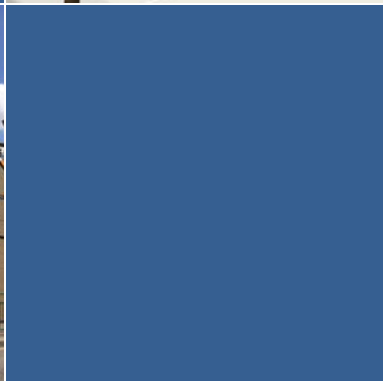
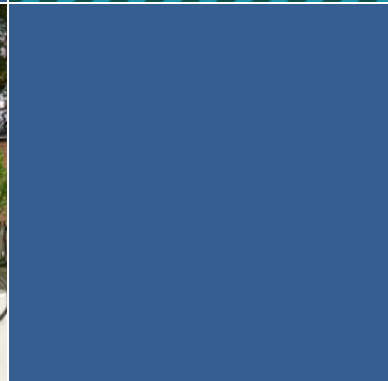
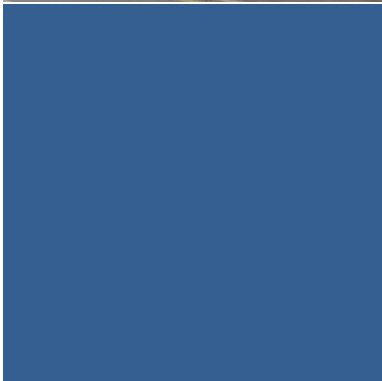
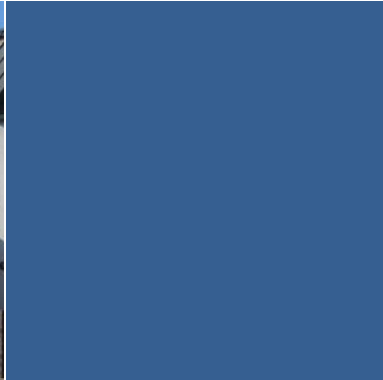


**Waltham Forest
Local Plan Evidence Base**



**Annual Monitoring Report
2013/14**

December 2014

INTERPRETING AND TRANSLATION ASSISTANCE

This document or its summary can be made available in other languages, large print, Braille, audio-tape format or a translation service provided on request. Should you require access to these services please contact us at the address stated below.

This document can also be made available on Audio Tape Braille Large Print

<p>Dokumenti apo përmbledhja e tij mund të sigurohen në gjuhë tjera, shtyp të madh, Braille, audiokasetë apo i përkthyer sipas kërkesës. Nëse ju keni nevojë për këto shërbime, ju lusim na kontaktoni në adresën e dhënë më poshtë.</p>	<p>આ અહેવાલ કે એનું સંક્ષેપ બીજી ભાષાઓમાં, મોટા અક્ષરોમાં, બ્રેઈલમાં, ઓડિયો ટેપ પર અથવા ભાષાંતર સેવા દ્વારા ઉપલબ્ધ થઈ શકે છે. જો તમને આ સેવાની જરૂર લાગે, તો કૃપા કરીને અમને નીચેના સરનામે સંપર્ક કરો.</p>
<p>يمكن توفير هذه الوثيقة أو ملخصها بلغات أخرى أو بالطبعة الكبيرة أو بلغة بريل أو على الشريط. ويمكن توفير خدمة ترجمة عند الطلب. وإذا احتجت منالا من هذه الخدمات الرجاء الاتصال معنا على العنوان المذكور أدناه.</p>	<p>यह पर्चा या इसका संक्षेप अन्य भाषाओं में, बड़े अक्षरों में या सुनने वाली टेप पर माँग कर लिया जा सकता है, और अन्य भाषाओं में अनुवाद की सुविधा भी मिल सकती है। यदि आपको इन सुविधाओं की ज़रूरत है तो कृपया निम्नलिखित पते पर हमारे साथ संपर्क करें।</p>
<p>অনুরোধক্রমে এই ডকুমেন্ট অথবা এর সারসর্ম অন্যান্য ভাষায়, বড় ছাপার অক্ষরে, ব্রেইল বা অক্লিপিতে, অডিও টেইপ বা বাজিয়ে শোনার কেসেটে অথবা অনুবাদ করে দেয়ার ব্যবস্থা করা যাবে। আপনার যদি এসব সেবাসমূহের প্রয়োজন হয়, তাহলে অনুগ্রহ করে আমাদের সাথে নীচের ঠিকানায় যোগাযোগ করুন।</p>	<p>ਇਹ ਪਰਚਾ ਜਾਂ ਇਹਦਾ ਖੁਲਾਸਾ ਹੋਰ ਭਾਸ਼ਾਵਾਂ ਵਿਚ, ਵੱਡੇ ਅੱਖਰਾਂ ਵਿਚ, ਜਾਂ ਸੁਣਨ ਵਾਲੀ ਟੇਪ 'ਤੇ ਮੰਗ ਕੇ ਲਿਆ ਜਾ ਸਕਦਾ ਹੈ, ਅਤੇ ਹੋਰ ਭਾਸ਼ਾਵਾਂ ਵਿਚ ਤਰਜਮਾ ਕਰਨ ਦੀ ਸਹੂਲਤ ਵੀ ਮਿਲ ਸਕਦੀ ਹੈ। ਜੇ ਇਹਨਾਂ ਸਹੂਲਤਾਂ ਦੀ ਤੁਹਾਨੂੰ ਲੋੜ ਹੈ, ਤਾਂ ਕਿਰਪਾ ਕਰਕੇ ਹੇਠ ਲਿਖੇ ਪਤੇ 'ਤੇ ਸਾਡੇ ਨਾਲ ਸੰਪਰਕ ਕਰੋ।</p>
<p>我們可以按照您的要求向您提供此文件或其摘要的母語譯本、大字印刷版本、盲文版本、錄音帶或者提供其他翻譯服務。如果您需要以上服務，請通過以下的地址與我們取得聯繫。</p>	<p>İstekte bulunursanız, bu broşürü ya da broşürün özetinin Türkçesini size gönderebiliriz. Ayrıca broşürün iri harfli baskısı, görme engelliler için parmak ucuyula okunabilen Braille alfabetiyle yazılmış kabartma şekli ve ses kaseti de olup istek üzerine broşürün özetini sözlü olarak da size Türkçe okuyabiliriz. Bu hizmetlerden yararlanmak için aşağıda yazılı adresten bize ulaşabilirsiniz.</p>
<p>Ce document ainsi que son résumé sont disponibles dans d'autres langues, en gros caractères, en braille et sur support audio. Une version traduite peut également être obtenue sur demande. Pour obtenir l'un de ces services, veuillez nous contacter à l'adresse ci-dessous.</p>	<p>یہ دستاویز یا اس کا خلاصہ دیگر زبانوں، بڑے حروف، یا آڈیو ٹیپ کی شکل میں دستیاب ہو سکتا ہے، یا درخواست کرنے پر ترجمے کی سروس دستیاب ہو سکتی ہے۔ اگر آپ ان سروسز تک رسائی حاصل کرنا چاہتے ہیں تو براہ مہربانی ہم سے نیچے دیے گئے پتے پر رابطہ کیجئے۔</p>
<p>Name _____ Address _____ _____ _____ Telephone No _____</p>	<p>CONTACT: Planning Policy Team Environment and Regeneration London Borough of Waltham Forest Sycamore House, Waltham Forest Town Hall Forest Road, Walthamstow, London, E17 4JF Telephone 020 8496 3000 Email: planning.policy@walthamforest.gov.uk Web site: www.walthamforest.gov.uk</p>

Abbreviations

AMR	Annual Monitoring Report	SRQ	Sustainable Residential Quality
BEA	Borough Employment Area	SSSI	Site of Special Scientific Interest
CLG	Department of Communities and Local Government	UDP	Unitary Development Plan
CIL	Community Infrastructure Levy	WF	Waltham Forest
DPD	Development Plan Document	WFHLAA	Waltham Forest Housing Land Availability Assessment
EA	Environment Agency		
EIA	Environmental Impact Assessment	Use Class	Brief Description
GLA	Greater London Authority	A1	Retail shops
JSA	Job Seeker's Allowance	A2	Financial and Professional Services
LBWF	London Borough of Waltham Forest	A3	Restaurants and Cafes
LDF	Local Development Framework	A4	Drinking Establishments
LDS	Local Development Scheme	A5	Hot Food Take-away
LEA	Local Employment Area	B1	Business
NI	National Indicator	B2	General Industry
NPPF	National Planning Policy Framework	B8	Storage or Distribution
NVQ	National Vocational Qualification	C1	Hotels
ONS	Office of National Statistics	C2	Residential Institutions
SA	Sustainability Appraisal	C3	Dwelling houses/flats
SCI	Statement of Community Involvement	C4	Houses in Multiple Occupation
SHLAA	Strategic Housing Land Availability Assessment	D1	Non-residential Institutions
SIL	Strategic Industrial Locations	D2	Assembly and Leisure
SPD	Supplementary Planning Document	Sui Generis	Any use not falling within a specific use class

	Contents	Page
Part One		
Chapter 1	Executive Summary	1
Chapter 2	Introduction	23
Chapter 3	Contextual background to Waltham Forest	27
Part Two		
Chapter 4	Performance against targets and indicators	34
4.1	Management of Growth	35
4.2	Quality Homes	45
4.3	Providing Infrastructure	74
4.4	Climate Change	80
4.5	Green Infrastructure and Biodiversity	87
4.6	Waste and Recycling	100
4.7	Sustainable Transport	105
4.8	Employment Land	110
4.9	Better Education	114
4.10	More Jobs	117
4.11	Tourism Development	121
4.12	Heritage Assets	123
4.13	Health and Well Being	127
4.14	Vibrant Town Centres	136
4.15	Urban Design	149
4.16	Community Safety	153
4.17	Planning Performance	155
Part Three		
Chapter 5	Local Development Scheme Implementation	156
Chapter 6	Conclusions and Recommendations	162
Appendices		
1.1	Key Findings of Monitoring Indicators 2013/14	7
4.2.1	2014 Updates of SHLAA sites over 0.25ha	63
4.2.2	Large housing developments completed in 2013/14	70
4.2.3	Type of units approved in FY2004 – FY2013	71
4.2.4	Large sites for housing approved in 2013/14	72
Glossary		164

Chapter 1 Executive Summary

The Purposes of the AMR

- 1.1** The purposes of the Annual Monitoring Report (AMR) are to assess the implementation of the Waltham Forest Local Development Scheme and the extent to which policies in Local Development Documents are being achieved. This is the tenth AMR covering the period from 1 April 2013 to 31 March 2014. Changes to the requirements for monitoring under the Localism Act have further allowed local authorities to shape how they use this valuable process. It is a matter for the Council to decide what to include in its monitoring reports while ensuring that they are prepared in accordance with relevant UK and EU legislation.

The Structure of the Report

- 1.2** This report consists of three main parts:
- Part One provides contextual background information on the Borough.
 - Part Two is an analysis of planning policy performance
 - Part Three is about the progress of implementing the Waltham Forest Local Development Scheme
- 1.3** Policy performance is monitored by three sets of indicators:
- Core Output indicators
 - Ex-National Indicators
 - Local Indicators

Data and Resources

- 1.4** Data sources are mainly from planning applications, information on approvals and completions, land use surveys and other socio-economic and environmental data. Monitoring work is resource intensive as it involves desk-top analysis and survey work. The Council has managed the resources available in the most effective way to complete the tasks.

Progress on the Local Development Scheme

Adoption of the Walthamstow Town Centre Area Action Plan

- 1.5** The adoption of Walthamstow Town Centre Area Action Plan (the Plan) on 16 October 2014 is another key milestone for Waltham Forest's Local Plan. The Council submitted the Plan on 27 Sep 2013 for an independent examination by an appointed inspector. The Examination in Public was conducted in Dec 2013. The Planning Inspector issued his final report on the examination on 16 June 2014. The Plan was found sound subject to modifications. The Full Council on 16 October 2014 gave approval on adoption.

Progress of Blackhorse Lane Area Action Plan

- 1.6** The Blackhorse Lane Area Action Plan (AAP) was submitted to the Planning Inspectorate on 28th February 2014. The Examination in Public was originally scheduled for 24th June 2014 but was cancelled due to no participants wishing to attend. The examination was therefore concluded through written representations. The Inspector's Report, which found the document 'sound' subject to modifications, was received on 14th October 2014. On 9th December 2014, the Council's Cabinet agreed the proposed modifications for adoption by Full Council. It is now anticipated that the AAP will be formally adopted by Full Council on 5th March 2015.

Wood Street Area Action Plan Proposed Submission

- 1.7** The preferred options stage of this document was completed in Sep 2013. Following the consultation on the Preferred Options document, the Council has been undertaking further evidence base work to inform the preparation of the submission draft consultation document and to ensure that the final plan is well justified. Consultation on the Proposed Submission is scheduled for 2015.

Site Allocations Development Plan Document

- 1.8** In order to promote a balanced sustainable community for the benefits of the local area, it is scheduled to combine the Northern Olympic Fringe AAP and the Site Specific Allocations Development Plan Document (DPD) into the Site Allocations Development Plan Document. It is scheduled to publish the Site Allocations DPD for public consultation in Spring 2015.

Statement of Community Involvement – First Review

- 1.9** The Council carried out a review on the Statement of Community Involvement in 2014. After a 6-week public consultation, the Council adopted the updated documents on 9 December 2014.

Duty to Co-operate

- 1.10** The Council continues to work with 'duty to co-operate' bodies in respect of cross-boundary strategic planning. The Inspector's final reports in 2014 for the Walthamstow Town Centre Area Acton Plan and the Blackhorse Lane Area Action Plan confirmed that the Council fulfilled its duty to co-operate.

Revision to Local Development Scheme

- 1.11** The most recent scheme was prepared in September April 2013. This revision set out the programme for the Local Development Documents that the Council intended to prepare during the period 2013–2016. The scheme has been monitored and further revision is necessary. This follows the adoption of two Area Action Plans (Blackhorse Lane AAP and Walthamstow Town Centre AAP). The Council has also identified the urgent need to update some key evidence based documents and work is currently in progress. Subject to the findings from these studies, it may be necessary to review some Local Plan documents. Accordingly, the Council intends to prepare a new LDS in 2015.

Community Plans

- 1.12 After a six-week public consultation, the Council designated its first Neighbourhood Area/Forum on 15 July 2014. The designation authorises the Highams Park Planning Group (as the designated Neighbourhood Forum) to prepare a neighbourhood plan for the area. The neighbourhood plan to be prepared must have regard to national planning policy and be in general conformity with the Council's adopted or emerging Local Plan.

Performance against targets and indicators

- 1.13 As summarised at Appendix 1.1, the Council's planning policies have continued to perform well in general against the objectives/targets being measured. The following key findings in 2013/14 are noteworthy.

Management of Growth

- Waltham Forest's £9M High Street Regeneration Programme was fully implemented in 2014 and other main projects were successfully completed or are in good progress. These include:
 - Waltham Forest is no longer a cinema-less borough. Empire Cinema at the Scene, Cleveland Place officially opened to the public on 20 Nov 2014. Its nine-screen multiplex can hold up to 1200 movie goers. All 35 cinema staff are residents of the borough. Two new national chain restaurants are also in business at the Scene for residents to enjoy a night out. Three other restaurants are due to open in the New Year.
 - A mixed use development with 8-14 storey buildings at Station Approach in Walthamstow Central for a hotel of 107 rooms and 69 flats was fully completed in Sept 2014. The newly mixed use development will help revitalise Walthamstow and boost the local economy. The new hotel has created 19 new jobs for the area.

Quality Homes

- Waltham Forest completed 389 net additional housing units in 2013/14. The shortfall of 299 units (target of 688 - 389) is mainly due to the deduction of 281 units demolished for re-development of housing estates.
- It is estimated that the housing completions (net) in 2014/15 could be 1,120 units, given a number of large developments under construction making good progress. These developments include Essex Wharf (124 units), Cleveland Place (121 units), Goss Component (125 units), Unity Works (110 units), and Billet Works (349 units).
- Based on the target of 688 units (net) per year for conventional supply (i.e. new build, change of use and conversion), it is estimated that 5-year housing supply (2015/16 – 19/20) from deliverable sites, theoretically, would be 4318 units (net) with a surplus of 878 units against a total target of 3440 units.
- 284 affordable housing units were built during the review year. The target of 363 units was not met.

Providing Infrastructure

- The Council's local CIL Charging Schedule was approved by the appointed Examiner from the Department of the Communities and Local Government at the Public Examination in Dec 2013. The Cabinet Meeting on 18 Mar 2014 approved the adoption of the CIL Charging Schedule. The 'Section 106' process will still exist after April 2015, will be limited, and remain for 'on-site infrastructure provision, such as affordable housing, training and jobs and access to the local highway network. However CIL will cover aspects required for 'off-site provision' of infrastructure that is of benefit to the wider community, such as community facilities, leisure centres, schools, parks and health facilities.
- On the protection of pubs, the Council is pursuing three strands of planning intervention as follows:
 - Supplementary Planning Document on Pub protection;
 - The consideration of applications for Assets of Community Value - under the Assets of Community Value (England) Regulations 2012, community organisations can ask the Council to register certain assets as being of 'community value';
 - Consideration of the use an Article 4 Direction to restrict Permitted Changes of Use from pubs to other activities.

Climate Change

- The Carbon Reduction Commitment Energy Efficiency (CRCEE) is a mandatory government scheme administered by the Environment Agency requiring an annual return relating to tonnes of carbon emissions emitted. The London Borough of Waltham Forest qualified for Phase 1 of the scheme up to April 2014. The scheme covers CO2 emissions from certain categories of electricity and gas. The reporting requirements cover the corporate estate (excluding housing) and schools. For 2013-14 the emissions totalled 24,065 tonnes of CO2.

Green Infrastructure and Biodiversity

- Four parks in Waltham Forest still hold green flag awards: Coronation Gardens, Langthorne Park, Ridgeway Park, Lloyd Park. However, Abbots Park is no longer in 2014/15 winners list.

Waste and Recycling

- With an outcome of 669kg per head, the target of less than 720 kg per head for 2013/14 was met. With only 32.6% of household waste sent for recycling during the review year, the target of 35% was not met.

Sustainable Transport

- Waltham Forest has won £30 million from the Mayor of London's mini Holland scheme to make our streets safer and more attractive for cyclists and all residents. The other two winners are Enfield and Kingston. Changes in Waltham Forest will include a semi-segregated cycle superhighway route

along Lea Bridge Road, measures to improve cycling in residential areas and the creation of “Hackney-style” cycle friendly low traffic neighbourhoods.

- Car club membership in the Borough grew to 2,486 members in Nov 2014. This is about 68% increase since Aug 2012. The Borough increased its number of car club bays from 30 in 2011/12 to 38 in 2013/14.

Employment Land

- Waltham Forest had 7053m² employment floorspace completed in 2013/14. Employment floorspace is defined by Use Class Orders B1, B2 and B8.
- According to UK Business Counts 2013, there were 6880 enterprises and 7,915 local units in Waltham Forest.
- For office (B1a) to residential C3 under Permitted Development rights, up to mid Oct 2014, the total loss of office floorspace will be 8582m² if all 25 approved schemes for 155 residential units fully implemented.

Better Education

- Two new schools are being built: Willowfield Humanities College at Blackhorse Road and Barclay Academy adjacent to Chestnuts House, Hoe Street.

More Jobs

- The number of ‘key out-of-work benefits’ claimants in Waltham Forest decreased 2960 to 20,300 in Feb 2014. For skills level of residents, ‘No Qualifications’ decreased from 11.1% in 2012 to 10.4% in 2013.

Tourism Development

- The Wetlands scheme has successfully secured Round Two Heritage Lottery Funding of £4.4m. The project will now progress to delivery phase. It has an overall value of £8m for capital works and revenue funding over three years, with Thames Water committing £1.84m to the project.

Heritage Assets

- Leytonstone Library has been listed as Grade 2*. English heritage described the building as, “an inter-war suburban branch library of considerable architectural ambition, which illustrates the most progressive library practice of the period”.
- Three War Memorials have been listed as Grade 2 in 2014 for their special architectural or historic interest: War Memorial at Waltham Forest Town Hall; Chingford War Memorial at The Ridgeway; Leytonstone War Memorial and Gardens in Harrow Green.

Health and Well Being

- The Council improved the kitchen/dining facilities at 19 schools, and implemented Free Schools Meals scheme with a grant of £620,765 from the

government. It means that Waltham Forest can provide 14,000 freshly cooked meals for our children every day to tackle childhood obesity.

- Since the adoption of the Hot Food Takeaway SPD in Mar 2009, 45 (83%) planning applications for 'hot-food-takeaway' were refused and 9 were allowed under special circumstances.

Vibrant Town Centres

- To regenerate our town centres, the Council has made substantial investment on high street/public realm projects. These include:
 - Wood Street continues to thrive following the Outer London Fund and LBWF investment over the last few years. The local community put on an event on 30 August 2014 part supported by the GLA as part of the Mayor of London's Summer of High Streets celebrations, with free events across London.
 - South Chingford - Comprehensive public realm works were carried out around Albert Crescent. These included highways improvements, new seating, planting and lighting, creating an open space for shoppers and residents. Two Art Deco terraces to the north and west of Albert Crescent have been carefully restored and the clock and barometer have also been repaired. Shopfront improvement works have been completed around Albert Crescent which has had a positive impact on the surrounding area.

Urban Design

- The Council with the local Guardian newspaper ran the Waltham Forest Design Awards competition in 2013/14. The awards were grouped into 4 categories and were given to:
 - Best Residential Scheme – 33 Higham Hill Road
 - Best Non-residential Scheme - St Saviours CofE Primary School
 - Best Heritage Scheme - William Morris Gallery
 - Best Public Realm Scheme - Leyton Shop Fronts

Community Safety

- Survey in Mar 2014 showed 70% of residents agreed that the Council was making our community a safer place.
- Delivery of anti-social behaviour taskforce is on track. Latest progress made includes 100% success rate at court maintained; and successful resolution of complex and serious ASB case in the south of the borough.
- Delivery of the Council's gang prevention programme "Enough is Enough" is on track. Latest progress made includes: Gangs Prevention Programme Strategic Plan 2014-17; and gang mediation service.

Planning Performance

- In 2013/14, 31% planning appeals were allowed. While 67% of major planning applications were processed within 13 weeks, 90% of other planning applications were processed within 8 weeks.

Key Findings of Monitoring Indicators 2013/14	Appendix 1.1		
	Key	✓	Target met
		~	Good progress/On Track
		x	Target not met
		P✓	Policies/objectives being met
D?		Data not available	

*CLG Core Indicator
NI = National Indicator
L = Local Indicator
LP = Local Plan Indicator

Policy	Indicator	2013/14 Key Findings	Assessment	
Management of Growth (P. 35 - P. 44)				
CS1 DM1	LP1	Number of regeneration projects/proposals planned for or implemented within and outside the key growth areas	Waltham Forest's £9M High Street Regeneration Programme was fully implemented in 2014 and the deliveries of other main projects were successfully completed or are in good progress.	~
CS1 DM1	LP2	Number of main town centre uses located within and outside the designated centres.	Permission was granted in Feb 2013 to the Arcade site in Walthamstow Town Centre to provide 121 residential units, a 9-screen multiplex cinema and 6 retail/leisure units. The new cinema and 2 national chain restaurants are in business since Nov 2014.	✓
CS1 DM1	LP3	Number of site specific proposals planned for or implemented at identified opportunity sites.	There are 133 opportunity sites proposed in the 4 Area Action Plans (AAPs) and Site Specific Allocations, 58 sites are outside key growth areas (i.e. outside AAPs). There were 19 sites granted with planning permission.	~
CS1 DM1	LP4	Number of planning approvals for major developments within and outside the key growth areas.		~
CS1 DM12	LP5	Number of developments on green field sites (Green Belt or MOL) and those on previously developed land.	In 2013/14, there were no planning permissions granted for residential or major development in our MGB/MOL.	✓
CS1 DM1&17	LP6	Number of infrastructure proposals granted /implemented.	Currently, Waltham Forest is building two new schools: New Barclay Academy - expected to complete in Jan 2015 New Willowfield Humanities College - expected to complete in Autumn 2015.	~
CS1 DM1	LP7	Number of applications granted or secured through planning obligations.	In 2013/14, there were 76 planning permissions granted with a signed s106 agreement.	P✓

Policy	Indicator		2013/14 Key Findings	Assessment
Quality Homes (P. 45 - P. 73)				
CS2 DM2	H1*	Plan period and housing targets	The Housing Trajectory demonstrates that the housing supply for 16 years (14/15 to 30/31) will be 12152 units in total. Theoretically, this will be sufficient to cope with the housing targets (11,008 units) for conventional supply of 688 units per year up to 2030/31.	P ✓
CS2 DM2	H2(a)*	Net additional dwellings – in previous 5 years	The total of net additional dwellings over the past 5 years was 1946 units with a shortfall of 1448 units against the housing targets for this period. However, it is estimated that 5-year housing supply (2015/16 – 19/20) theoretically would be 4318 units (net). This will help to reduce the accumulative shortfall of 1221 units.	X
CS2 DM2	H2(b)* (NI154)	Net additional dwellings for the reporting year	Waltham Forest completed 389 net additional housing units in 2013/14. The shortfall of 299 units (target of 688 - 389) is mainly due to the deduction of 281 units demolished for re-development of housing estates.	X
CS2 DM2	H2(c)*	Net additional dwellings – in future years	It is estimated that the housing completions (net) in 2014/15 could be 1,120 units, given a number of large developments being built. Based on the requirement of 688 units per year for conventional supply (i.e. net additional dwelling units from new build, change of use and conversion), it is estimated that 5-year housing supply (2015/16 – 19/20) from deliverable sites, theoretically, would be 4318 units (net) with a surplus of 878 units against housing target of 3440 units.	P ✓
CS2 DM2	H2(d)*	Managed delivery target	To meet the annual target of 688 units and to compensate for the previously accumulated shortfall of 789 units in 2014/15, Waltham Forest will theoretically have to build 5% more on average above the annual target during the period from 2015/16 to 2019/20.	P ✓
CS2 DM2	H3*	New and converted dwellings – on previously developed land	All dwellings from new build/conversion/change of use were built on previously developed land in 2004 -14.	✓

Policy		Indicator	2013/14 Key Findings	Assessment
CS2 DM2&8	H4*	Net additional pitches (Gypsy and Traveller)	There were 17 pitches at the long established Folly Lane site in Jan 2013. An appeal in 2012 was allowed to use the land at Hale Brinks North, North Circular Road as a residential caravan site.	P ✓
CS2 DM3	H5*	Gross affordable housing completions.	A total of 284 affordable housing units were built during the review year. The target of 363 units was not met.	X
CS2 DM7	H6*	Housing Quality – building for Life Assessments	Waltham Forest had 7 housing schemes over 10 units or more completed in 2013/14. As assessed by our Urban Design Team, The development at Hammond Court, Claude Road, E17 has the best outcomes with 9 green lights, 2 amber lights and no red lights.	P ✓
CS2	L8	Housing density	In 2013/14, Waltham Forest recorded about 97% of completions at a density greater than 50 dwellings per hectare.	✓
CS2 DM3	L9	Affordable housing provided through planning permission i) Completion, ii) Type and tenure	In the past 5 years, 49% (1426 units) of the total completed units (gross) were affordable housing. Waltham Forest had 48% of affordable housing completed in 2013/14 for social housing and 52% for intermediate housing.	~
CS2 DM3&5	L10	Number of housing developments by type	38% of housing completions in 2013/14 are 1-bedroom units, 41% for 2-bedroom units and 21% for 3-bedroom+ units.	~
CS2 DM7&16	L11	i) Life time homes standards, ii) % of new housing developments over 10 units with wheelchair units	87% of the total number of proposed units approved in 2013/14 met the lifetime homes standards.	~
CS2 DM6	L12	No. of units from approved dwelling conversions	No applications for dwelling conversions were approved in 2013/14. However, 22 approvals were given to the applications for Certificate of Lawful Use under Section 191 of Town and Country Act 1990 (as amended) when the use or development commenced more than 4 years ago. No appeal against the Council's refusal was allowed during the review year.	P ✓
CS2 DM6	LP8	Loss and gain of Houses in Multiple Occupation (HMO)	During 2013/14, there was 3 planning application for HMO use, which were all refused.	P ✓

Policy	Indicator		2013/14 Key Findings	Assessment
Providing Infrastructure (P. 74 – P. 79)				
CS3 DM17	NI3	Civic participation in the local area	This indicator was removed from the Council performance report. Instead, the Council runs Love Your Borough Awards yearly, which are for the people/organisations who help promote pride in the borough.	✓
CS3 DM17	NI9	Use of public libraries.	There were 1,064,529 visits to all eight public libraries in the Borough in 2013/14. This was about 14% down on yearly basis.	P ✓
CS3 & CS9 DM17	L20	Number and floor space of approved applications for community facilities	As a snapshot, 87% of applications for the D1 uses were approved in 2013/14.	P ✓
CS3 DM17	L22	Number and floor space of approvals for health service uses	In 2013/14, 3 approvals were given to change of use to doctor/dental surgery, and an application for a 3-storey hospital extension was also approved.	P ✓
CS3 DM17,37	L43	Number of telecom base units approved	In 2013/14, there were 8 applications for installation of telecommunication mast and equipment. 7 applications were approved and the remaining one was refused.	P ✓
CS3 DM17	LP9	Number of pubs/bars	In 2014, there were 66 pubs/bars in the Borough, out of which 22 premises have been classified with heritage value as statutory/locally listed buildings.	P ✓
Climate Change (P.80 – P. 86)				
CS4 DM24, 34	E1*	No. of permissions granted contrary to the advice of the Environment Agency on either flood defense or water quality grounds	2013/14 data was not available due to Planning Application system being upgraded. However, The Council has adopted an approach that no permission will be granted contrary to the EA's advice.	P ✓
CS4 DM11	E3*	Renewable energy generation	There were 22 planning applications approved in 2013/14 with requirements of sustainable energy.	P ✓
CS4 – DM38	M1*	Production of primary land won aggregates	No applications received during the review period.	P ✓

Policy	Indicator		2013/14 Key Findings	Assessment
CS4 – DM38	M2*	Production of secondary and recycled aggregates by mineral planning authority	No applications received during the review period.	P ✓
CS4 - DM34	L39	Number of developments submitting Environmental Impact Assessments	In 2013/14, there were 9 EIA submissions under the EIA regulations. The Council provided its views on all of these.	P ✓
CS4 DM10	LP10	Carbon Reduction Commitment (CRCEE) scheme - aimed at improving energy efficiency and cutting emissions in large public and private sector organisations	For 2013-14 the emissions totalled 24,065 tonnes of CO2.	P ✓
CS4 DM10	LP11	Annual DECC Carbon Dioxide Emissions data set.	Based on the most recent government data for 2012, homes remain the biggest emitter at 51.2%, businesses emit 30% and transport emits 19%.	P ✓
CS4 DM10	LP12	Percentage of development that achieve the required carbon reduction targets set in the DMP DPD.	Preliminary assessments for the applications approved in 2013/14 showed CO2 saving ranging from 11.4% to 42.5% will be achieved.	P ✓
CS4 DM11	LP13	Number of district heating schemes installed	There were no district heating schemes installed in 2013/14. Consideration of district heating schemes is still at feasibility stage.	~
CS4 DM11	LP14	No. of units connected to district heating schemes.	There were no units connected to district heating schemes in 2013/14. Consideration of district heating schemes is still at feasibility stage,	
CS4 DM10&11	LP15	Percentage applications for new build that achieve at least CfsH level 4 or BREEAM 'very good' in accordance with targets in the DMP DPD.	In 2013/14, 89% approvals for new build that will achieve at least Codes of sustainable Homes (CfsH) level 4, and 7 developments will meet the BREEAM standards ranging from Good to Excellent.	P ✓
CS4 DM10&11	LP16	Number of planning approvals for conversion or extensions over 100m2 with retro-fit conditions imposed by DMP DPD.	Currently there is no data available for this new indicator. However, the Council is upgrading its Planning Application system	D?
Green Infrastructure and Biodiversity (P. 87 - P.99)				
CS5 & CS11 DM17,35	E2*	Change in areas of biodiversity importance	There are 4 sites designated as Sites of Special Scientific Interest (SSSI) within Waltham Forest. From 2005-13, no areas were 'destroyed'.	P ✓

Policy	Indicator		2013/14 Key Findings	Assessment
CS, CS13, DM23	NI8	Adult participation in sport	This national indicator was deleted by the government. No more data available. No. of visits to leisure centres in 2013/14: 1.13m.	P✓
CS5 DM35	NI197	Improved local biodiversity – active management of local sites.	Active management of local sites was 57% in 2013/14, which was 14% down compared with 2012/13.	P✓
CS5 DM12	L29	Percentage of eligible open space managed to green flag award standard	Four parks in Waltham Forest still hold green flag awards: Coronation Gardens, Langthorne Park, Ridgeway Park, Lloyd Park. Abbots Park is no longer in 2014/15 winners list.	X
CS5 DM35	L30	List of vulnerable species and safeguarded habitats in Waltham Forest	The Council has published its Biodiversity Action Plan for 2010 – 2020. The Plan identifies the priority/important habitats and flagship/important species in Waltham Forest. The Plan also sets out the actions to be taken during the plan period.	P✓
CS5 DM35	L33	Number of applications granted with Section 106 agreements for environmental improvements	During 2013/14, this borough received £94,333 under S106 Agreements for environmental improvements.	P✓
CS5 DM12	LP17	Management of Green Belt and MOL.	There were no applications for residential development in our MGB/MOL during the period between 1 Jan 2007 and 31 Mar 2014.	P✓
CS5 DM12	LP18	New open spaces.	In 2013/14, a proposed linear park was approved within a mixed development at Mandora site, Blackhorse Lane.	✓
CS5 DM35	LP19	Greenways and Extension of Greenways, Green Corridor	Currently the Borough has 2.46 ha of land are green corridors. For greenway, the existing routes and proposed routes have been identified by a study.	P✓
CS5 DM12	LP20	Public satisfaction with parks and open spaces.	The overall outcome in 2009/10 was 69%. There were no new survey outcomes available at the time of writing this report.	P✓
CS5 DM22	LP21	Access to openspace.	There are about 518.32 ha of open spaces with limited/restricted access in Waltham Forest. This is about 43% of the total area of open spaces in the Borough.	P✓
CS5 DM12	LP22	Allotments.	The Borough has 50.85 ha of land for allotment use covering 38 sites.	P✓
CS5 DM34	LP23	Implementation of Waterway Projects.	The Walthamstow Wetlands project has successfully secured Round Two Heritage Lottery Funding of £4.4m. The project will now progress to delivery phase.	~

Policy	Indicator		2013/14 Key Findings	Assessment
CS5 DM22,35	LP24	Access to nature	Currently, the total area of deficiency is about 899.11 ha within Waltham Forest.	P ✓
CS5 DM35	LP25	Local Nature Reserves (LNR).	Currently, there is one site at Ainslie Wood, Ropers Avenue, E4 designated as an LNR on the Local Plan Policies Map in Waltham Forest.	P ✓
CS5 DM35	LP26	Trees - No. of Tree Preservation Orders (TPOs)	There are 146 TPOs covering 1616 individual trees, 188 groups of trees, and 11 woodlands. A review is being carried out to digitize all TPO records.	P ✓
CS5 DM12	LP27	Provision for children and young people (e.g. Playgrounds).	The Open Space Strategy (2010) identifies 22 sites (total area: 2.87 ha) in respect of provision for children and young people within the Borough.	P ✓
CS5 DM12&17	LP28	Outdoor sports facilities.	Currently the Borough has 234.76 ha of land for Outdoor sports facilities covering 53 sites.	P ✓
Waste and Recycling (P. 100 – P. 104)				
CS6 DM10	W1*	Capacity of new waste management facilities by type	The Council has a new Civic Amenity Site (Reuse and Recycling Centre) in Leyton with a capacity to handle 24,999 tons of waste each year.	P ✓
CS6 DM10	W2*	Amount of municipal waste arising and managed by management type.	Total waste was 3% up in 2013/14.	P ✓
CS6	NI191	Residual household waste per head.	With an outcome of 669 kg per head, the target of less than 720 kg per head for 2013/14 was met.	✓
CS6 DM10	NI192	% household waste arising which has been sent by the Authority for recycling.	During the review year, with only 32.6% of household waste sent for recycling, the target of 35% was not met.	X
CS6	NI193	Municipal waste land filled.	The outturn was 24% for 2013/14.	P ✓
CS6	L36	Kg of household waste collected per head (Previous target - Not more than 455 kg of household waste collected per head).	The outturn for 2013/14 was 377.51 kg per head - about 2% up on yearly basis.	P ✓
CS6, DM10 DM18	L37	Number of recycling centres lost to other uses	No main waste/recycling centres lost to other uses.	✓

Policy		Indicator	2013/14 Key Findings	Assessment
CS6, DM10, DM32	L38	Percentage of approved new residential developments (10 units or over) including recycling facilities or storage	In 2013/14, 75% (15 out of 20 applications) approved residential developments with 10 units or more will provide recycling facilities.	P ✓
CS6	LP29	Indicators to be created and reported by the AMR of the NLWP.	Public consultation on draft plan is scheduled to be in May/June 2015.	P ✓
Sustainable Transport (P. 105 – P. 109)				
CS7 DM14&23	LP30	Improved access to services and facilities by public transport, walking and cycling.	During the review year, Waltham Forest received £1,878,706 for highways works to improve access to services and facilities by public transport, walking and cycling.	P ✓
CS7 DM14&23	LP31	The proportion of travel made by walking and cycling.	In 2012/13, the proportion of walking trips was 30.4% in Waltham Forest. For cycling trips in the Borough the outturn was 1.6% during in 2012/13.	~
CS7 DM14	LP32	The proportion of travel made by public transport.	The proportion of walking trips by public transport in 2010/11 was 28%, which was slightly higher than the outer London average of 32%.	~
CS7 DM14	LP33	Excess wait time for all high-frequency bus services.	In 2013/14, Excess Wait Time (EWT) was 1.0 minutes on average. A target of 1.2 minutes EWT has been set for 2016/17.	~
CS7 DM15&16	LP34	The total number of KSIs and the total number of casualties	The total number of KSI (Killed and seriously injured) in Waltham Forest in 2013/14 was 64 against a target to reduce to 64 KSI by 2016/17. For number of casualties, the 2013/14 outturn was 662 against a target to reduce the casualties to 745 by 2016/17.	~
CS7 DM16	LP35	Tonnes of CO2 emanating from ground-based transport per year.	The outturn for 2012 was 163700 tonnes (-7% change 2010-2012).	P ✓
CS7 DM14	LP36	Delivery and implementation of travel plans and transport assessments.	In 2013/14, we secured 13 travel plans through the development process.	P ✓
CS7 DM16	LP37	Number of car club bays and membership.	Car club membership in the Borough grew to 2,486 members in Nov 2014. This is about 68% increase since Aug 2012. The Borough increased its number of car club bays from 30 in 2011/12 to 38 in 2013/14.	~
CS7 DM16	LP38	Number of electrical charging points.	Waltham Forest had 19 electric car charge points in 2013/14 at six locations across the Borough.	P ✓

Policy		Indicator	2013/14 Key Findings	Assessment
CS7 DM16	LP39	Parking provision for new development in compliance with the parking standards in DMP DPD	In 2013/14, there were 874 car parking spaces in total to be provided as required by planning permissions granted in 2013/14.	P ✓
Employment Land (P. 110 – P. 113)				
CS8 DM18-20	BD1*	Total amount of additional employment floorspace – by type	In 2013/14, Waltham Forest lost 9995m ² of employment floorspace.	P ✓
CS8 DM18-20	BD2*	Total Amount of employment floorspace on previously developed land – by type	Waltham Forest had 7053m ² employment floorspace completed in 2013/14	P ✓
CS8 DM18-20	BD3*	Employment land available by type	The latest estimates show that this borough has about 218 ha for various employment land uses.	P ✓
CS8 DM18-20	NI171	New business registration rate	This national indicator has been deleted by the central government. However, according to UK Business Counts 2013, there were 6880 enterprises and 7,915 local units in Waltham Forest.	P ✓
CS8 DM18-20	L1	Losses of employment land in (i) employment/regeneration areas and (ii) local authority area.	There was a total loss of 1.845ha of employment land within key growth areas in 2013/14.	P ✓
CS2&8 DM18-20	L2	Amount of employment land lost to residential development	Waltham Forest had a total of 0.827ha of employment land lost to residential use in 2013/14.	P ✓
Better Education (P. 114 – P. 116)				
CS9 DM17	NI188	Number of extended schools	Six schools were granted planning permissions for extension in 2013/14.	P ✓
CS9 DM17	LP40	School places each year compared to applications/admissions per year. (number/percentage)	Number of places available in 2014: 2920 Number on roll: 2752	P ✓
CS9 DM17	LP41	New schools (including free schools) built.	Eden Girls' School, Waltham Forest at Blackhorse Lane is a new 11-18 Muslim faith Academy for girls. The school as change of use from B1 offices to D1 uses under Permitted Development rights opened in 2014.	P ✓

Policy	Indicator		2013/14 Key Findings	Assessment
CS9 DM17	LP42	Design Quality Indicators & CABE's 10 points for good school design standards	There were no newly built schools completed in 2013/14.	P✓
CS9 DM10	LP43	BREEAM standards achieved on new school developments (number/ percentage).	There were no newly built schools completed in 2013/14. A new school (Willowfield Humanities College) being built will achieve 'very good' BREEAM standards.	P✓
CS9 DM17	LP44	Proportion of schools operating as community hubs.	There were no applications decided in 2013/14 for incorporating community facilities in school use.	P✓
CS9 DM17	LP45	Sites designated or being redeveloped for new schools in areas of need (number/percentage).	Two new schools are being built and expected to complete in 2015: Willowfield Humanities College at Blackhorse Road and Barclay Academy adjacent to Chestnuts House, Hoe Street.	P✓
CS9 DM17	LP74	Proportion of schools with dedicated play spaces/ good access to play spaces for sports/recreation (percentage of schools).	There were no newly built schools completed during the review year.	P✓
More Jobs (P. 117 – P. 120)				
CS10 DM21	NI106	Young people from low income backgrounds progressing to higher education	This national indicator has been deleted from the Council's Performance reports. See Indicator NI117 below for NEET.	D?
CS10 DM21	NI117	16 to 18 year olds who are not in education, employment or training (NEET).	In 2013/14, the performance rate was 3.8%. The target of below 3.5% was not met.	X
CS10 DM21	NI152	Working age people claiming out of work benefits.	These two ex-national indicators were deleted by the Government and have not been included in the current Council Performance reports. However, the number of 'key out-of-work benefits' claimants in Waltham Forest decreased 2960 in Feb 2014.	P✓
CS10 DM21	NI153	Working age people claiming out of work benefits in the worst performing neighbourhoods		P✓
CS10 DM21	NI163	Proportion of population within working age qualified to at least Level 2 or higher	The borough in 2013 had 71.3% of its working population possessing qualifications of more than 5 GCSEs at grades A-C or above. This was 11% increase compared with 65.8% in 2012.	✓
CS10 DM21	L3	Unemployment and employment figures	The employment rate in Waltham Forest was 68.6% in 2013/14, 2.8% below the average (71.4%) of London. The Borough's unemployment rate was 10%.	~

Policy		Indicator	2013/14 Key Findings	Assessment
CS10 DM21	L4	Skills level of residents by type	No Qualifications decreased from 11.1% in 2012 to 10.4% in 2013.	✓
CS10 DM21	L21	Percentage of pupils achieving 5 or more GCSEs at grades A-C including English and Maths	56.7% of pupils in the Borough achieved 5 or more GCSE at grade A* - C including English and Maths in 2013/14. The target of 59% was not met.	x
Tourism Development (P. 121 – P. 122)				
CS11 DM22	LP46	Number of bedrooms provided by new hotels.	In 2014, there were at least 636 hotel rooms in Waltham Forest. A new hotel was completed in Walthamstow Central in Sep 2014 to provide 107 rooms with 214 beds.	✓
CS11 DM22	LP47	D2 floorspace in designated centres.	No D2 floorspace completed in 2013/14 in designated town centres.	P ✓
Heritage Assets (P. 123 – P. 126)				
CS12 DM28	L34	(i) Number of approvals in conservation areas.	In 2012/13, 79% of planning applications in conservation areas were approved. No 2013/14 data was available due the planning application system being upgraded.	P ✓
CS12 DM28	L34	(ii) Number of approvals for listed buildings.	In 2012/13, 87% of planning applications for listed buildings were approved. No 2013/14 data was available due the planning application system being upgraded.	P ✓
CS12 DM28	L35	Total number of conservation areas in Waltham Forest	Following the designation of part of Leyton Town Centre as a conservation area in May 2013, there are 12 conservation areas and 1 area of special character designated in Waltham Forest.	P ✓
CS12 DM28	LP48	Heritage at Risk Register.	There are 13 premises in Waltham forest listed out in the Heritage at Risk Register 2014.	P ✓
CS12 DM28	LP49	No. of conservation areas appraisal and management plans prepared.	The Council produced Conservation Area Appraisal and Management Plans for 9 of the 11 conservation areas in the borough.	P ✓
CS12 DM28	LP50	No. of heritage-led regeneration schemes taking place.	There were two heritage-led regeneration schemes started/completed in 2013/14. These included Leyton Library Plus, which becomes a local hub for residents to access wider council and community services.	P ✓

Policy	Indicator		2013/14 Key Findings	Assessment
Health and Well Being (P. 127 – P. 135)				
CS13 DM23	NI56	Obesity in school children in year 6.	The Council improved the kitchen/dining facilities at 19 schools, and implemented Free Schools Meals scheme with a grant of £620,765 from the government. It means that Waltham Forest can provide 14,000 freshly cooked meals for our children every day to tackle childhood obesity.	P ✓
CS13 DM23	NI57	Children and young people's participation in high-quality PE and sport.	This national indicator has been deleted by the central government. The Council has monitored 'number of free swims by residents under the age of 18'. The performance of in 2013/14 was 35,079 against a target of 39,750. The target was not met.	X
CS13 DM23	NI195	Improved street and environment cleanliness.	This national indicator has been deleted by the central government. The Council has monitored '% of public land and highways with an unacceptable level of litter'. The performance in 2013/14 was 4% against a target of less than 6%. The target was met.	✓
CS13 DM17, 23, 24, 32, 34	L40	Number of applications refused as a result of unacceptable levels of noise, vibration, light or loss of light	There were 194 refusals on the grounds of noise, vibration, light or loss of light in 2012/13. No 2013/14 data was available due the planning application system being upgraded	D?
CS13 DM23	L19	Number of Hot Food Take Away (A5 use) in Waltham Forest	Since the adoption of the Hot Food Takeaway SPD in Mar 2009, 45 (83%) planning applications for 'hot-food-takeaway' were refused and 9 were allowed under special circumstances.	P ✓
CS13 DM24	LP51	The annual mean NO2 level in the borough.	Waltham Forest is an Air Quality Management (AQMA) area as we experience exceedances of the annual NO2 objective and also in some locations experience exceedances of the hourly mean objective for NO2.	P ✓
CS13 DM24	LP52	The annual mean PM10 level in the borough.	Monitoring of PM10 has not detected exceedance. However, the Council only has 3 automatic monitoring stations and modelling has indicated that we may experience exceedances for this pollutant.	P ✓
CS13 DM23	LP53	Decibel levels on the borough's main road and rail network and industrial locations.	When assessing a proposal for residential development near a source of noise, Local Planning Authorities determine into which of the four noise exposure categories in PPG24 (which remains the best guide).	P ✓

Policy	Indicator		2013/14 Key Findings	Assessment
CS13 DM23	LP54	The number and % of major applications which submit a Health Impact Assessment.	No Health Impact Assessments were submitted in 2013/14.	P ✓
CS13 DM23	LP55	LIP Core Target 1a: Walking Mode Share.	According to the adopted Waltham Forest Local Implementation Plan 2011-14, the proportion of walking trips by residents is 32.4%, which is slightly higher than the outer London average of 29%.	P ✓
CS13 DM23	LP56	Implementation of public realm improvement schemes.	Currently there are 71 public realm projects secured by s106 agreements being processed.	P ✓
CS13 DM23	LP57	Number and % change of Off Licence/Betting Shops.	Annual surveys show a 25% rise in the number of betting shops within the designated town centres since 2007. There were 238 off licence shops in the Borough in 2014 on the Food Premises Register.	P ✓
CS13 DM23	LP58	Average life expectancy of borough residents.	Life expectancy for men and women in Waltham Forest are 79.2 and 83.4 respectively in 2010 - 2012. No new data as at 06/11/14.	P ✓
Vibrant Town Centres (P. 136 – P. 148)				
CS14 DM25-27	BD4*	Total amount of floorspace for 'town centre uses'	The total of new floorspace for A1/A2/B1(a)/D2 completed in 2013/14 is 2,915 m ² , with no floorspace for A1/A2 uses recorded within town centre areas.	P ✓
CS14 DM25-27	L13	Amount of completed retail, leisure and office development over 1000 m ² at an edge of centre or out of centre location	In 2013/14, 2,432m ² office floorspace were completed within town centres in and 483m ² floorspace for Leisure were completed outside town centres.	✓
CS14 DM25-27	L14	Amount of completed retail/office/leisure development over 1,000 m ² in town centres		✓
CS14 DM25-27	L15	% of new residential development (over 10 units) within 30 minutes of public transport time of a GP, hospitals etc.	100% achieved. 7 new residential developments with 10 units or more (497 units in total) completed in 2013/14. All within 30 minutes travel time by public transport.	✓
CS14 DM1, DM25-27	L16	Percentage of households living 800m outside designated centres and 400m outside local retail parades	During the review year, all 7 completed housing developments with 10 units or more are within 800m from the boundaries of town centres or 400m from the boundaries of local retail parades.	✓
CS14 DM25-27	L17	(i) Number of units in use for different functions (office, shopping, leisure, cultural and entertainment activities, pubs, cafes and restaurants) in designated centres.	In 2013/14, A1 (retail) use in total represented 48% in terms of number of units of all uses excluding residential uses, while 52% in terms of floorspace. The balance between uses has been maintained.	P ✓

Policy		Indicator	2013/14 Key Findings	Assessment
CS14 DM25-27	L17	(ii) Number of units by type of outlets	For 2013/14, the overall rate for independent outlets was 76%,	P ✓
CS14 DM25-27	L17	(iii) Non-retail uses in primary shop frontages as a percentage of the total length	In 2013/14, as an overall, 68% shops in primary frontages were A1 use. The target of at least 70% ground floor retail frontage use was not met. However, the overall average of Non-A1 use (27%) within primary frontages was still less than 30%.	X
CS14 DM25-27	L17	(iv) Non-retail uses in secondary shop frontages as a percentage of the total length	For secondary shopping frontages in 2013/14, the proportion of A1 uses was 47%.	P ✓
CS14 DM25-27	L18	Percentage of vacant properties in designated/non-designated shop frontages	The overall vacancy rate was 5% in designated primary frontages in 2013/14, while the overall vacancy rate in designated secondary frontages was also 5%. The overall vacancy rate in non-designated frontages was 11% at ground floor street level.	P ✓
CS14 DM25-27	LP59	Percentage of retail/non retail uses in designated centres.	49% of all units in Walthamstow Town Centre were A1 retail uses in 2013/14. The overall A1 retail uses in district centres were 47%.	P ✓
CS14 DM25-27	LP60	Town centre health checks - footfall/visitor satisfaction surveys	With support from the London boroughs, the GLA completed a new round of Town Centre Health Check in 2013/14. It provides a 'snapshot' of over 200 town centres in London.	P ✓
CS14 DM25-27	LP61	No. of sites/town centre schemes implemented.	The Council invested £9 through a regeneration programme to improve town centres/high streets. All projects were successfully completed.	~
CS14 DM25-27	LP62	No. of Business Improvement Districts established and operating within designated centres.	Currently, Leytonstone Town Centre is an established Business Improvement District. The Council aims to support the development of a Business Improvements District within Walthamstow Town Centre.	~
Urban Design (P. 149 – P. 152)				
CS15 DM29	LP63	Number of schemes submitted/nominated for and/or awarded a design award.	The Waltham Forest Design Awards 2013/14 were grouped into 4 categories. Please see Executive Summary for the winners.	P ✓
CS15 DM29	LP64	Local area characterization reviews undertaken.	Studies of local area characterization have been included in Area Action Plans/master plans.	P ✓
CS15 DM29	LP65	Article 4 Directions and enhancement schemes implemented	Currently, there are 9 Article 4 Directions regarding conservation areas.	P ✓

Policy	Indicator		2013/14 Key Findings	Assessment
CS15 DM29	LP66	Number of pre-application discussions seeking advice from the Council.	There were 166 cases of pre-application discussions/enquiries in 2013/14.	P✓
CS15 DM29	LP67	Number of refusals on urban design grounds (and number of appeals dismissed)	In 2013/14, there were 98 planning applications refused on the grounds of urban design.	P✓
CS15 DM31	LP68	Number and location of tall buildings approved in key growth areas or identified sites (category 1 & 2).	No tall buildings were completed in 2013/14 within the Borough. Construction of 4 to 9 storey buildings to form 117 flats at Beaumont Road Estate was fully completed in 2013/14. A mixed use development with 8-14 storey buildings at Station Approach in Walthamstow Central for a hotel of 107 rooms and 69 flats was fully completed in Sept 2014.	P✓
CS15 DM29	LP69	Percentage of planning approvals (larger sites) incorporating creating new distinctive and legible areas/spaces.	During the review year, there was one proposed development approved with the provision of open space.	P✓
CS15 DM30	LP70	Number of refusals on inclusive design standards grounds.	In 2013/14, there were 7 planning applications refused on the grounds of inclusive design.	P✓
Community Safety (P. 153 – P. 154)				
CS16 DM33	NI15	Serious and violent crime rate	These three former national indicators have been deleted from the Council's Performance dashboards and no more data are available. However, crime figures showed that in 2013/14, Violence against the person and Theft and Handling were still the main crimes in Waltham Forest.	P✓
CS16 DM33	NI16	Serious acquisitive crime rate		P✓
CS16 DM33	NI20	Assault with injury crime rate		P✓
CS16 DM33	LP71	% of residents who claim fear of crime has a significant impact on their quality of life.	There are no surveys for this indicator. Instead, the Council has carried out surveys regarding community safety. Survey in Mar 2014 showed 70% of residents agreed that the Council was making our community a safer place.	P✓
Planning Performance (P.155)				
-	L45	% of planning appeals allowed against the Authority's decision to refuse planning applications.	In 2013/14, the performance was '31% appeals allowed'.	P✓

Policy	Indicator		2013/14 Key Findings	Assessment
-	LP72	Percentage of major planning applications processed within 13 weeks	In 2013/14, the performance rate was 67% against a target of 76%	x
-	LP73	Percentage of other planning applications processed within 8 weeks	In 2013/14, the performance rate was 90% against a target of 90%	✓

Count for assessment outcomes	No. of Indicators		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14
Target met	10	19	17
Good progress/On Track	17	17	17
Target not met	3	5	10
Policies/objectives being met	116	105	103
Data not available	3	3	2
Total	149	149	149

Chapter 2 Introduction

The Purposes of the report

2.1 The purposes of the Annual Monitoring Report (AMR) are to assess the implementation of the Waltham Forest Local Development Scheme and the extent to which policies in Local Development Documents are being achieved. This is the tenth AMR covering the period from 1 April 2013 to 31 March 2014. Previous reports for 2004/05 to 2012/13 are published on the Council's website.

2.2 Changes to the requirements for monitoring under the Localism Act have further allowed local authorities to shape how they use this valuable tool. It is a matter for each council to decide what to include in their monitoring reports while ensuring that they are prepared in accordance with relevant UK and EU legislation¹. Councils are now responsible for their performance management and are accountable to the public.

2.3 Statutorily, under Section 35 of the Planning and Compulsory Purchase Act 2004, each year the Council must produce an Annual Monitoring Report to assess the implementation of the Local Plan and the extent to which policies in Local Development Documents are being achieved. Under Regulation 34 of the Town and Country Planning (Local Planning)(England) Regulations 2012, the AMR must contain the following:

- the title and timetable of the local plans or supplementary planning documents in Waltham Forest's Local Development Scheme
- The stage of plan preparation, reasons for any plan preparation behind the timetable, a statement of adoption/approval of any plans;
- Identifying any unimplemented policies with reasons in a statement and steps to take to secure implementation of the unimplemented policies
- Annual numbers regarding net additional dwellings or net additional affordable housing;
- Details of neighbourhood development orders and neighbourhood plans
- Information on the Community Infrastructure Levy under Regulation 62 of the Community Infrastructure Levy Regulations 2010
- Details of any joint action taken with other local planning authorities
- Providing any up-to-date information for monitoring purposes.

Methodology

2.4 Following a Plan-Monitor-Manage approach, the AMR will include identifying any unintended and unforeseen consequences. The AMR will identify any objectives, policies and targets that are not being met/delivered and will recommend action to rectify the situation.

The diagram below outlines the structure for our AMR

¹ Preparation and monitoring of lcal plans – letter of 30/03/11 from DCLG to local authorities

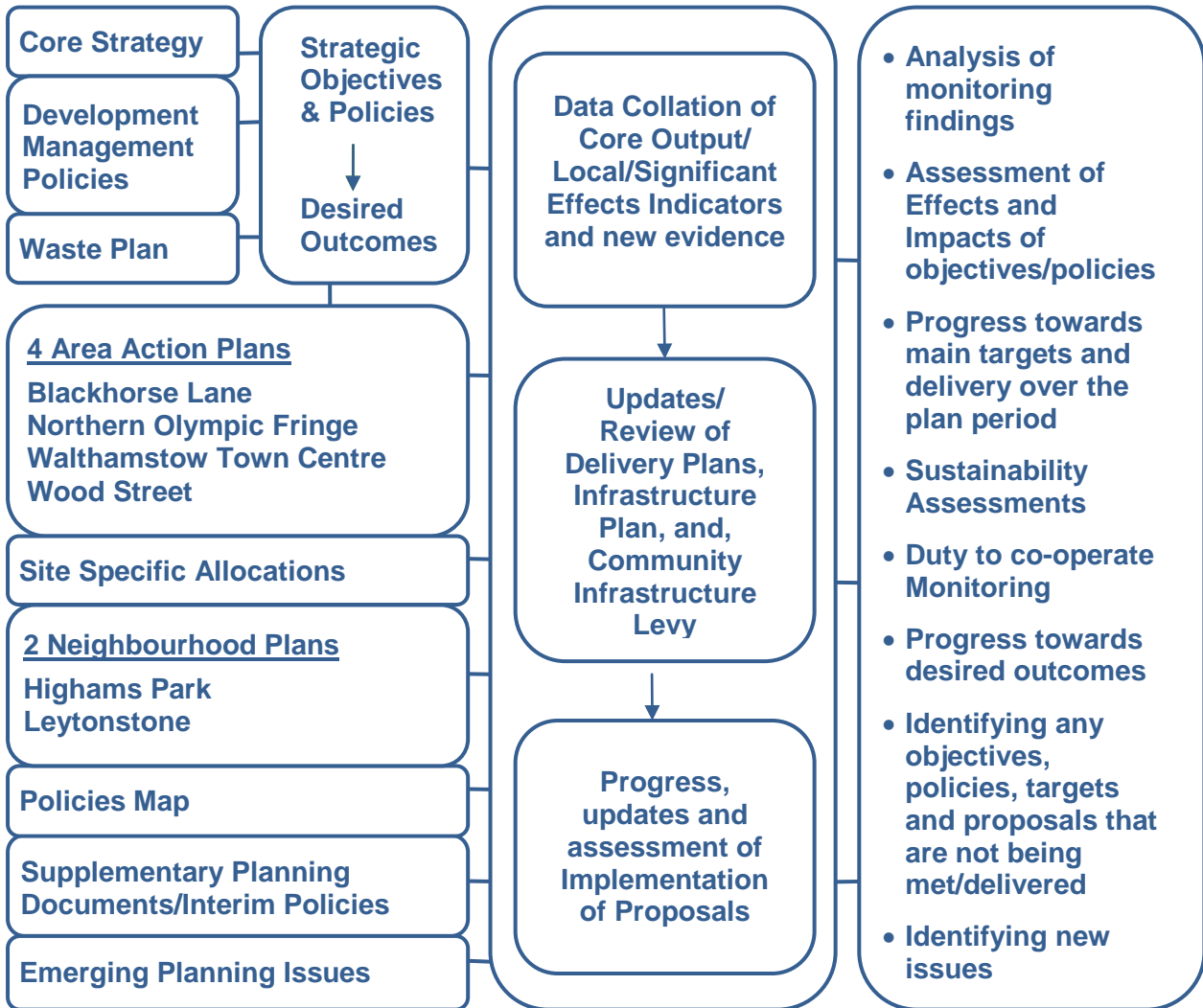
Proposed Structure for Local Plan Annual Monitoring Report

Executive Summary – Main findings and recommendations

Contextual Background Contextual Indicators Trends and Outcomes Portrait Updates

Monitoring of Local Development Scheme Progress and Updates Actions for revising Local Development Scheme

Monitoring of Development Planning Documents and Other Planning Matters



Planning Studies and Evidence Base Updates

Conclusions and Recommendations

2.5 149 monitoring indicators have been identified in the monitoring table at Appendix 3 of the Core Strategy adopted on 1 March 2012. Where necessary, new indicators will be created and obsolete ones will be deleted to meet changing circumstances. Reasons for changes include:

- unmeasurable indicators due to lack of data;
- different indicators suggested by consultation responses;
- changes to national policies, the Sustainable Community Strategy and Council's priorities;
- indicators no longer in the Council's performance dashboards;
- better targets and indicators suggested by new studies/sustainability appraisals.

Report Structure

2.6 This report consists of three main parts:

- Part One provides contextual background information on the Borough.
- Part Two is an analysis of planning policy performance
- Part Three is about the progress of implementing the Local Development Scheme in Waltham Forest.

2.7 Policy performance is monitored by three sets of indicators:

- Core Output indicators
- Ex-National Indicators
- Local Indicators.

2.8 The AMR will assess the 16 policies in the Waltham Forest Core Strategy adopted on 1 March 2012 and its Local Plan Development Management Policies adopted on 24 October 2013, which contains 38 policies to support the Core Strategy. All policies in the Waltham Forest Unitary Development Plan (UDP) 2006 have been replaced either by the Core Strategy policies or Development Management Policies.

2.9 Furthermore, the 2006 Unitary Development Plan (UDP) Proposals Map was also replaced by the new Policies Map, which forms part of the Council's newly adopted Development Management Policies Local Plan.

2.10 The Council adopted the Walthamstow Town Centre Area Action Plan on 16 October 2014. The policies and proposals set out in this plan will be incorporated in the next AMR (2014/15) to monitor their effectiveness and progress.

2.11 In relation to monitoring the preparation of the local development plans, AMRs are required to refer to the Local Development Scheme (LDS) and the milestones contained within the scheme. Authorities are required to give an indication of progress noting any major adjustments.

Data and Resources

2.12 Data sources are mainly from planning applications, information on approvals and completions, land use surveys and other socio-economic and environmental data. The collection of AMR data raises staffing and resource issues. There is a need to develop systems and capacity to provide systematic and more comprehensive monitoring in the years to come. Work is being carried out to upgrade the Council's Planning Application System to meet various needs.

2.13 Consistence should be made in respect of housing data reported in regional and local borough AMRs. In this regard, all housing data reports were obtained from the London Development Database.

2.14 Monitoring work is resource intensive as it involves desk-top analysis and survey work. The Council has managed the resources available in the most effective way to complete the tasks.

Chapter 3 Contextual background to Waltham Forest

Geography

3.1 Waltham Forest with an area of 3881.5 hectares² is an outer London Borough in the North East of London. With the Lee Valley and Epping Forest defining its western and eastern boundaries respectively, the Borough forms a green edged corridor from the edge of London's Green belt in the north. These areas provide not only for recreation and nature conservation but also serve to define the outer limit of built development in this part of London.



History

3.2 The London Borough of Waltham Forest was created in 1965 by the amalgamation of the Essex boroughs of Chingford, Walthamstow and Leyton. Situated between forest land to the east and north, and the Lea Valley to the west, area was primarily agricultural until late Victorian times when the arrival of the railway and the expansion of London prompted rapid residential growth.

3.3 The development between the 19th and 20th centuries resulted in the distinctive Victorian and Edwardian terrace across the centre and south of the Borough. The north of the Borough was extensively developed in the inter-war years with terraces and semi-detached houses. In the early 20th century, industry also became important, with factories being built along North Circular Road (constructed 1927-29), Billet Road, Blackhorse Lane, Argall Avenue, Church Road and at Highams Park. Since 1950s, most large developments have been social housing, while many high-rise blocks have been re-developed for better homes in recent years.

Distinctiveness

3.4 With its historical developments, the Borough nowadays is predominantly residential interspersed with areas of industry and a total of 1205 ha of open space, parks and playing fields. The North Circular Road (A406) divides the borough into two main areas. The southern parts of the Borough (the focus of urban regeneration) - Leyton, Leytonstone and Walthamstow - were developed in the late Victorian era mainly for first-time homebuyers. Houses are often located very close to industrial and business premises. In some cases, the provision of social and community facilities are unsatisfactory under current standards. By contrast, the northern parts of the Borough – Chingford and Highams Park - are generally open in character with houses built to higher specifications and relatively well-distributed open spaces and community facilities.

² The latest GIS data

Population

3.5 Waltham Forest's population increased to 265,800 according to the mid-year 2013 by the Office for National Statistics (ONS), with an yearly increase of 3,200 people (1.2%). Waltham Forest has a young and diverse population. The ONS has estimated that 68.1% of residents were within the working age group 16 - 64 in 2013.

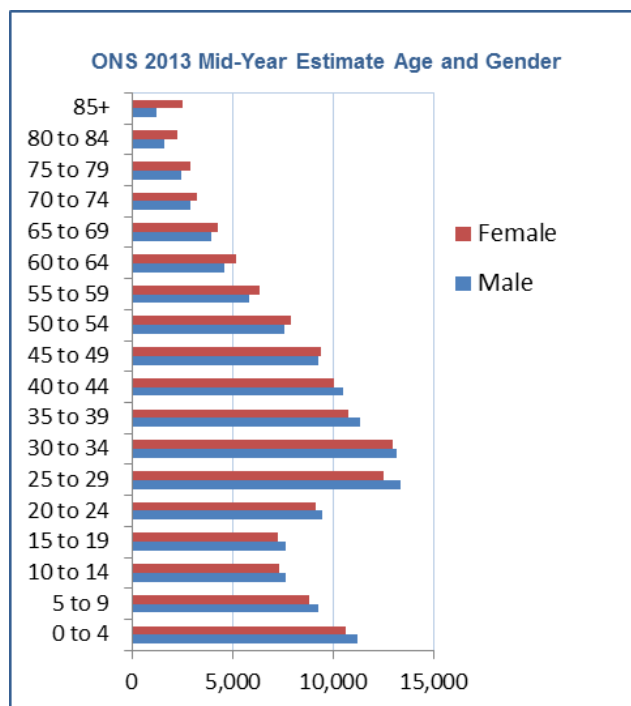
Year	Population	Change on previous estimates	
		Number	Percent
2009	224,300	1100	0.5%
2010	227,100	2800	1.25%
2011	259,700	32600	14.4%
2012	262,600	2900	1.1%
2013	All People	265,800	
	Males	132,700	3200
	Females	133,100	

Mid-year estimate	Children (0-15)	Working age 16-64	Older People 65 or over
2009	48,900 (21.8%)	151,700 (67.6%)	23,700 (10.6%)
2010	50,043 (22%)	153,300 (67.5%)	23,757 (10.5%)
2011	55,400 (21.3%)	178,600 (68.8%)	25,700 (9.9%)
2012	56,650 (21.6%)	179,500 (68.4%)	26,450 (10.1%)
2013	57,777 (21.7%)	181,000 (68.1%)	27,023 (10.2%)

Age and Gender Structure

3.6 In line with previous estimates, the 2013 mid-year estimates below showed the age and gender groups in Waltham Forest with more females above 45.

Age	Male	Female
0 to 4	11,199	10,625
5 to 9	9,233	8,793
10 to 14	7,621	7,301
15 to 19	7,628	7,253
20 to 24	9,475	9,105
25 to 29	13,356	12,523
30 to 34	13,131	12,935
35 to 39	11,342	10,749
40 to 44	10,468	10,023
45 to 49	9,247	9,382
50 to 54	7,587	7,916
55 to 59	5,787	6,340
60 to 64	4,598	5,157
65 to 69	3,956	4,221
70 to 74	2,892	3,235
75 to 79	2,400	2,854
80 to 84	1,588	2,217
85+	1,184	2,476
All	132,692	133,105



Source: <http://www.ons.gov.uk/ons/rel/pop-estimate/population-estimates-for-uk--england-and-wales--scotland-and-northern-ireland/2013/ft--mid-2013-uk-population-estimates.zip>

Population Projections

3.7 The GLA 2013 Population Projections ([Ward: Central](#) scenario) estimate that population in Waltham Forest is expected to reach 297,300 in 2021. Population growth in Waltham Forest will be about 6% (17,200) during 2016 - 2021.

Ward (rounded figures)	2011	2015	2016	2021	2026	2031	2036	2041	Change between	
									2011 & 2016	2016 & 2021
Cann Hall	13,900	14,600	14,700	15,100	15,200	15,300	15,500	15,600	6%	3%
Cathall	12,800	13,500	13,700	14,300	14,600	15,000	15,400	15,700	7%	4%
Chapel End	14,200	14,900	15,000	15,600	16,400	17,300	18,000	18,700	6%	4%
Chingford Green	10,400	10,700	10,900	11,400	11,900	12,400	13,000	13,500	5%	5%
Endlebury	10,800	11,300	11,500	12,100	12,400	12,700	13,100	13,400	6%	5%
Forest	12,700	13,500	13,600	14,200	14,800	15,600	16,700	17,700	7%	4%
Grove Green	14,700	15,600	15,800	16,400	16,900	17,100	17,500	17,800	7%	4%
Hale End and Highams Park	11,400	12,400	12,500	13,000	13,400	13,800	14,300	14,700	10%	4%
Hatch Lane	11,200	11,600	11,700	12,300	12,700	13,100	13,600	14,000	4%	5%
High Street	14,200	15,100	15,400	16,700	18,200	19,400	19,900	20,400	8%	8%
Higham Hill	13,300	14,400	14,900	16,900	18,200	18,900	19,600	20,200	12%	13%
Hoe Street	14,000	14,900	15,000	15,500	15,900	16,200	16,400	16,600	7%	3%
Larkswood	11,400	12,200	12,500	13,700	14,100	14,500	14,900	15,300	10%	10%
Lea Bridge	15,800	16,500	16,900	18,300	19,100	20,000	21,000	21,900	7%	8%
Leyton	14,300	15,200	15,400	16,500	17,800	19,100	19,900	20,700	8%	7%
Leytonstone	13,000	13,700	13,800	14,300	14,600	14,800	15,100	15,400	6%	4%
Markhouse	13,800	15,500	15,900	17,400	18,700	19,300	19,800	20,300	15%	9%
Valley	11,500	12,000	12,200	12,700	13,100	13,700	14,500	15,200	6%	4%
William Morris	13,400	14,000	14,300	15,600	17,200	18,100	18,200	18,400	7%	9%
Wood Street	13,500	14,400	14,500	15,200	16,400	17,000	17,400	17,800	7%	5%
Waltham Forest	260,400	276,000	280,100	297,300	311,600	323,500	333,900	343,100	8%	6%

Source: <http://data.london.gov.uk/dataset/gla-2013-round-population-and-household-projections>

Household Projections

GLA 2013 round trend-based household projections ([Borough: Central](#) scenario) for Waltham Forest estimate that total households in Waltham Forest will be about 113,440 in 2021 with 36% 'households with children'.

Year	Total Households	Households with children	Households without children
2011	97,430	32,778	64,652
2015	103,937	36,329	67,608
2016	105,644	37,203	68,441
2021	113,440	40,702	72,738
2026	120,789	43,994	76,795
2031	127,561	46,926	80,634
2036	133,777	49,355	84,422
2041	139,244	51,388	87,856

Source: <http://data.london.gov.uk/dataset/gla-2013-round-population-and-household-projections>

Ethnic composition

3.8 In the Census 2001, 64% of population in Waltham Forest are white ethnic and 36% are ethnic minorities. The wards in the south and centre of the Borough accommodate more ethnic minorities than the wards in the north of the Borough. The

GLA 2013 Ethnic Group Population Projections ([Borough Central](#)) estimate that in 2041, the BAME (Black, Asian and Minority Ethnic) group population in Waltham Forest would increase to 58%.

Year	White	% White	BAME	%BAME	Total
2001	143,561	64%	79,221	36%	222,782
2006	141,702	58%	103,643	42%	245,346
2011	135,619	52%	124,123	48%	259,742
2016	135,804	48%	144,289	52%	280,093
2021	136,632	46%	160,708	54%	297,341
2026	137,762	44%	173,847	56%	311,609
2031	139,064	43%	184,401	57%	323,466
2036	140,700	42%	193,147	58%	333,847
2041	142,522	42%	200,623	58%	343,145

Source: <http://data.london.gov.uk/demography/>

Working Population

3.9 Waltham Forest has a youthful working population with 68.1% of residents within working age when compared with 63.8% in Great Britain. The working population of Waltham Forest in 2013 increased to 181,000.

Working age*	Waltham Forest					London (%)					Great Britain (%)				
	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009	13	12	11	10	09	13	12	11	10	09
All people	181,000 (68.1%)	179,500 68.4%	178,600 (68.8%)	153,300 (67.5%)	151,700 (67.6%)	68.4	68.6	69	68.9	69.2	63.8	64.2	64.7	64.8	65.0
Males	91,100 (68.7%)	90,500 69%	90,300 (69.5%)	78,200 (68.3%)	76,900 (68.3)	68.9	69.2	69.6	70.0	70.2	64.6	65.0	65.5	65.8	66.0
Females	89,900 (67.5%)	89,000 67.8%	88,300 (68%)	75,100 (66.6%)	74,800 (66.9)	67.9	68.1	68.5	67.9	68.1	63.1	63.4	63.9	63.8	64.0

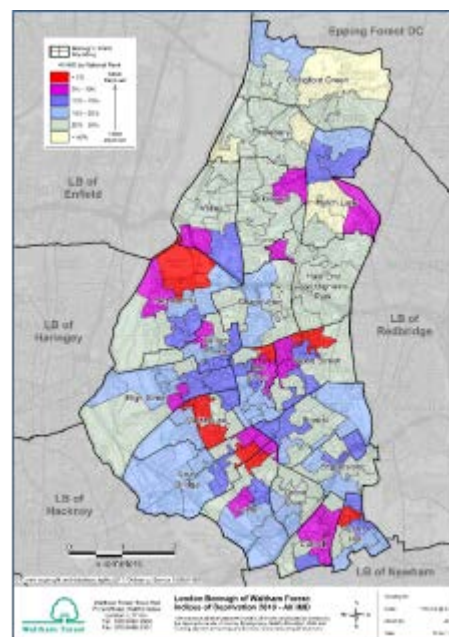
Source <http://www.nomisweb.co.uk/reports/lmp/la/1946157278/report.aspx?pc=e17>

Indices of Multiple Deprivation

3.10 According to the Indices of Multiple Deprivation 2010, Waltham Forest is the 6th most deprived in London after Hackney, Newham, Tower Hamlets, Haringey and Islington. In terms of the overall measure the Borough ranks the 15th most deprived among the 326 local authorities in England. The deprivation data shows 53,038 people in the Borough are experiencing income deprivation and 16,580 people are experiencing employment-deprivation.

3.11 The Department for Communities and Local Government is updating the indices of deprivation, including the Index of Multiple Deprivation (IMD), for publication in summer 2015.

<https://www.gov.uk/government/collections/english-indices-of-deprivation>

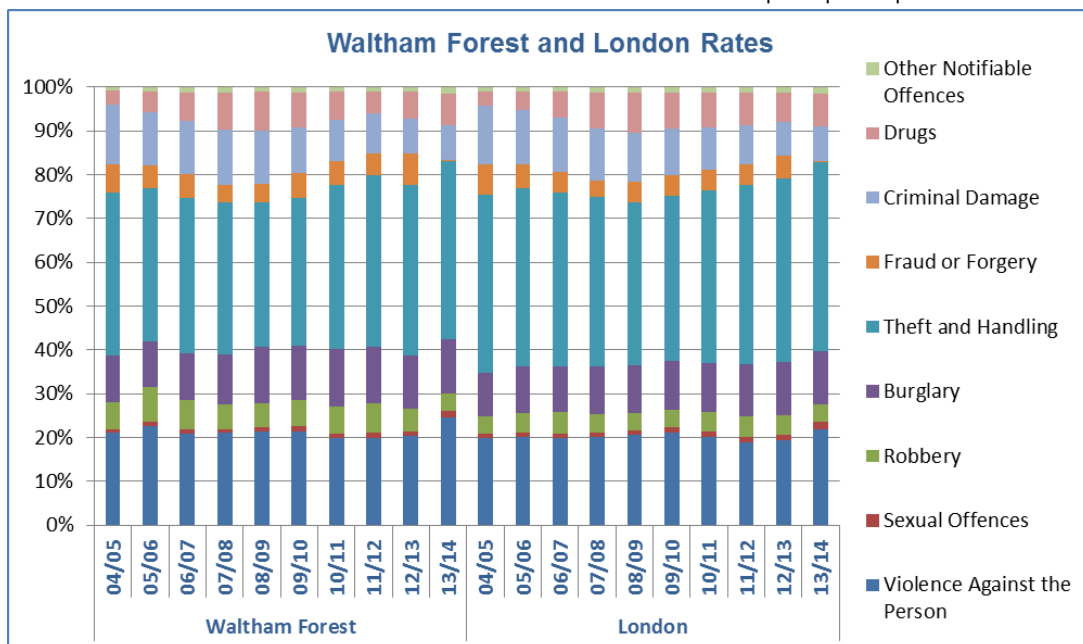


Crime Statistics

3.12 The total crime in Waltham Forest was 22021 in 2013/14. Violence against the person and Theft and Handling were still the main crimes in Waltham Forest. It is important to note that the National Fraud Authority now records figures for frauds in the UK, instead of individual police forces. Its Action Fraud service started in the Metropolitan Police's area on 4 February 2013. It should be noted that the count of Total Notifiable Offences (TNOs) will include fraud offences only up to that date, after that period the TNO count excludes fraud offences. Thus for TNOs, any percentage changes shown between 2012/13 and 2013/14 in the table/chart below will not be a like for like comparison' (<http://www.met.police.uk/crimefigures/>).

	Year	Violence Against the Person		Sexual Offences	Robbery	Burglary	Theft and Handling	Fraud or Forgery	Criminal Damage	Drugs	Other Notifiable Offences	Total	Yearly change
		No.	%										
Waltham Forest	09/10	No.	5837	311	1651	3373	9170	1557	2852	2165	346	27262	1019
		%	21.4%	1.1%	6.1%	12.4%	33.6%	5.7%	10.5%	7.9%	1.3%		3.9%
	10/11	No.	5456	290	1741	3583	10304	1500	2585	1786	305	27550	288
		%	19.8%	1.1%	6.3%	13.0%	37.4%	5.4%	9.4%	6.5%	1.1%		1.1%
	11/12	No.	4937	318	1693	3204	9748	1199	2319	1217	262	24897	-2653
		%	19.8%	1.3%	6.8%	12.9%	39.2%	4.8%	9.3%	4.9%	1.1%		-9.6%
12/13	No.	4976	268	1270	2925	9531	1785	1917	1483	288	24443	-454	
	%	20%	1%	5%	12%	39%	7%	8%	6%	1%		-1.8%	
13/14	No.	5415	334	870	2741	8948	14	1786	1557	356	22021	-	
	%	See para. 3.12 above											
London	09/10	No.	174614	9931	33473	92791	312599	38240	88268	67376	11987	829279	-15505
		%	21.1%	1.2%	4.0%	11.2%	37.7%	4.6%	10.6%	8.1%	1.4%		-1.8%
	10/11	No.	165895	10168	35853	93396	324149	37946	80346	64022	11564	823339	-5940
		%	20.1%	1.2%	4.4%	11.3%	39.4%	4.6%	9.8%	7.8%	1.4%		-0.7%
	11/12	No.	153841	10110	38889	96193	332608	38287	72932	61003	10864	814727	-8612
		%	18.9%	1.2%	4.8%	11.8%	40.8%	4.7%	9.0%	7.5%	1.3%		-1%
12/13	No.	149654	9674	34764	92644	323265	38837	59910	51326	10146	770220	-44507	
	%	19%	1%	5%	12%	42%	5%	8%	7%	1%		-5.4%	
13/14	No.	153912	11162	28252	85274	301583	706	56679	50971	11621	700160	-	
	%	See para. 3.12 above											

Data Source: <http://maps.met.police.uk/tables.htm>



House Prices

3.13 According to the Land Registry London House Price Index, the average house price in Waltham Forest was £342,891 in July 2014 with an annual increase of 29.4%. The average price for London as a whole was £452,787 in July 2014 with an annual rise of 18.2%.

House Price Index - Waltham Forest for July in every year

Month	Index	Average price (£)	Average Price Change %		Sale Volume
			Monthly	Yearly	
Jul-95	99.3	66,652	0.2	-	271
Jul-96	98.56	66,160	0.7	-0.7	367
Jul-97	110.28	74,026	1.2	11.9	483
Jul-98	125.69	84,371	0.7	14	422
Jul-99	138.69	93,098	2.1	10.3	506
Jul-00	179.62	120,570	1.5	29.5	404
Jul-01	198.23	133,060	1.6	10.4	471
Jul-02	243.76	163,619	2	23	519
Jul-03	290.48	194,983	0.4	19.2	403
Jul-04	315.2	211,577	0.9	8.5	422
Jul-05	326.03	218,846	0.2	3.4	440
Jul-06	339.01	227,556	1.3	4	408
Jul-07	382.19	256,542	0.8	12.7	409
Jul-08	383.58	257,476	-0.8	0.4	191
Jul-09	322.23	216,292	-0.9	-16	223
Jul-10	353.82	237,496	0.3	9.8	228
Jul-11	359.35	241,210	0.1	1.6	202
Jul-12	380.29	255,269	2.7	5.8	198
Jul-13	394.83	265,028	1.9	3.8	283
Jul-14	510.83	342,891	2.9	29.4	310

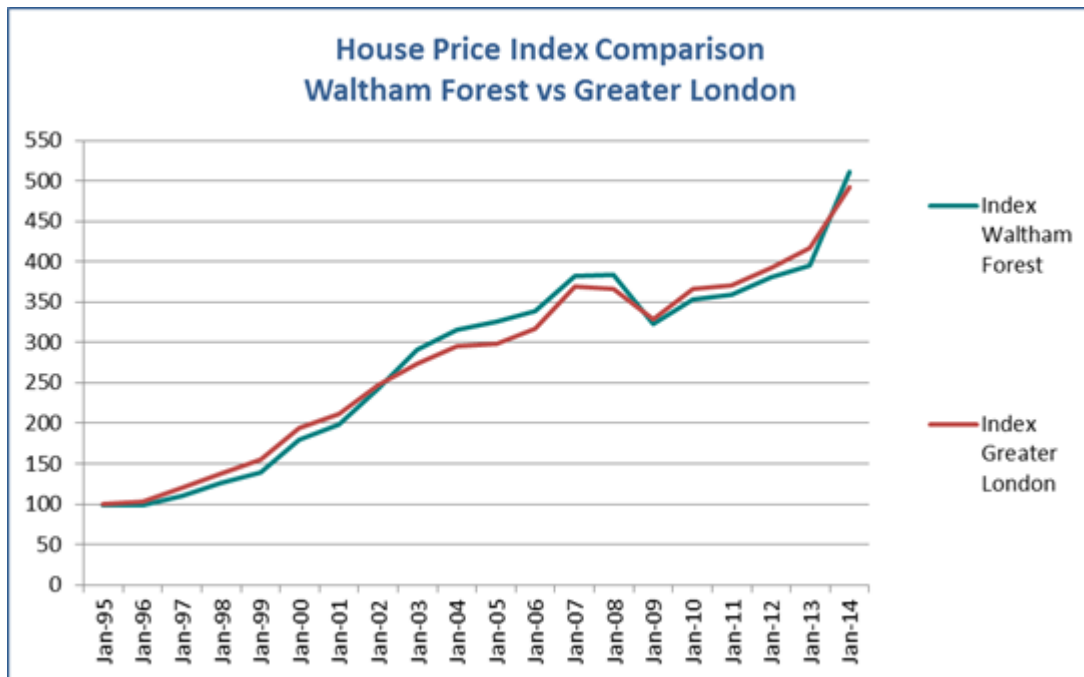
Source: <http://www.landregistry.gov.uk/public/house-prices-and-sales/search-the-index>

Household type breakdown - Waltham Forest for July in every year

Month	Detached average	Semi average	Terraced average	Flat average
Jul-95	106,674	88,105	69,518	52,217
Jul-96	105,886	87,455	69,005	51,832
Jul-97	118,475	97,852	77,209	57,994
Jul-98	135,034	111,528	88,000	66,100
Jul-99	149,000	123,063	97,102	72,936
Jul-00	192,968	159,378	125,756	94,459
Jul-01	212,958	175,888	138,783	104,244
Jul-02	261,867	216,283	170,657	128,185
Jul-03	312,063	257,742	203,370	152,757
Jul-04	338,622	279,677	220,677	165,757
Jul-05	350,256	289,286	228,259	171,452
Jul-06	364,195	300,799	237,343	178,275
Jul-07	410,587	339,116	267,577	200,985
Jul-08	412,082	340,350	268,551	201,717
Jul-09	346,168	285,910	225,595	169,451
Jul-10	380,104	313,938	247,711	186,063
Jul-11	386,049	318,849	251,585	188,973
Jul-12	408,549	337,432	266,248	199,987
Jul-13	424,169	350,333	276,428	207,633
Jul-14	548,786	453,258	357,640	268,634

Waltham Forest vs London Region for July in every year

Month	Index		Average price (£)		Volume	
	Waltham Forest	Greater London	Waltham Forest	Greater London	Waltham Forest	Greater London
Jul-95	99.3	100.49	66,652	92,414	271	9191
Jul-96	98.56	102.9	66,160	94,636	367	12323
Jul-97	110.28	120.6	74,026	110,906	483	15383
Jul-98	125.69	137.41	84,371	126,366	422	14609
Jul-99	138.69	154.5	93,098	142,086	506	17963
Jul-00	179.62	193.71	120,570	178,150	404	12409
Jul-01	198.23	212.08	133,060	195,044	471	15157
Jul-02	243.76	247.65	163,619	227,752	519	17149
Jul-03	290.48	273.26	194,983	251,304	403	12757
Jul-04	315.2	295.33	211,577	271,601	422	16161
Jul-05	326.03	297.88	218,846	273,947	440	13207
Jul-06	339.01	317.3	227,556	291,812	408	15592
Jul-07	382.19	368.74	256,542	339,111	409	15508
Jul-08	383.58	366.1	257,476	336,687	191	6694
Jul-09	322.23	328.1	216,292	301,745	223	7985
Jul-10	353.82	366.28	237,496	336,857	228	9474
Jul-11	359.35	370.82	241,210	341,030	202	8706
Jul-12	380.29	392.15	255,269	360,646	198	8701
Jul-13	394.83	416.58	265,028	383,111	283	10885
Jul-14	510.83	492.34	342,891	452,787	310	10009



Chapter 4 Performance against targets and indicators

Introduction

4.1 This chapter is divided into the following themes:

Management of Growth	Better Education
Quality Homes	More Jobs
Providing Infrastructure	Tourism Development
Climate Change	Heritage Assets
Green Infrastructure and Biodiversity	Health and Well Being
Waste and Recycling	Vibrant Town Centres
Sustainable Transport	Urban Design
Employment Land	Community Safety
	Planning Performance

4.2 Each theme will provide the relevant background information, data and analyses for three sets of indicators: CLG Core Output Indicators, National Indicators and Local Indicators.

4.3 The AMR will assess the 16 policies in the Waltham Forest Core Strategy adopted on 1 March 2012, and the Development Management Policies adopted on 24 October 2013 containing 38 policies to support the Core Strategy. All policies in the Waltham Forest Unitary Development Plan (UDP) 2006 have been replaced either by the Core Strategy policies or Development Management Policies.

4.4 Furthermore, the 2006 Unitary Development Plan (UDP) Map was also replaced by the new Policies Map, which forms part of the Council's newly adopted Development Management Policies Local Plan.

4.5 The Council adopted the Walthamstow Town Centre Area Action Plan on 16 October 2014. The policies and proposals set out in this plan will be incorporated in the next AMR (2014/15) to monitor their effectiveness and progress.

4.6 Area or site specific policies/requirements will be set out in the Area Action Plans and Site Allocations documents. These plans are now at various stages of preparation. See Chapter 5 for their progress.

4.1 Management of Growth

Introduction

4.1.1 The adopted Core Strategy seeks to plan for and accommodate growth over the next 15 years. Central to this is the need to ensure that sustainable development is treated in an integrated way for a careful balance between economic development, social development and environmental protection with enhancement.

Waltham Forest Growth Commission Report

4.1.2 Waltham Forest Growth Commission has published its [full report](#). The borough has one of the smallest economies in London. The Commission's role as appointed by the Council was to set out a blueprint for the local economy for the next five years and beyond. Focussing on the whole of the economy including the work of the private and public sector, the Commission has made 28 recommendations on the following:

- Leading local growth
- Standing out in London
- The importance of the high street
- Skills and jobs
- Transport
- Housing and land use
- Business.

Please visit <http://www.walthamforest.gov.uk/growthcommission> for more information.

Monitoring

4.1.3 Indicators in this section are mainly for monitoring the adopted policies for management of growth as outlined below:

Core Strategy adopted on 1 Mar 2012

Strategic Objective 1

Capitalise on redevelopment opportunities to secure physical, economic and environmental regeneration of the Borough and ensure the delivery of key benefits for local people.

CS1 Location and Management of Growth

Key growth areas
 Growth in designated town centres
 Mixed uses for opportunity sites
 Protecting areas outside growth areas
 Growth on previously developed land
 Tackling climate change
 Delivery of infrastructure to support growth
 Comprehensive actions for implementation

Desired Outcomes

- Regeneration activities focused in the identified key growth areas.
- Additional growth in town centre uses directed to the main town centres.
- Opportunity sites developed for appropriate uses including housing, employment, leisure and community uses.

- Local areas protected from inappropriate developments.
- Growth accommodated on previously developed land.
- Timely delivery of essential infrastructure.
- Implementation mechanisms put in place.

Development Management Policies adopted on 24 October 2013

- Policy DM1 - Sustainable Development and Mixed Use Development

Analysis of Indicators

LP1: Number of regeneration projects/proposals planned for or implemented within and outside the key growth areas	
Type	Local Plan Indicator
Desired Outcomes	Regeneration activities focused in the identified Key Growth Areas Implementation mechanisms put in place
Target	Identification of key sites in the key growth areas
Relevant Policies	CS1, DM1
Assessment	Good Progress

Analysis – As shown below, Waltham Forest's £9M High Street Regeneration Programme was fully implemented in 2014 and the deliveries of other main projects were successfully completed or are in good progress.

Regeneration Programme 2012 to 2014

Areas	Works	Completion date*
Blackhorse Lane	Accessibility improvements; Shop front improvements on parade closest to the Forest Road junction; Industrial estate signage; Art Commission; Refurbishing vacant units for community workshop & studio for creative industries.	March 2014
Francis Road	Shop front works on 31 units; Road Safety – Raised Table; Work with Downsell and Newport Schools.	May 2014
Higham Hill	Shop front works including GP Surgery and Post Office; Improvements to Higham Hill Park – access, lighting; Highways improvements including raised tables Additional funding supporting CCTV installation.	March 2014
Lea Bridge Road	Extensive highways and public realm works; Reconfigured junction; New public space New market stalls	May 2014
South Leyton	Focus on street corners and corner shops; Shop display improvements; Public realm works to bridge (south); Bus layby improvements.	4th Quarter 2013/14
South Chingford	Shop front improvements focused on Albert Crescent; New public space; Re-furbished Clock and Barometer; Memorial retained.	4th Quarter 2013/14
South Leytonstone	Public realm works nearing completion; Improvements focused on corner shops; Major improvements to TFC building; Hitchcock theme.	Fully completed in Apr 2014
Walthamstow	Focused on Hoe Street; Support other Regeneration schemes; Art commissions New shop signage and displays.	Fully completed in May 2014
Wood Street	Improved Plaza; New lighting; Art commissions; Works to school boundary; Shop signage and displays.	Fully completed in May 2014

* Source: Progress Report on Delivering the Council's Priorities - Quarter 4 2013/14 & <http://www.walthamforest.gov.uk/Pages/Campaigns/betterhighstreets.aspx>

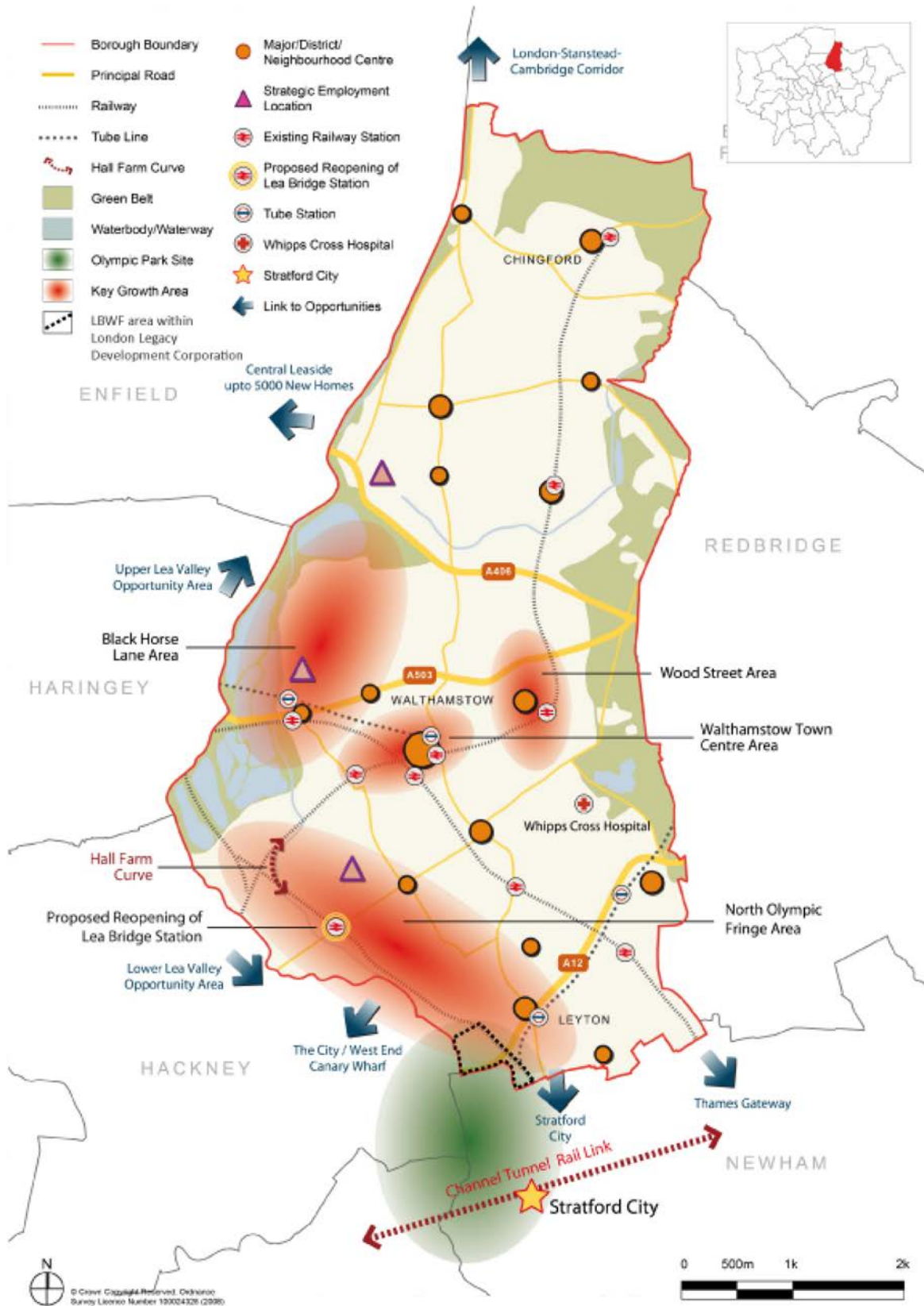
Main projects

Project	Progress
Leisure	
Catcall Leisure Centre	completed by July 2014
Leyton Leisure Centre	successfully completed and opened to the public in October 2013;
Leytonstone Leisure Centre	internal decorations have commenced

Project	Progress
Leyton Gym extension	officially opened in June 2014
Waltham Forest Leisure Centre	Athletics Track successfully completed and opened to the public October 2013; planning application has been submitted for decision at September's Planning Committee.
Leyton Jubilee Park (new vision)	Ship has been installed and officially opened; Installation of under 7s fence is complete; permission granted at Planning Committee on 1st April for change of use of the cottage to a Café; tender documentation produced for build programme.
Drapers Field	Successfully delivered.
Mallinson Wood	Heritage Lottery Fund Project Enquiry submitted
Wadham Avenue Open Space	River Ching cycle route could potentially get Quietway funding from TfL in later rounds.
Leyton Library Plus	Completed and re-opened in Mar 2014
Schools	
Willowfield Humanities College	Expected to complete in autumn 2015
Leytonstone Business and Enterprise Specialist School	Main building expected to complete in spring 2015 and other works expected to complete in spring 2016.
Thorpe Hall Primary School	All works completed in autumn 2014.
Barclay Academy	Expected to complete in Jan 2015
Stoneydown Park Primary School	Completed in Aug 2014
Major Developments	
Lea Bridge Station	Programme for the construction phase is yet to be confirmed.
Queens Road Link	Officially opened in Sep 2014.
Arcade Site	The Empire Cinema development open in Nov 2014; and construction of 'Block C' housing development is progressing.
Solum Site	All housing units completed in Jun 2013 and hotel & commercial units completed in Sep 2014.
South Grove	Planning permission granted in Feb/2014 for a supermarket and 245 housing units.
Walthamstow Stadium	All 294 housing units being built.
Blackhorse Lane Area	Development with 349 housing units and 2110 sm commercial/business space at Billet works being built; 110 units at Unity Works being built; outline approval given to development with 311 housing units at Ferry Lane; permission granted to Mandora site for 519 student rooms and 484 housing units.
Goss Component, Fulbourne Road	125 housing units and 1250 sq m commercial/business floorspace being built.
Walthamstow Wetlands	The Council has successfully secured Round Two Heritage Lottery Funding of £4.4m. Further funding bid submitted to Big Green Fund; works are due to commence in 2015 with partial opening planned for 2016, and full opening in 2017.
Extra Care Schemes	Schemes at Weale Road (44 units) and Flaxen Road (45 units) are being built.
Estate Regeneration	A legal challenge has been issued in relation to Marlowe Road. To minimise delays various elements of the scheme continue to be progressed; Options continue to be explored for the Montague Road Estate

Main Source: Progress Reports on Delivering the Council's Priorities

Updated Key Diagram for Management of Growth



Notes: This updated map published in the Development Management Policies Local Plan to incorporate the boundary of London Legacy Development Corporation within LBWF.

LP2: Number of main town centre uses located within and outside the designated centres.	
Type	Local Plan Indicator
Desired Outcomes	Additional growth in town centre uses directed to the main town centres
Target	No new town centre proposals granted outside the designated centres
Relevant Policies	CS1, DM1
Assessment	Target met

Analysis - Planning permission (2012/1355) was granted in Feb 2013 to develop the Arcade site in Walthamstow Major Centre to provide 121 residential units (50 will be affordable or shared ownership), a 9-screen multiplex cinema with 1200 seats and 6 retail/leisure units (2,000 m² in total). The new cinema together with 2 national chain restaurants was completed and opened in Nov 2014. As shown below, 5 proposed developments outside designated town centres with B1 uses were approved.

Application No.	Date of Permission	Local Plan Site Ref.	Address	Proposed Floorspace approved					Progress
				B1A	B1B	B1C	B2	B8	
2011/1205/OUT	23/09/2011	-	Quest House, 11, Jubilee Avenue, Chingford, E4 9JD	1060	1055	1055	3175	3175	Completed in Nov 2014
2011/0984/OUT	30/03/2012	BHL06	Webbs Industrial Estate, 108, Blackhorse Lane, Sutherland Road, Walthamstow, E17 6BH	786	-	-	-	-	Not started
2011/0876	27/09/2012	NOF05	Glyn Hopkin Site, 80 Ruckholt Road, Leyton, E10 5NP	1000	0	0	-	-	Not started
2012/0726	08/03/2013	BHL04 South (a)	Unity Works, Sutherland Road, Walthamstow, E17 6JW	108	108	107	-	-	Being built
2012/0045	22/03/2013	BHL07	Kimberley Industrial Estate & Billet Works, Billet Road, Walthamstow, E17 5DZ	874	-	-	-	-	Being built
2013/0360	04/09/2013	WS02	Goss Component Site, Fulbourne Road, e17	313	-	-	-	-	Being built
Total				4141	1163	1162	3175	3175	

LP3: Number of site specific proposals planned for or implemented at identified opportunity sites.	
Type	Local Plan Indicator
Desired Outcomes	Opportunity sites developed for appropriate uses including housing, employment, leisure and community uses
Target	Adoption and Implementation of 4 Area Action Plans
Relevant Policies	CS1, DM1
Assessment	Good Progress

Analysis – The adopted Core Strategy provides a location map for identifying opportunity sites. These sites are divided into two main categories: sites within Area Action Plans (AAPs) and sites outside Area Action Plans covered by the Site Specific Allocations Development Plan Documents (DPDs). Please see the updated map on Page 45 for the proposed sites at the time of writing this report. Currently, there are 133 proposed sites included in the following [DPDs](#), which are being prepared in various stages and subject to changes:

Proposed DPD	Stage
Blackhorse Lane (BHL) Area Action Plan	Found sound and to be adopted in Mar 2015
Walthamstow Town Centre (WTC) Area Action Plan	Adopted on 16 October 2014
Wood Street (WS) Area Action Plan	Proposed Submission being prepared
Northern Olympic Fringe (NOF) Area Action Plan	Proposed Submission to combine NOF AAP and SSA sites are being prepared for public consultation in Spring 2015
Site Specific Allocations (SSA)	

The progress of the 63 proposed sites over 0.25 ha with housing capacity covered by the AAPs/SSA are as follows:

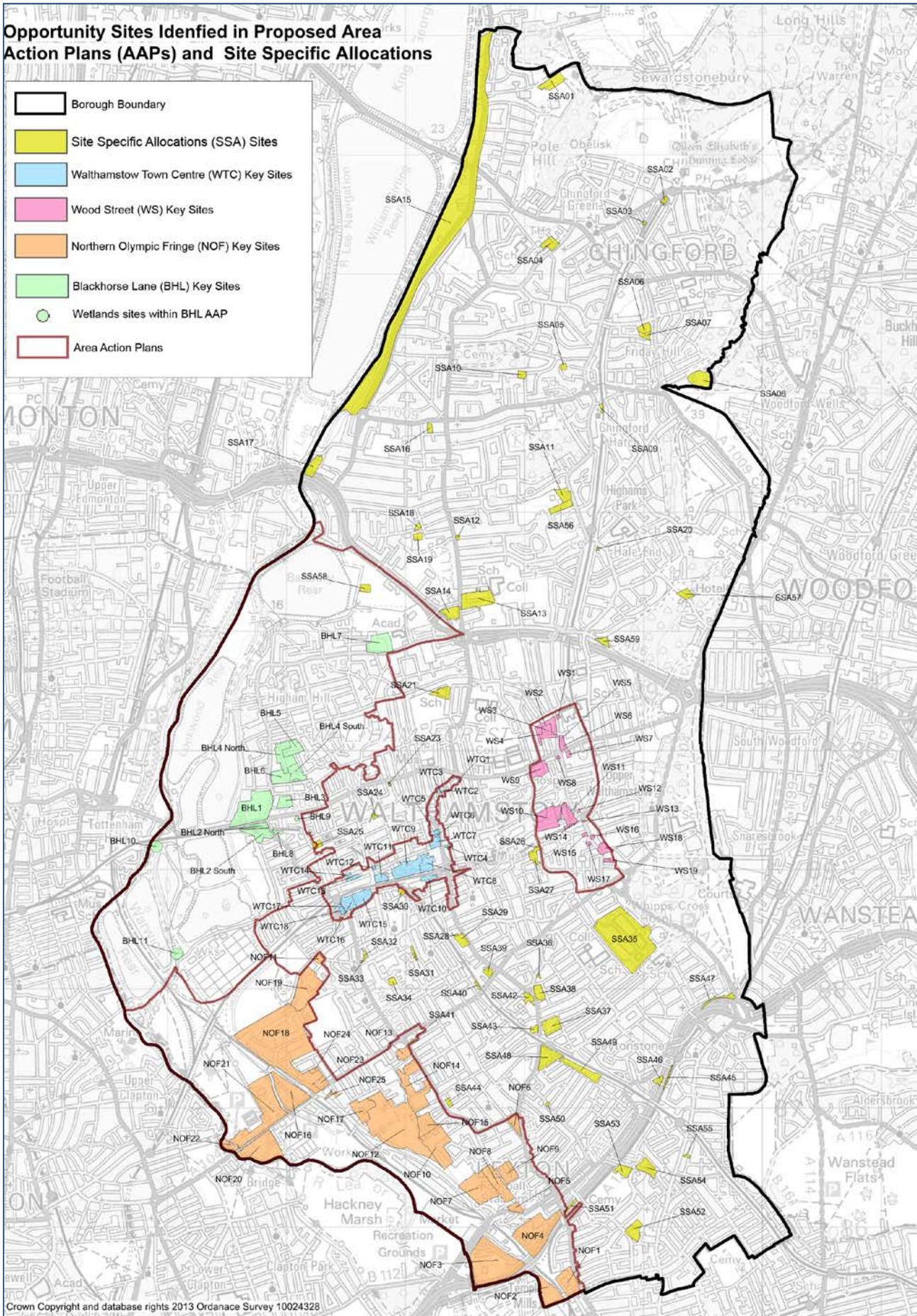
- 1 sites completed in BHL AAP
- 13 sites with projects being built
- 5 sites with planning process started
- 5 sites with planning permission
- 39 sites with housing capacity identified

(note: some sites with more than 1 project/planning permission)

AAP/SSA Site Ref.	Site Name/Address	Gross Site Area (ha)	Housing Potential Total	Status
BHL01 (a) to (e)	Station Hub (BHL Site 1), Blackhorse Lane/Forest Road, E17	5.96	1160	Planning Approvals for 795 units granted to sites (a) & (b)
BHL04 North	Site BHL4 North, Sutherland Road, E17 6BH	2.52	154	Planning Approval granted (to part of the site for 42 units – being built)
BHL04 South	Unity Works (North Portion of Site BHL4 South), Sutherland Road, E17 6JW	0.67	110	Being built
BHL05	Paper Mill Place, 24 Sutherland Road (Site BHL5), E17 – Phase 3	0.43	82	Completed
BHL06	Webbs Industrial Estate (Site BHL6), Blackhorse lane , E17	1.69	235	Planning Approval (outline) granted
BHL07	Billet Works and Kimberley Industrial Estate (Site BHL7), Billet Road, E17	3.04	344	Being built
NOF04 (North Portion)	ASDA STORES (North Portion of NOF Site 4), MARSHALL ROAD, E10	4.24	81	Site with Housing Potential
NOF04 (South Portion)	Leyton Mills Retail Park (excluding Asda)	3.66	219	Site with Housing Potential

AAP/SSA Site Ref.	Site Name/Address	Gross Site Area (ha)	Housing Potential Total	Status
NOF05	Glyn Hopkin Site (NOF Site 5), 80 Ruckholt Road, E10 5NP	0.76	116	Planning Approval granted
NOF07	Bywaters Waste Site (NOF Site 7 also BEA3), OSIER WAY, E10 5SB	5.06	200	Site with Housing Potential
NOF11	Pump House (NOF Site 11), Markhouse Avenue, E10	0.41	21	Being built
NOF13	Church Road - Warley Close (NOF Site 13), E10	1.00	50	Site with Housing Potential
NOF14	Church Road Estate Way (NOF Site 14 within BEA 6), E10	5.35	90	Site with Housing Potential
NOF15	Industrial Estate at Etloe Road & Simonds Road (NOF site 15 in BEA 5)	1.96	25	Site with Housing Potential
NOF17	Lea Bridge Gasholders (NOF Site 17), Lea Bridge Road, E10	2.49	150	Site with Housing Potential
NOF19 (Part)	Low Hall Depot (excluding storm overflow tanks) (Part of NOF Site 19), South Access Road, E17	3.36	200	Site with Housing Potential
NOF22	Essex Wharf (NOF Site 22), Lea Bridge Road, Leyton,	0.72	124	Being built
NOF23	97 Lea Bridge Road (NOF Site 23), E10	0.81	224	Planning process started
NOF24	16 Wellington Road (NOF Site 24), E10	0.28	20	Site with Housing Potential
NOF25	Elm Park Road (NOF Site 25), E10	0.30	20	Site with Housing Potential
SSA 22	Sir George Monoux Sixth Form College (Part of SSA Site 22), BROOKSCROFT ROAD, E17	8.09	165	Site with Housing Potential
SSA04	Former Chingford Municipal Offices (SSA Site 04),The Ridgeway, E4	1.02	93	Being built
SSA05	Medical Care Centre at Hawkwell Court (SSA Site 5), 34 Colvin Gardens, E4 6PF	0.25	5	Site with Housing Potential
SSA06	FRIDAY Hill House (SSA Site 6), SIMMONS LANE, E4 6JH	0.77	22	Site with Housing Potential
SSA07	Tom Oakman Centre (SSA Site 7 for extra care home - C2), 4A - 6A Weale Road, E4 6JL	0.43	44	Being built
SSA10	Flaxen House (SSA Site 10 for Extra Care Home - C2), 1 FLAXEN ROAD, E4 9TG	0.41	45	Being built
SSA11	Naseberry Court (SSA Site 11), Larkshall Road, E4	1.05	26	Site with Housing Potential
SSA13	Walthamstow Greyhound Stadium (SSA Site 13), 300 Chingford Road, E4 8SL	3.26	294	Being built
SSA16	Hall Lane Car Park (SSA Site 16), Hall Lane, E4	0.35	34	Site with Housing Potential
SSA19	Chingford Storm Tanks (SSA Site 19), Burnside Avenue, E4	0.43	15	Site with Housing Potential
SSA24	Forest Health Care Centre & 47 Gainsford Rd (SSA Site 24), E17	0.45	30	Site with Housing Potential
SSA27	Ravenswood Industrial Estate (SSA Site 27), Shernhall Street, E17	0.60	10	Site with Housing Potential
SSA29	Chestnuts House (SSA Site 29), Hoe Street, E17	0.81	53	Site with Housing Potential
SSA34	Francis House (SSA Site 34), BEACONSFIELD ROAD, E17 8DP	0.36	23	Being built
SSA35	Whipps Cross Hospital (SSA Site 35), Whipps Cross Road, E11	15.51	250	Site with Housing Potential
SSA38	Leyton Bus Garage (SSA Site 38), High Road Leyton, E10	0.94	82	Site with Housing Potential
SSA39	Stanley Road Car Park (SSA Site 39), E10	0.43	78	Site with Housing Potential
SSA42	Leyton Leisure Lagoon (SSA Site 42), High Road Leyton, E10 5AB	0.46	44	Site with Housing Potential
SSA43	Royal Mail Sorting Office (SSA Site 43) and surrounding properties, High Road Leyton, E10 6RE	1.42	70	Site with Housing Potential
SSA44	Shaftsbury Court (SSA Site 44), Shaftsbury Road, E10	0.26	10	Site with Housing Potential

AAP/SSA Site Ref.	Site Name/Address	Gross Site Area (ha)	Housing Potential Total	Status
SSA48	Hainault Road Triangle (Part of SSA Site 48 - excluding custody centre), High Road Leyton, E10	1.24	191	Planning Approvals granted (to part of the site for 146 units – being built)
SSA49	Portland House and Wallbrook Works (SSA Site 49), 66-74 NORLINGTON ROAD, E10 6LA	1.08	50	Site with Housing Potential
SSA52 (Part)	Stonelea and Thornebury Sites (Part of SSA Site 52), 33 Union Close, E11 4JZ	0.82	58	Planning Approval granted
SSA52 (Part)	Langthorne Health Centre (Part of SSA Site 52), UNION CLOSE, E11	0.58	17	Site with Housing Potential
SSA53	Construction Skills Centre (SSA Site 53), 442 CATHALL ROAD, E11 4LB	0.95	52	Site with Housing Potential
SSA57	The County Hotel (Site SSA57), Oak Hill, IG8 9NY	0.69	14	Site with Housing Potential
WS02	Goss Component Site (WS Site 2), FULBOURNE ROAD, E17	0.94	124	Being built
WS03	Walthamstow Business Centre (WS Site 3), Clifford Road, E17	1.05	128	Site with Housing Potential
WS04	Ardleigh Works (WS Site 4), Clifford Road, E17	0.46	58	Site with Housing Potential
WS05 & WS06	Sterling House and Willow House (WS Site 5 and WS Site 6), Fulbourne Road. E17	0.52	68	Site with Housing Potential
WS07	Wood Street Corner Site (WS Site 7), E17	0.30	16	Site with Housing Potential
WS09	Thorpe Coombe Hospital (WS Site 9), Forest Road, E17	1.49	100	Planning process started
WS10	Marlowe Road Estate and Plaza (WS Site 10 and WS Site 11), E17	4.77	292	Planning process started
WS18	Crownlea Site (WS Site 18), 245 - 255 WOOD STREET, E17 3NR	0.80	92	Site with Housing Potential
WS19	Lucerne Grove (WS Site 19), 275 Wood Street, E17	0.37	33	Site with Housing Potential
WTC07	Arcade Site (WTC Site 7), HOE STREET, E17	0.67	121	Being built
WTC09	Selbourne Walk Shopping Centre (WTC Site 9), Walthamstow, E17	2.61	600	Site with Housing Potential
WTC10	Walthamstow Station Car Park Phase Two - WTC Site 10, Station Approach, E17	0.38	138	Planning process started
WTC11	Sainsburys & Multistorey Car Park (WTC Site 11), HIGH STREET, E17 7JY	0.70	50	Site with Housing Potential
WTC13	Buxton Road Bingo Hall (WTC Site 13), Walthamsotw, E17	0.36	80	Planning process started
WTC15	Alpha Business Centre & Car Park (WTC Site 15), South Grove. Walthamstow, E17	1.56	245	Planning Approval granted (vacant site/buildings)
WTC16	Brunner Road Industrial Estate (WTC Site 16)	1.17	383	Site with Housing Potential
WTC17 & WTC18	St James' Street Car Park and Health Centre (WTC Sites 17 & 18), E17	0.36	100	Site with Housing Potential



LP4: Number of planning approvals for major developments within and outside the key growth areas.	
Type	Local Plan Indicator
Desired Outcomes	Regeneration activities focused in the identified key growth areas
Target	Identification of key sites in the key growth areas
Relevant Policies	CS1, DM1
Assessment	Policies/objectives being met

Analysis - As shown in the site table under LP3, there were 19 sites granted with planning permission.

DPD	SSA	WTC	WS	BHL	NOF	Total
No. of sites with planning approvals	7	2	1	6	3	19

LP5: Number of developments on green field sites (Green Belt or MOL) and those on previously developed land.	
Type	Local Plan Indicator
Desired Outcomes	Local areas protected from inappropriate development
Target	No loss of green belt or MOL land
Relevant Policies	CS1, DM1
Assessment	Target met
Analysis - In 2013/14, there were no planning permissions granted for residential or major development in our MGB/MOL.	

LP6: Number of infrastructure proposals granted /implemented.	
Type	Local Plan Indicator
Desired Outcomes	Timely delivery of essential infrastructure
Target	No specific target
Relevant Policies	CS1, DM1, DM17
Assessment	Good Progress
Analysis – The 5 school major projects reported under Indicator LP1 have been implemented with good progress.	

LP7: Number of applications granted or secured through planning obligations.	
Type	Local Plan Indicator
Desired Outcomes	Timely delivery of essential infrastructure
Target	No specific target set
Relevant Policies	CS1, DM1
Assessment	Policies/objectives being met
Analysis - In 2013/14, there were 76 planning permissions granted with a signed s106 agreement.	

4.2 Quality Homes

Introduction

4.2.1 High quality housing is essential to quality of life and vital to the economic prospects of the Borough as the ability to retain and attract wealth will largely be determined by the quality and affordability of the housing stock. The housing policies in the Core Strategy (as outlined in the monitoring section below) are further supported by the adopted Development Management Policies and the Walthamstow Town Centre Area Action Plan.

Strategic Housing Land Availability Assessment 2013

4.2.2 It is worth noting that the draft Further Alterations to the London Plan (FALP) has proposed new targets for all London Boroughs. For Waltham Forest, after a joint capacity study (GLA/all London boroughs) (viz. SHLAA – Strategic Housing Land Availability Assessment as required by NPPF), the GLA has proposed a new 10-year overall housing target for Waltham Forest starting from 2015/16: **8620 units (net)**. Hence, the annual monitoring target will be **862** new units per year. Please see page 91 of [the draft FALP](#).

4.2.3 For Waltham Forest, the sources of 10-year housing supply are expected as below:

- Large sites (over 0.25ha): 4770 units (net)
- Small sites: 3331 units (net)
- Long-vacant properties returned to use: 0
- Student non-self-contained accommodation: 519 units (net)
- Total: 8620 units (net) for the 10-year period 2015/16 to 2025/26.

Please see page 78 of the [SHLAA report 2013](#).

4.2.4 The Examination in Public for the draft FLAP commenced on 1 Sept 2014 and the last session ended on 18 Sept 2014. Please visit the [FLAP EiP Webpage](#) for more information.

Monitoring

4.2.5 Indicators in this section are mainly for monitoring the adopted policies for housing as outlined below:

Core Strategy adopted on 1 Mar 2012

Strategic Objective 2

Ensure a continuous supply of land and homes to meet a range of housing needs including affordable housing, family housing and accommodation needs of

CS2 Improve Housing Quality and Choice

- A) Housing growth
- B) Affordable housing
- C) Mixed and balanced communities
- D) Housing design and accessibility

specific groups within the community, whilst offering a range of housing choices which are of high quality in the right places.

- E) Housing for older and vulnerable people
- F) Gypsies and travellers provision

Desired Outcomes

- Resist the net loss of residential accommodation.
- Focusing new homes on previously developed land.
- Increasing housing supply, particularly in the 'key growth areas'.
- All new developments with a capacity of 10 or more units to include an element of affordable housing.
- Protecting and increasing the number of family homes in the Borough.
- Bringing empty properties back into use.
- Including housing in mixed use development.
- Supporting housing estates renewal.
- Make the most efficient and effective use land.
- Providing homes of differing sizes, types and tenures.
- Ensuring all new housing development are built to the highest level of build and design quality.
- Providing a variety of housing types to meet the identified needs of older and vulnerable communities.
- Meet the needs of Gypsies & Travellers.

Development Management Policies adopted on 24 October 2013

DM2 – Meeting Housing Targets

DM3 – Affordable Housing Provision

DM4 – Residential Extensions and Alterations

DM5 – Housing Mix

DM6 – Housing Conversions

DM7 – Amenity and Internal Space

DM8 – Gypsy and Traveller Provision

DM9 – Specialised Housing

Analysis of Indicators

H1: Plan period and housing targets	
Type	CLG Core Indicator
Desired Outcomes	Resist the net loss of residential accommodation Increasing housing supply particularly in the 'key growth areas' Including housing in mixed use development Supporting housing estates renewal
Target	2011/12 onwards : 688 units per year (the London Plan 2011)
Relevant Policies	CS2(A), DM2
Assessment	Policies/objectives being met

2014 Waltham Forest Housing Trajectory

Housing Targets

The London Plan adopted in July 2011 has set an overall target of 760 units per year for Waltham Forest up to 20/21 and thereafter rolling forwards from 3 supply sources as below:

Supply Source	No. of units from the source	Supply Type	Overall Target
Conventional supply	688	New Build/ Conversion/Change of Use	760 units per year
Non Self-contained units	3	student hall/hostels	
Vacant property returned to use	69	Existing empty homes	

Data Sources

The housing trajectory on page 51 for conventional supply of 688 units per year is constructed up to 30/31 based on the following sources:

Sites with housing capacity	Sources	No. of sites	Remarks
Sites with housing potential 0.25 ha or over	Strategic Housing Land Availability Assessment (SHLAA)	100	30 sites with planning permissions including 16 sites with new developments being built and 9 already completed in 2014/15.
Sites housing potential Less than 0.25 ha	2008 Waltham Forest Housing Land Availability Assessment	456	Review made in mid 2012.
	Draft AAPs and SSA	27	For reference only as the draft plans still being developed.
	Planning Permissions	132	45 sites with new developments being built

Estimated Capacity of Small sites (i.e. less than 0.25 ha)

In the new round of SHLAA 2013, the Greater London Authority (GLA) has estimated that housing capacity from small sites (i.e. less than 0.25 ha) will be around 333 units per year based on the past completions for the period from 2004 to 2011. It is worth

noting that due to the economic downturn and policy changes such as the restrictions on dwelling conversions and development of rear/side garden land may have impacts on the supply from the sites less than 0.25 ha in the coming years. However, as outlined in the last AMR, the Council has started a programme to re-develop 150 underutilized small garage sites to increase housing supply. See Appendix 4.2.3 for development types and no. of units approved during the period from FY 2004 to FY2013.

Methodology

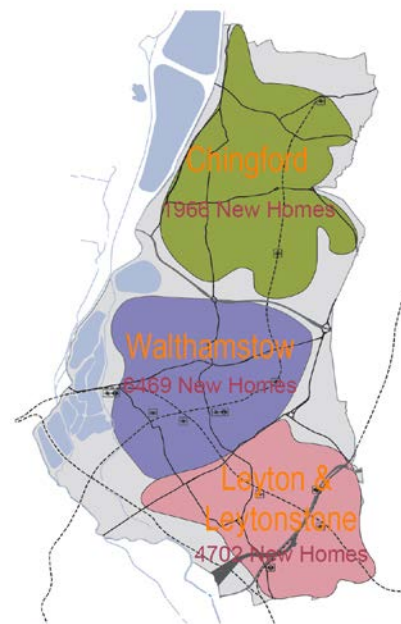
The projected housing supply is mainly calculated as the average of the total units of every 5 years. This is because the SHLAA and WFHLAA only provide the information on 5-year phases, given that the vast majority of the proposed sites are still in early planning stage. See Appendix 4.2.1 for a list of SHLAA sites.

The housing trajectory further provides the breakdown of the supply from three main areas: Chingford, Walthamstow, and Leyton & Leytonstone as defined by the Waltham Forest Characterization Study (see Page 13 in the adopted Core Strategy for a summary of the study).

Main Findings

The Housing Trajectory on Page 49 demonstrates that the housing supply for 16 years (15/16 to 30/31) will be 12152 units in total. Theoretically, this will be sufficient to cope with the housing targets (11,008 units) for conventional supply of 688 units per year up to 2030/31.

However, for medium term, if the Council has to compensate for the previously accumulated shortfall of 1221 units as at the end 2013/14, Waltham Forest will theoretically have to build about 30% more every year on average above the annual target during the six-year period from 2014/15 to 2019/20.



Reproduced from the Ordnance Survey digital maps with the permission of the Controller of Her Majesty's Stationary Office (C) Crown Copyright. Licence No. London Borough of Waltham Forest LA 096376. Published 2008.

16-year Projected completions 14/15 - 30/31	Chingford	Walthamstow	Leyton & Leytonstone	Total
Sites over 0.25 ha	273	5229	2050	7552
Sites less than 0.25 ha	473	1980	2147	4600
Total	746	7209	4197	12152
	6%	59%	35%	

As shown above, 5229 units of this estimated supply would be from the sites over 0.25 ha identified in Walthamstow, which contains three key growth areas (i.e. Blackhorse Lane, Walthamstow Town Centre and Wood Street). This is about 43% of the total capacity (5229/12152).

2014 Housing Trajectory for conventional supply up to 30/31

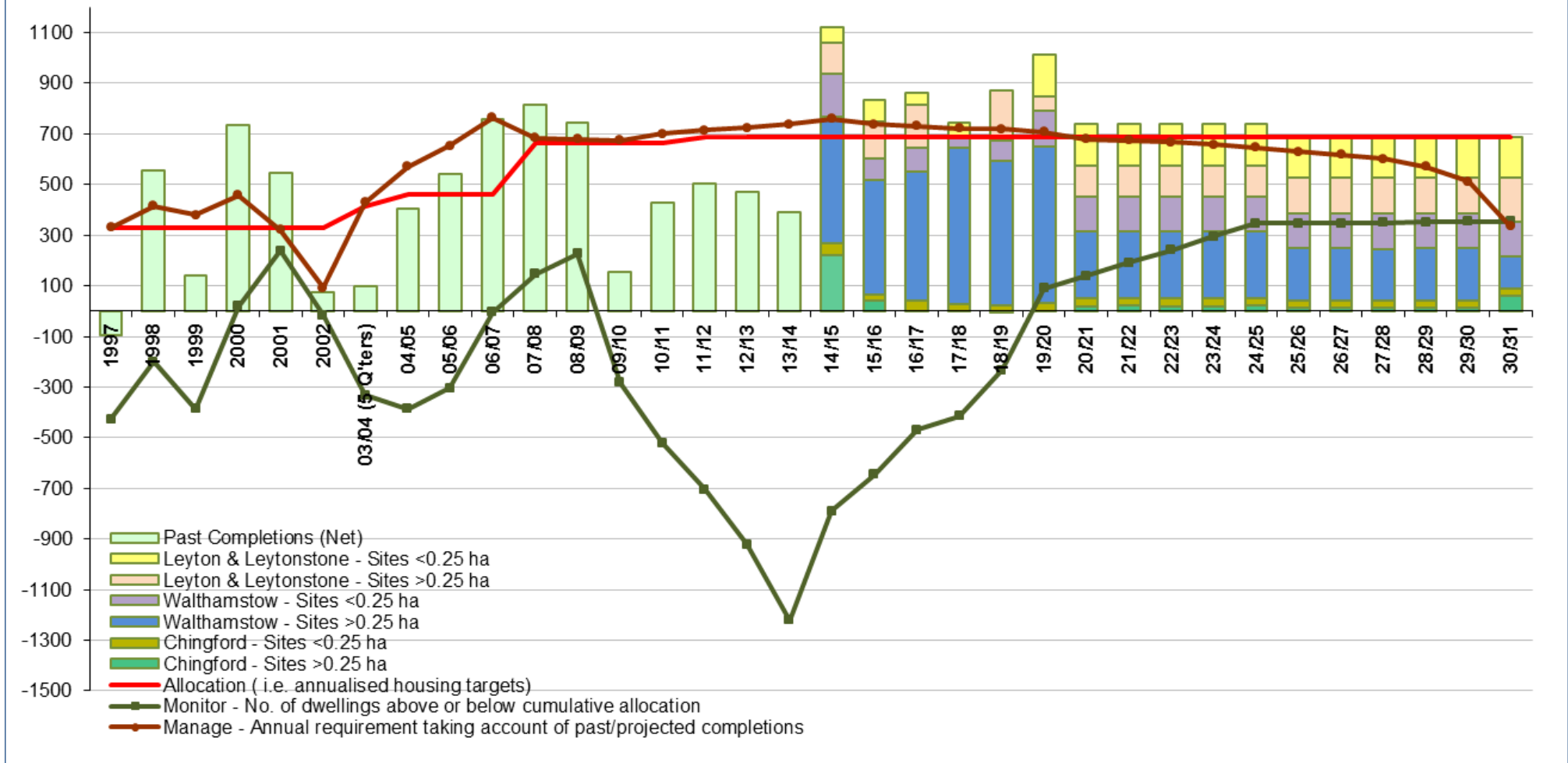
*5 Quarters

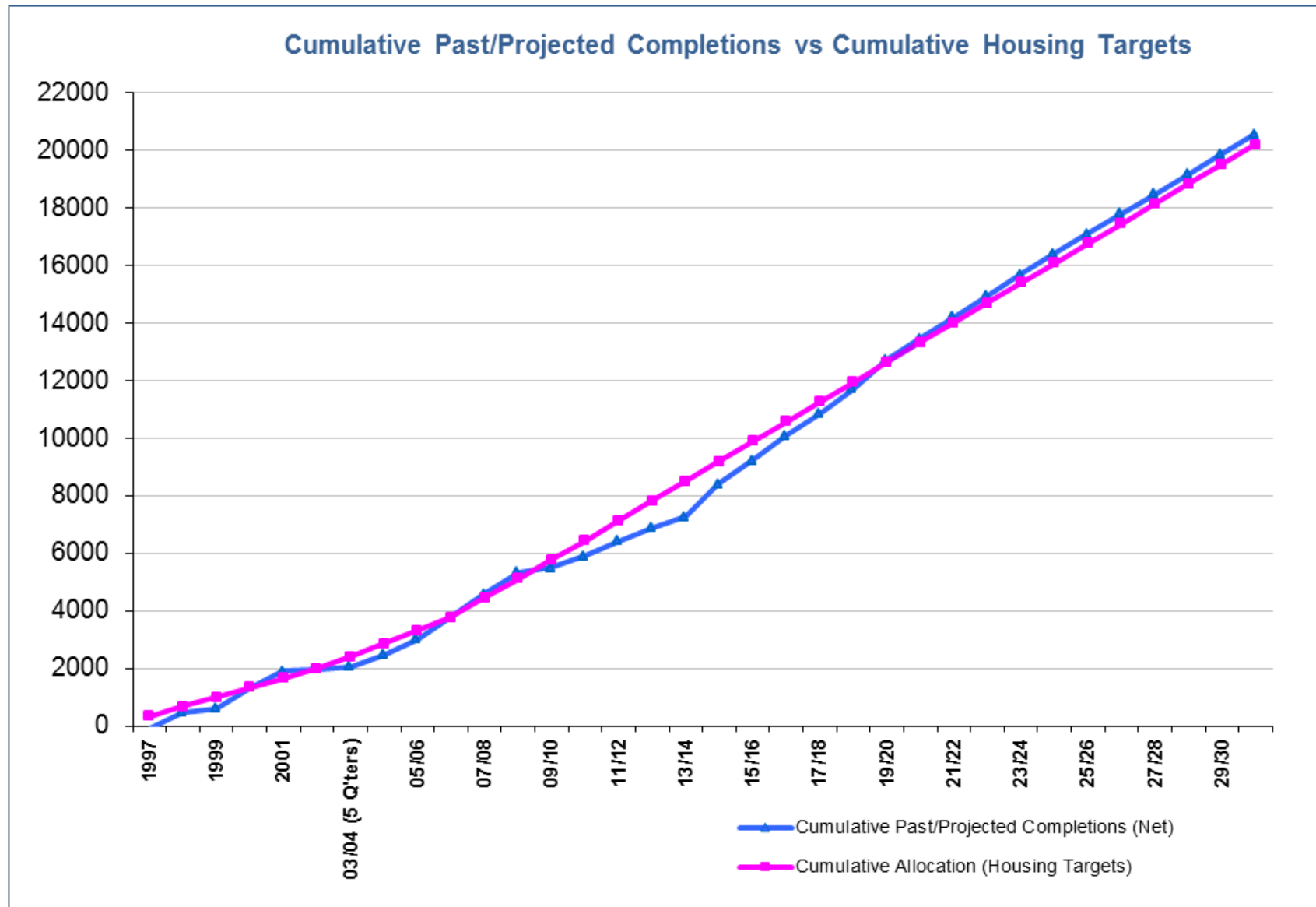
Year	Chingford - Sites >0.25 ha	Chingford - Sites <0.25 ha	Walthamstow - Sites >0.25 ha	Walthamstow - Sites <0.25 ha	Leyton & Leytonstone - Sites >0.25 ha	Leyton & Leytonstone - Sites <0.25 ha	All Large sites	All Small sites	Past/Projected Completions (Net)	Cumulative Past/ Projected Completions (Net)	Allocation (i.e. annualised housing targets)	Cumulative Allocation (Housing Targets)	Monitor - No. of dwellings above or below cumulative allocation	Manage - Annual requirement taking account of past/ projected completions	Site area in Ha (Net)
1997	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	-121	24	-97	-97	330	330	-427	330	
1998	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	395	163	558	461	330	660	-199	415	
1999	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	89	54	143	604	330	990	-386	380	
2000	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	582	154	736	1340	330	1320	20	459	
2001	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	273	275	548	1888	330	1650	238	320	
2002	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	-83	158	75	1963	330	1980	-17	92	
03/04*	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	-170	267	97	2060	412	2392	-332	429	
04/05	23	22	10	62	36	253	69	337	406	2466	460	2852	-386	571	3.999
05/06	108	19	44	145	0	226	152	390	542	3008	460	3312	-304	653	4.326
06/07	0	50	38	156	344	171	382	377	759	3767	460	3772	-5	764	6.332
07/08	0	39	252	219	81	225	333	483	816	4583	665	4437	146	684	5.845
08/09	0	94	99	158	222	173	321	425	746	5329	665	5102	227	679	7.285
09/10	0	26	16	193	-179	99	-163	318	155	5484	665	5767	-283	676	5.603
10/11	0	17	225	86	0	99	225	202	427	5911	665	6432	-521	700	2.907
11/12	51	17	54	195	0	187	105	399	504	6415	688	7120	-705	714	4.668
12/13	33	37	162	116	0	123	195	276	471	6886	688	7808	-922	725	4.257
13/14	8	10	245	84	-30	72	223	166	389	7275	688	8496	-1221	739	5.543
14/15	221	46	499	172	124	58	844	276	1120	8395	688	9184	-789	760	9.532
15/16	44	23	450	87	146	82	640	192	832	9227	688	9872	-645	737	8.792
16/17	0	40	509	94	174	47	683	181	864	10091	688	10560	-469	731	6.312
17/18	0	27	616	48	0	51	616	126	742	10833	688	11248	-415	722	4.446
18/19	0	23	569	83	195	-1	764	105	869	11702	688	11936	-234	720	5.863
19/20	0	30	622	139	56	164	678	333	1011	12713	688	12624	89	708	5.960
20/21	20	30	265	139	121	164	406	333	739	13452	688	13312	140	680	6.604
21/22	21	30	264	139	121	164	406	333	739	14191	688	14000	191	674	6.604
22/23	20	30	264	139	122	164	406	333	739	14930	688	14688	242	667	6.604
23/24	20	30	264	139	123	164	407	333	740	15670	688	15376	294	658	6.604
24/25	21	30	264	139	122	164	407	333	740	16410	688	16064	346	646	6.604
25/26	13	30	204	139	139	164	356	333	689	17099	688	16752	347	630	6.862
26/27	13	30	204	139	139	164	356	333	689	17788	688	17440	348	619	6.862
27/28	13	30	203	139	140	164	356	333	689	18477	688	18128	349	601	6.862
28/29	14	30	203	139	140	164	357	333	690	19167	688	18816	351	572	6.862
29/30	14	30	203	139	140	164	357	333	690	19857	688	19504	353	513	6.862
30/31	60	30	125	139	172	164	357	333	690	20547	688	20192	355	335	6.862

Legend and Sources

- Past completions (annual/cumulative) - Data for 1997 to 2003/04 from the GLA Housing Provision/Supply Surveys. Data for 2004/05 onwards from the London Development Database.
- Large sites defined as \geq 10 units for 1997 - 2003/04 and \geq >0.25 ha for 04/05 onwards. Main sources: SHLAA and planning approvals
- Small sites defined as < 10 units for 1997 - 2003 and < 0.25 ha for 04/05 onwards. Main sources: WFHLAA and planning approvals
- Projected completions (annual/cumulative)
- Ex-DoE strategic housing target (from RPG 3)
- Housing targets set by the London Plan 2004 - 2008
- Conventional supply required in the new housing targets set by the London Plan 2011
- Cumulative Allocation (i.e. Housing Targets)

Waltham Forest 2014 Housing Trajectory up to 2030/31





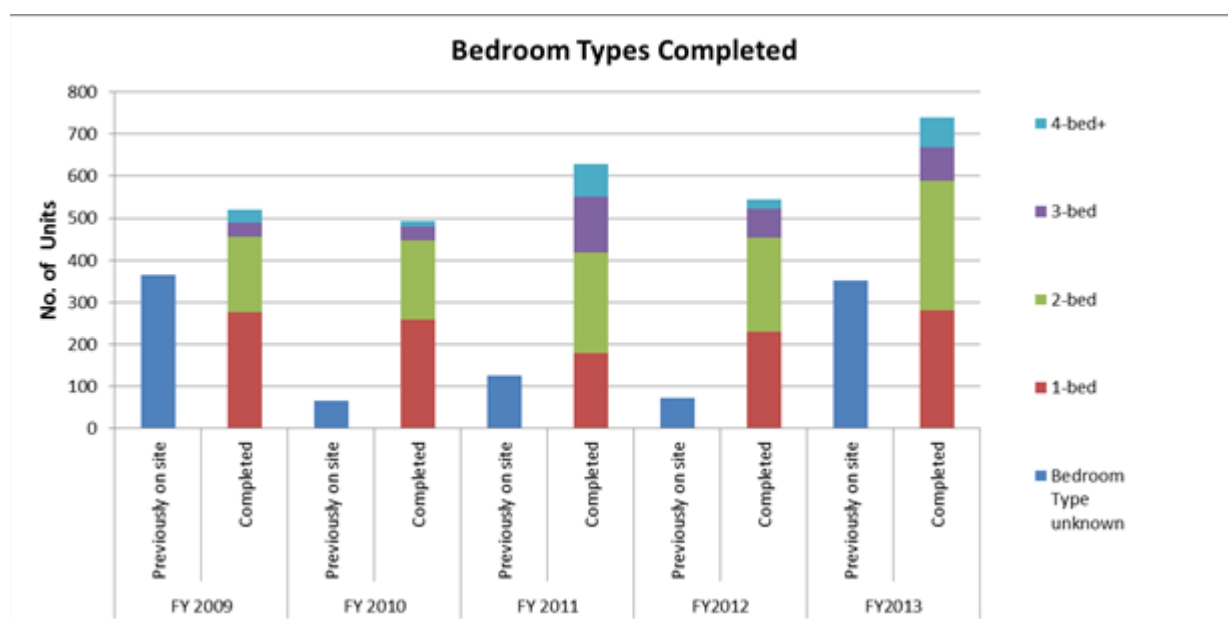
H2(a): Net additional dwellings - in previous 5 years	
Type	CLG Core Indicator
Desired Outcomes	Resist the net loss of residential accommodation
Targets	As below
Relevant Policies	CS2(A), DM2
Assessment	Overall target not met

Analysis - The total of net additional dwellings completed over the past 5 years was 1946 units with a shortfall of 1448 units against the housing targets for this period as shown below. The shortfall is mainly due to the deduction of units demolished for re-development of housing estates and the external factors such as economic downturn, slow pace of construction, lack of mortgage finance. See more analysis under Indicator H2(b).

FY2009-13 Housing Completions by bedroom types

No. of Housing Units	FY 2009		FY 2010		FY 2011		FY2012		FY2013		5-Year Total
	Previously on site	Completed	Previously on site	Completed	Previously on site	Completed	Previously on site	Completed	Previously on site	Completed	
Bedroom Type unknown	364	-	66	-	125	-	73	-	351	-	979
1-bed	-	277	-	258	-	179	-	231	-	281	1226
2-bed	-	178	-	189	-	240	-	223	-	308	1138
3-bed	-	34	-	34	-	133	-	68	-	79	348
4-bed+	-	30	-	12	-	77	-	22	-	72	213
Total	364	519	66	493	125	629	73	544	740	3553	
Net Gain		155		427		504		471		389	1946
Target (Net additional homes)		665		665		688		688		688	3394
Surplus/Shortfall		-510		-238		-184		-217		-299	-1448

Sources: GLA Housing Provision and London Development Database



H2(b): Net additional dwellings – for the reporting year	
Type	CLG Core Indicator (ex-NI154) & Key Performance Indicator HD3
Desired Outcomes	Resist the net loss of residential accommodation
Target	Minimum 688 units (net) from 2011/12 onwards
Relevant Policies	CS2(A), DM2
Assessment	Target not met

Analysis

Waltham Forest completed 389 net additional housing units in 2013/14. The shortfall of 299 units (target of 688 - 389) is mainly due to the deduction of 281 units demolished to make way for re-development of housing estates. Up to the end of Sept 2014, 206 units (net) were already completed in 2014/15. It is estimated that the housing completions (net) in 2014/15 could be 1120 units. This will help to reduce the accumulative shortfall of 1221 units since 2009/10. See Indicator H2(c) for more analysis of future supply.

No. of Units completed in 2013/14	1-bed	2-bed	3-bed	4-bed+	Total
	281	308	79	72	740
No. of Units previously on site (type unknown)					351
Net Gain					389
Target (Net additional homes)					688
Shortfall (target of 688 – 389)					299

Sources: London Development Database

Empty dwellings returned to use

Desired Outcomes	Bringing empty properties back to use
Target	Bringing 1035 empty properties back into use
Relevant Policies	CS2(A)vi, DM2
Assessment	Target to be met

As shown below, there was a reduction of empty dwellings of 66 units in 2013/14 as stated in the latest Council's Performance Report following Council's intervention.

Year	Vacant dwelling reduction	Source
2009/10	74	Housing Strategy Statistical Appendix
2010/11	85	Derived from Empty Homes Statistics 2009-2012.
2011/12	86	
2012/13	62	
2013/14	66	Council's Performance Reports
Total	373	

Non-self-contained units

Desired Outcomes	Providing homes of differing sizes, types and tenures
Target	Providing 45 no-self contained units
Relevant Policies	CS2(C), DM2
Assessment	Target not met

Non-self contained units are student hall/hostels as defined by the GLA. According to the London Development Database, Waltham Forest had one non-self-contained development completed in 2013/14 providing 11 bedrooms.

Year	Newly completed C1 Hall Bedrooms	Previous hostel bedrooms on site	Newly completed hostel bedrooms	Newly completed HMO bedrooms	Net gain/loss
	0	0	14	0	-14
2010/11	0	0	0	-	0
2011/12	0	12	0	-	-12
2012/13	0	22	11	-	-11
2013/14	0	0	0	11	11
Total	0	34	25	11	-26

Sources: GLA London Development Database

Monitoring Overall Housing Targets set in the London Plan

The GLA sets the annual housing targets with 3 components: conventional supply, non-self contained units (student hall/hostel) and long-term vacant private dwelling returned to use. With 466 net units in total, Waltham Forest could not meet the overall target of 760 units in 2013/14 as shown below.

Year	Conventional supply	Non self-contained	Vacant dwelling reduction	Total	Target	Delivery
2009/10	155	-14	94	235	665	35%
2010/11	427	0	85	512	665	66%
2011/12	504	-12	86	578	760	99%
2012/13	471	-11	62	522	760	68%
2013/14	389	11	66	466	760	61%
Total	1946	-26	393	2313	3610	64%

H2(c): Net additional dwellings – in future years	
Type	CLG Core Indicator
Desired Outcomes	Resist the net loss of residential accommodation Increasing housing supply particularly in the 'key growth areas' Including housing in mixed use development Supporting housing estates renewal
Target	Minimum 688 units (net) from 2011/12 onwards
Relevant policies	CS2(A), DM2
Assessment	Policies/objectives being met

Analysis

5-year housing supply from 2015/16 to 2019/20

It is estimated that the housing completions (net) in 2014/15 could be 1,120 units, given a number of large developments being built. See Appendix 4.2.4 for sites over 10 units with planning approval granted from 01/04/2013 to 30/09/2014. Given the above estimate, the annual target of 688 units for 2014/15 will be met.

Based on the requirement of 688 units per year for conventional supply (i.e. net additional dwelling units from new build, change of use and conversion), it is estimated that 5-year housing supply (2015/16 – 19/20) from deliverable sites, theoretically, would be 4318 units (net) with a surplus of 878 units against housing target of 3440 units. This will help to reduce the accumulated shortfall of 1221 units. The following figures are extracted from the Housing Trajectory under Indicator H1.

Year	15/16	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	Total	Less	Surplus
Large sites	640	683	616	764	678	3381	Target for convention supply (688 unit per year)	878*
Small sites	192	181	126	105	333	937		
Total Capacity (Net)	832	864	742	869	1011	4318	3440	

*4318 – 3440 = 878

All sites within this period are regarded deliverable based on the following up-to-date information/evidence:

- Planning permission granted
- Planning applications approved subject to the execution of s106 agreement
- Planning applications under consideration
- Sites under intensive pre-application negotiation/discussion
- Sites or buildings vacant or partly vacant for redevelopment
- Sites are owned by the Council and are available for disposal
- Housing capacity of the Sites already assessed in the Interim Development Plans or the Preferred Options of the Area Action Plans and Site Specific Allocations
- Housing capacity has been demonstrated in the Planning Briefs
- Housing capacity assessed in site appraisals for individual sites
- Updates from the project managers in the Regeneration Section
- Advice from the Team Managers of Development Management Section

There are a number of large developments already started to build in 2014. These developments include Walthamstow Stadium (294 units), Goss Component (125 units), Unity Works (110 units), Hainault Road Triangle (146 units) and Billet Works (349 units). It is estimated in Sept 2014 that there will be 6547 units to be completed in the coming

five years subject to many factors affecting building progress (including weather conditions).

15-year housing supply up to 2029/30

As illustrated in the housing trajectory on Page 51 and a summary table below, the housing supply each year will be from 689 to 1011 units per year from 15/16 to 29/30. As explained under Indicator H1, the use of average of every 5 years in estimate of completions is based on the data for phases with 5-year intervals from the SHLAA and WFHLAA (both published on the Council's website). Theoretically, there would be a surplus of 353 units in 29/30 (after deducting the accumulated shortfall of 789 units in 14/15), provided that all identified sites can be developed. See the main findings of the Housing Trajectory up to 30/31 under Indicator H1. To conclude, the projected supply of 11462 units would meet the next 15-year total target of 10320 units (i.e. 688 units per year x 15 years).

Year	15/16	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21	21/22	22/23	23/24	24/25	25/26	26/27	27/28	28/29	29/30	Total
Projected Completions	832	864	742	869	1011	739	739	739	740	740	689	689	689	690	690	11462

H2(d): Managed delivery target	
Type	CLG Core Indicator
Desired Outcomes	Resist the net loss of residential accommodation Increasing housing supply particularly in the 'key growth areas' Including housing in mixed use development Supporting housing estates renewal
Target	Minimum 688 units (net) from 2011/12 onwards
Relevant policies	CS2(A), DM2
Assessment	Policies/objectives being met

Analysis

Taking into account the past completions and projected completions, as illustrated in the housing trajectory on Page 51 (see a summary table below), to meet the annual target of 688 units and to compensate for the previously accumulated shortfall of 789 units in 2014/15, Waltham Forest will theoretically have to build 5% more on average above the annual target during the period from 2015/16 to 2018/19.

Year	15/16	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21	21/22	22/23	23/24	24/25	25/26	26/27	27/28	28/29	29/30	Total
Manage (No. of units to be completed)	737	731	722	720	708	680	674	667	658	646	630	619	601	572	513	9876

H3: New and converted dwellings – on previously developed land	
Type	CLG Core Indicator
Desired Outcomes	Focusing new homes on previously developed land
Target	100%
Relevant policies	CS2(A), DM2
Assessment	Target met

Analysis - All dwellings from new build/conversion/change of use were built on previously developed land in 2004 -2014.

	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14
Target	99%	99%	100%	100%	100%
Actual	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%

Source: London Development Database

H4: Net additional pitches (Gypsy and Traveller)	
Type	CLG Core Indicator
Purpose	Meeting the need of Gypsies and Travellers
Target	A minimum of 3 pitches for Gypsy and Travellers up to 2017
Relevant policy	CS2(F), DM2, DM8
Assessment	Policies/objectives being met

Analysis - According to CLG's website, Waltham Forest only has one Gypsy and Traveller site with 17 pitches with 17 caravans in 2013. As a snap shot in Jan 2014, 15 caravans were socially rented on the site. The Borough has no unauthorized site. In April 2012, a planning appeal was allowed and planning permission was granted for the use of the land at Hale Brinks North, North Circular Road, Woodford Green, Essex, IG8 9NE as a residential caravan site (Appeal Ref. APP/U5930/C/00/1055308, planning application Ref. 2011/0952).

Site	Count in	Total No. of pitches	Residential	of which are Transit	Caravan capacity	Date of site opened	Date of last site changes
Peacocks Close Folly Lane Chingford E4 8TX	Jan 2009	17	17	0	34	1985	2000
	Jul 2009	17	17	0	34	1985	Not known
	Jan 2012	13	13	0	26	1985	2007
	Jan 2013	17	17	0	17	1985	2007
	Jan 2014	Data not shown on Table 2 Jan 2014 - https://www.gov.uk/government/statistics/traveller-caravan-count-january-2014					

No. of Caravans Count in	Authorised sites (with planning permission)	
	Socially Rented*	Private
Jan 2014	15	0
Jan 2013	13	0
Jan 2012	13	0
Jan 2011	22	0
Jan 2010	14	0
Jan 2009	14	0

Table 1 Jan 2014 - <https://www.gov.uk/government/statistics/traveller-caravan-count-january-2014>

H5: Gross affordable housing completions	
Type	CLG Core Indicator
Desired Outcomes	Meeting the affordable housing target of 50% and all new developments with 10 or more units to include an element of affordable housing
Target	380 for 13/14
Relevant policies	CS2(B), DM3
Assessment	Target not met

Analysis - In 2013/14, 284 units of affordable housing were provided from New Build/Conversion/Change of Use. The target of 380 units was not met.

Year	No. of Affordable Housing (Gross) completed from New Build/Conversion/Change of Use			Annual Target set by the Council
	Social/Affordable Rent	Inter-mediate	Sub-total	
FY2009	160	9	169	363
FY2010	86	170	256	363
FY2011	378	59	437	363
FY2012	135	144	279	380
FY2013	137	147	284	380

Sources: London Development Database and Affordable Housing Pipeline.

H6: Housing Quality – Building for Life Assessments	
Type	CLG Core Indicator
Desired Outcomes	All new housing development are built to the highest level of build and design quality
Target	No Specific Target
Relevant policies	CS2(4), DM7
Assessment	Policies/objectives being met

Analysis

CABE's ['Building for Life'](#) has 12 criteria to assess quality of the housing developments with a traffic light system to indicate the outcomes. Waltham Forest had 7 housing schemes over 10 units or more completed in 2013/14. As assessed by our Urban Design Team, The development (see photo below) at Hammond Court, Claude Road, E17 has the best outcomes with 9 green lights, 2 amber lights and no red lights. See Appendix 4.2.2 for the outcomes for all completed development in 2013/14.



L8: Housing Density	
Type	Ex-CLG Core Indicator
Desired Outcomes	Make the most efficient and effective use land
Target	Housing density in accordance with the SRQ matrix in the London Plan
Relevant policies	CS2(A)
Assessment	Target met

Analysis - In 2013/14, Waltham Forest recorded about 97% of completions at a density greater than 50 dwellings per hectare (based on percent of total units). Since 2003, the borough has met the higher housing density set in the London Plan with at least 90% completed units over 50 units per ha.

Source: GLA London Development Database

Year	Less than 30 units per hectare	From 30 to 50 units per hectare	Over 50 units per hectare
FY2009	1.2%	2.3%	96.5%
FY2010	0.2%	1.6%	98.2%
FY2011	0.4%	3.3%	96.3%
FY2012	0.9%	4.3%	94.8%
FY2013	0.7%	2.3%	97%

L9: Affordable housing provided through planning permission - i) completion, ii) Type and tenure	
Type	Local Indicator
Desired Outcomes	Providing homes of differing sizes, types and tenures
Target	i) 50% of all housing sources to be affordable and affordable housing provision for a site which has a capacity of 10 or more homes. ii) Split of affordable housing from 2011/12 onwards - social : intermediate = 60 :40
Relevant policies	CS2(B), DM3
Assessment	Overall target nearly met

Analysis - i) As a requirement in the London Plan 2011, boroughs should normally be required 50% affordable housing provision on a site which has a capacity to provide 10 or more homes. In the past 5 years, 49% (1426 units) of the total completed units (gross) were affordable housing. The overall target of 50% affordable housing was nearly met.

Year	% of all housing sources to be affordable
2009/10	33%
2010/11	52%
2011/12	69%
2012/13	51%
2013/14	38%
Overall	49%

Source: London Development Database

ii) Waltham Forest had 48% of affordable housing completed in 2013/14 for social housing and 52% for intermediate housing. For the 5-year period from FY2009 to FY2013, the overall proportion of 'social: intermediate' was 63 : 37. The London Plan 2011 has set a target of 'social: intermediate = 60 : 40' for the coming 15 years.

Year	Total	Social/Affordable Rent		Intermediate	
		No. of Units	%	No. of Units	%
2009/10	169	160	94.5%	9	5.5%
2010/11	256	86	33.6%	170	66.4%
2011/12	437	378	86%	59	14%
2012/13	279	135	48%	144	52%
2013/14	284	137	48%	147	52%
Overall	1425	896	63%	529	37%

Source: London Development Database

L10: Number of housing developments by type	
Type	Local Indicator
Desired Outcomes	Providing homes of differing size, types and tenures
Target	50% of new homes to be 3 bed or larger
Relevant policy	CS2(C), DM2, DM3, DM5
Assessment	Good Progress

Analysis - 38% of housing completions in 2013/14 are 1-bedroom units, 41% for 2-bedroom units and 21% for 3-bedroom+ units. See Indicator H2(a) for a chart showing bedroom types.

Source: London Development Database

Year	Total Units	1-bed	2-bed	3-bed	4-bed+	Affordable	Private	Flats	Houses
FY 2009	519	277	178	34	30	169	350	448	71
		53%	34%	7%	6%	33%	67%	86%	14%
FY 2010	493	258	189	34	12	256	237	451	42
		52%	38%	7%	2%	52%	48%	91%	9%
FY2011	629	179	240	133	77	437	192	516	113
		28.5%	38.2%	21%	12%	69%	31%	82%	18%
FY2012	544	231	223	68	22	279	265	502	42
		42%	41%	13%	4%	51%	49%	92%	8%
FY2013	740	281	308	79	72	284	456	623	117
		38%	41%	11%	10%	38%	62%	84%	16%
Overall	2925	1226	1138	348	213	1425	1500	2540	385
		42%	39%	12%	7%	49%	51%	87%	13%

L11: (i) Life-time homes standards. (ii) Percentage of new housing developments over 10 units with wheelchair units.	
Type	Local Indicator
Desired Outcomes	Providing a variety of housing types to meet the identified needs of older and vulnerable communities
Target	All new build to be built to lifetime home standards 10% of new development with capacity of 10 or more units to be wheelchair accessible or easily adaptable
Relevant policies	CS2(D), DM7, DM16
Assessment	Good progress

Analysis - 87% of the total number of proposed units approved in 2013/14 met the lifetime homes standards.

Year	Total No. of Proposed Units	Lifetime homes	%	Source: London Development Database
FY2009	670	544	81%	
FY2010	950	794	84%	
FY2011	937	749	80%	
FY2012	1270	1072	84%	
FY2013	1668	1452	87%	

Except a development of 32 sheltered apartments for the elderly, all new build developments over 10 or more units in 2013/14 approved with 10% wheelchair units to meet the policy requirement under the London Plan 2011: Policy 3.8 Housing Choice - 'ten percent of new housing is designed to be wheelchair accessible or easily adaptable for residents who are wheelchair users.'

Year	Total Units of Sites with 10 or more units (new build)	10% of new housing for wheelchair units	%	Source: London Development Database
FY2009	472	40	8%	
FY2010	743	70	9%	
FY2011	638	60	9.4%	
FY2012	990	96	9.7%	
FY2013	1335	123	9.2%	

L12: Number of units from approved dwelling conversions	
Type	Local Indicator
Desired Outcomes	Protecting and increasing the number of family homes in the Borough
Target	No specific target in the Core Strategy
Relevant policies	CS2(C), DM6
Assessment	Policies/objectives met

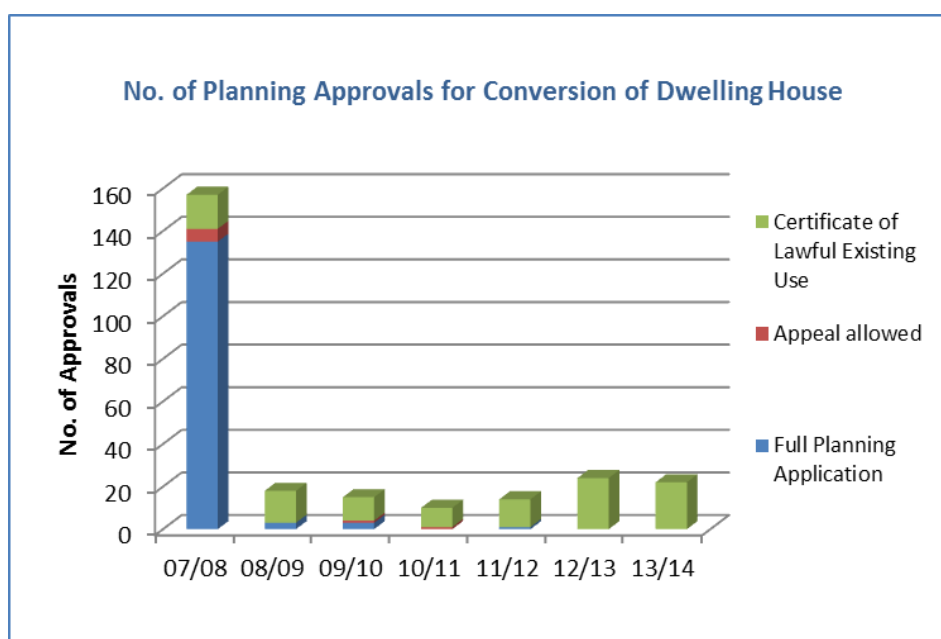
Analysis

The Council adopted the Dwelling Conversions Interim Planning Policy in 2008, which has been fully replaced by Policy DM6 since the adoption of the Development Policies Development Plan Document on 24 October 2013. As shown below, the new policy is still effective in reducing the number of planning permissions granted for dwelling conversion with no cases approved in 2013/14. However, 22 approvals were given to the applications for certificate of lawful use under Section 191 of Town and Country Act 1990 (as amended) when the use or development commenced more than 4 years ago. No appeal against the Council's refusal was allowed during the review year.

Type	No. of approvals							%Change between 12/13 and 13/14
	07/08	08/09	09/10	10/11	11/12	12/13	13/14	
Full Planning Application	135	3	3	0	1	0	0	0%
Appeal allowed	6	20*	1	1	0	0	0	0%
Certificate of Lawful Existing Use	16	15	11	9	13	24	22	-8%
Total	157	38	15	10	14	24	22**	-8%
Yearly Change %	-	-76%	-61%	-33%	40%	71%	-8%	

*11 out of 20 cases approved before the adoption of the IPP

** 57 Gross units, 36 net units



LP8: Loss and gain of Houses in Multiple Occupation (HMO)	
Type	Local Plan Indicator
Desired Outcomes	Resist the net loss of residential accommodation
Target	No Specific Target in the Core Strategy
Relevant Policies	CS5(C), DM6
Assessment	Policies/objectives to be met

Analysis - During 2013-14, there were 3 planning applications for HMO use, which were all refused.

Decision on HMOs planning applications	2011/12		2012/13		2013/14	
	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%
Approved	4	80%	0	0%	0	0%
Refused	1	20%	1	100%	3	100%
Total	5		1		3	

On the 6th January 2014, the Council confirmed the introduction of a borough wide Article 4 Direction removing 'permitted development rights' for a change of use from Dwelling House (C3) to Houses in Multiple Occupation (C4). The Article 4 Direction came into effect on the 16th September 2014. This means that planning permission will be required for such a change of use. For more information, please visit <http://www.walthamforest.gov.uk/Pages/Services/area-dec.aspx>

100 Sites over 0.25 ha with housing potential – For Reference Only(5-year deliverable sites with ref. no. highlighted in **blue**. See original full list of SHLAA sites published on the Council's website)

Post code Area	Ref.	Site Name/Address	Gross Site Area (ha)	Potential Capacity Total	Status	Capacity 14/15	Capacity 15/16-19/20	Capacity 20/21-24/25	Capacity 25/26-29/30	Capacity 30/31 onwards
E10	1003	Heybridge Way (BEA7)	1.91	43	Potential Development	0	0	0	0	43
E10	1004	Church Road - Warley Close (NOF Site 13)	1.00	50	Potential Development	0	0	50	0	0
E10	1005	36 -58 Claude Road, E10 6ND	0.35	-8	Completed	0	0	0	0	0
E10	1018	Asda Store (North Portion of NOF Site 4)	4.24	81	Potential Development	0	0	41	40	0
E10	1021	Industrial Estate at Etloe Road & Simonds Road (NOF site 15 in BEA 5)	1.96	25	Potential Development	0	0	25	0	0
E10	1036	Stanley Road Car Park (SSA Site 39)	0.43	78	Potential Development	0	78	0	0	0
E10	1047	Church Road Estate Way (NOF Site 14 within BEA 6)	5.35	90	Potential Development	0	0	30	60	0
E10	1048	Pump House (NOF Site 11)	0.41	21	On site	0	21	0	0	0
E10	1091	Glyn Hopkin Site (NOF Site 5)	0.76	116	Approval	0	116	0	0	0
E10	1104	Noor-UL-Islam Trust	0.41	36	Potential Development	0	0	18	18	0
E10	1122	Leyton Bus Garage (SSA Site 38)	0.94	82	Potential Development	0	0	0	41	41
E10	1123	Lea Bridge Gasholders (NOF Site 17)	2.49	150	Potential Development	0	0	0	75	75
E10	1126	Leyton Mills Retail Park (excluding Asda) (South portion of NOF Site 4)	3.66	219	Potential Development	0	0	110	109	0
E10	1129	Flaxen House (SSA Site 10 for Extra Care Home - C2)	0.41	45	On site	45	0	0	0	0

Post code Area	Ref.	Site Name/Address	Gross Site Area (ha)	Potential Capacity Total	Status	Capacity 14/15	Capacity 15/16-19/20	Capacity 20/21-24/25	Capacity 25/26-29/30	Capacity 30/31 onwards
E10	1144	New Spitalfields Market (BEA2)	11.24	108	Potential Development	0	0	0	0	108
E10	1146	Portland House and Wallbrook Works (SSA Site 49)	1.08	50	Potential Development	0	0	15	15	20
E10	1149	Bywaters Waste Site (NOF Site 7 also BEA3)	5.06	200	Potential Development	0	0	70	130	0
E10	1155	Phase 4, Beaumont Road Estate Beaumont Road, E10	0.80	-27	Completed	0	0	0	0	0
E10	1198	Shaftsbury Court (SSA Site 44)	0.26	10	Potential Development	0	0	0	10	0
E10	1214	Whitehouse Estate	0.55	5	Completed	0	0	0	0	0
E10	1231	Open land adj to No. 132 Dunedin Rd E10 (within Crossrail 2 Safeguarding line) G2004	0.35	23	Potential Development	0	0	23	0	0
E10	1234	Tesco Superstore Carpark	0.44	52	Potential Development	0	0	0	0	52
E10	1242	97 Lea Bridge Road (NOF Site 23)	0.81	224	Potential Development	0	112	112	0	0
E10	1243	16 Wellington Road (NOF Site 24)	0.28	20	Potential Development	0	20	0	0	0
E10	1244	Summerfield Centre (Education Support)	0.25	19	Potential Development	0	0	0	0	19
E10	1247	Elm Park Road (NOF Site 25)	0.30	20	Potential Development	0	0	0	20	0
E10	1251	Leyton Leisure Lagoon (SSA Site 42)	0.46	44	Potential Development	0	0	0	22	22
E10	1252	Hainault Road Triangle (Part of SSA Site 48 - excluding custody centre)	1.24	191	On site	0	146	0	0	45
E10	1253	Royal Mail Sorting Office (SSA Site 43) and surrounding properties	1.42	70	Potential Development	0	0	0	21	49
E11	1038	Construction Skills Centre (SSA Site 53)	0.95	52	Potential Development	0	0	0	26	26

Post code Area	Ref.	Site Name/Address	Gross Site Area (ha)	Potential Capacity Total	Status	Capacity 14/15	Capacity 15/16-19/20	Capacity 20/21-24/25	Capacity 25/26-29/30	Capacity 30/31 onwards
E11	1119	Langthorne Health Centre (Part of SSA Site 52)	0.58	17	Potential Development	0	0	0	0	17
E11	1152	Pastures youth centre	1.02	40	Potential Development	0	0	40	0	0
E11	1213	Whipps Cross Hospital (SSA Site 35)	15.51	250	Potential Development	0	0	75	75	100
E11	1257	Montague Road Estate	0.82	41	Potential Development	0	41	0	0	0
E11	1258	Stonelea and Thornebury Sites (Part of SSA Site 52)	0.82	58	Outline approval	0	58	0	0	0
E17	1002	1-2 Station Approach Hoe Street, E17 9QF	0.53	69	Completed	0	0	0	0	0
E17	1006	Highams Lodge Business Centre and Dowsett House	0.51	11	Potential Development	0	0	0	0	11
E17	1014	Alpha Business Centre & Car Park (WTC Site 15)	1.56	245	Approval	0	245	0	0	0
E17	1022	Francis House (SSA Site 34)	0.36	23	On site	0	23	0	0	0
E17	1024	Billet Works and Kimberley Industrial Estate (Site BHL7) – Banbury Park	3.04	349	On site	103	246	0	0	0
E17	1025	Essex Hall	0.43	16	Potential Development	0	0	0	0	16
E17	1029	Sir George Monoux Sixth Form College (SSA Site 22 - Part)	8.09	165	Potential Development	0	0	0	83	82
E17	1030	Brunner Road Industrial Estate (WTC Site 16)	1.17	383	Potential Development	0	192	191	0	0
E17	1040	Garages – Cecil House	0.27	13	On site	13	0	0	0	0
E17	1043	St John's Church	0.30	7	Potential Development	0	0	0	0	7
E17	1061	Former Grange Road Industrial Estate	0.57	39	Completed	38	0	0	0	0

Post code Area	Ref.	Site Name/Address	Gross Site Area (ha)	Potential Capacity Total	Status	Capacity 14/15	Capacity 15/16-19/20	Capacity 20/21-24/25	Capacity 25/26-29/30	Capacity 30/31 onwards
E17	1062	33 -39 Sutherland Road (South Part of Site BHL4 South)	0.48	90	Potential Development	0	90	0	0	0
E17	1074	Station Hub (BHL Site 1)	5.96	1160	Approval (part)	0	795	183	182	0
E17	1086	Sterling House and Willow House (WS Site 5 and WS Site 6)	0.52	68	Potential Development	0	0	68	0	0
E17	1088	Forest Health Care Centre & 47 Gainsford Rd (SSA Site 24)	0.45	30	Potential Development	0	0	15	15	0
E17	1093	Goss Component Site (WS Site 2)	0.94	124	On site	101	23	0	0	0
E17	1099	Hammond Court Maude Road, E17 7DQ	0.34	8	Completed	0	0	0	0	0
E17	1106	Buxton Road Bingo Hall (WTC Site 13)	0.36	80	Potential Development	0	40	40	0	0
E17	1108	Chestnuts House (SSA Site 29)	0.81	53	Potential Development	0	0	27	26	0
E17	1110	Arcade Site (WTC Site 7) - Cleveland Place	0.67	121	On site	121	0	0	0	0
E17	1114	Joseph Ray Road BEA17	1.51	20	Potential Development	0	0	0	0	20
E17	1121	The Territorial Army centre	0.88	48	Potential Development	0	0	0	0	48
E17	1130	Wood Street Corner Site (WS Site 7)	0.30	16	Potential Development	0	22	0	0	0
E17	1133	Low Hall Depot (excluding storm overflow tanks) (Part of NOF Site 19)	3.36	200	Potential Development	0	0	80	120	0
E17	1140	Thorpe Coombe Hospital (WS Site 9)	1.49	100	Potential Development	0	100	0	0	0
E17	1150	Paper Mill Place, 24 Sutherland Road Phase 4 (Site BHL5)	0.43	82	Completed	0	0	0	0	0
E17	1159	St James' Street Car Park and Health Centre (WTC Sites 17 & 18)	0.36	100	Potential Development	0	50	50	0	0

Post code Area	Ref.	Site Name/Address	Gross Site Area (ha)	Potential Capacity Total	Status	Capacity 14/15	Capacity 15/16-19/20	Capacity 20/21-24/25	Capacity 25/26-29/30	Capacity 30/31 onwards
E17	1160	Queens Road Recreation Ground	0.78	35	Potential Development	0	0	0	0	35
E17	1168	Sainsburys & Multistorey Car Park (WTC Site 11)	0.70	50	Potential Development	0	0	25	25	0
E17	1171	Selbourne Walk Shopping Centre (WTC Site 9)	2.61	600	Potential Development	0	0	300	300	0
E17	1187	Unity Works (North Portion of Site BHL4 South)	0.67	110	On site	80	30	0	0	0
E17	1196	Travis Perkins & small workshops	0.55	76	Potential Development	0	0	0	0	76
E17	1199	Site BHL4 North	2.52	154	On site (part)	43	64	0	47	0
E17	1203	St Saviour's Church	0.56	15	Potential Development	0	0	0	0	15
E17	1206	Waltham Park Way (BEA11)	2.53	41	Potential Development	0	0	0	0	41
E17	1207	Walthamstow Station Car Park Phase Two - WTC Site 10	0.38	138	Potential Development	0	80	58	0	0
E17	1212	Webbs Industrial Estate (Site BHL6)	1.69	235	Outline approval	0	164	71	0	0
E17	1218	Crownlea Site (WS Site 18)	0.80	92	Potential Development	0	0	92	0	0
E17	1245	Walthamstow Business Centre (WS Site 3)	1.05	128	Potential Development	0	0	0	128	0
E17	1246	Ardleigh Works (WS Site 4)	0.46	58	Potential Development	0	0	0	58	0
E17	1250	Ravenswood Industrial Estate (SSA Site 27)	0.60	10	Potential Development	0	0	0	10	0
E17	1254	Marlowe Road Estate and Plaza (WS Site 10 and WS Site 11)	4.77	292	Potential Development	0	204	88	0	0
E17	1256	Lucerne Grove (WS Site 19)	0.37	33	On site	0	0	33	0	0

Post code Area	Ref.	Site Name/Address	Gross Site Area (ha)	Potential Capacity Total	Status	Capacity 14/15	Capacity 15/16-19/20	Capacity 20/21-24/25	Capacity 25/26-29/30	Capacity 30/31 onwards
E4	1001	123 Chingford Mount Road, Walton House, E4 8LT	0.54	61	On site	61	0	0	0	0
E4	1007	51- 61 Hall Lane, E4 8HW	0.28	21	Completed	30	0	0	0	0
E4	1042	Former Chingford Municipal Offices (SSA Site 04)	1.02	93	On site	85	0	0	0	0
E4	1056	Deacon Industrial Estate (BEA16)	2.16	30	Potential Development	0	0	0	0	30
E4	1058	Sainsburys Supermarket at Walthamstow Avenue	4.83	77	Potential Development	0	0	0	39	38
E4	1079	Former C & A Warehouse, 1,2,3,4, & 12 Jubilee Avenue, E4 9JD	4.23	336	75% Completed	0	83	0	0	0
E4	1084	FRIDAY Hill House (SSA Site 6)	0.77	22	Potential Development	0	0	22	0	0
E4	1094	GREENBERG GLASS LTD (Part of BEA13)	1.22	8	Potential Development	0	0	0	0	8
E4	1115	Avenue Business Park (Part of BEA12)	1.81	24	Potential Development	0	0	0	0	24
E4	1139	Morrisons Supermarket & car park	2.51	56	Potential Development	0	0	0	28	28
E4	1169	Hall Lane Car Park (SSA Site 16)	0.35	34	Potential Development	0	0	34	0	0
E4	1173	Sewardstone Garage	1.41	28	Potential Development	0	0	0	0	28
E4	1186	Station Car Park & 454 - 458 Larkshall Road, E4 9HH	0.59	44	Completed	0	0	0	0	0
E4	1195	Naseberry Court (SSA Site 11)	1.05	26	Potential Development	0	0	26	0	0
E4	1197	Trinity Park (Part of BEA12)	1.08	9	Potential Development	0	0	0	0	9
E4	1209	Walthamstow Greyhound Stadium (SSA Site 13)	3.26	294	On site	0	294	0	0	0

Post code Area	Ref.	Site Name/Address	Gross Site Area (ha)	Potential Capacity Total	Status	Capacity 14/15	Capacity 15/16-19/20	Capacity 20/21-24/25	Capacity 25/26-29/30	Capacity 30/31 onwards
E4	1228	Kings Road Recycling Centre	0.33	27	Potential Development	0	0	0	0	27
E4	1230	Chingford Storm Tanks (SSA Site 19)	0.43	15	Potential Development	0	0	15	0	0
E4	1248	Medical Care Centre at Hawkwell Court (SSA Site 5)	0.25	5	Potential Development	0	0	5	0	0
E4	1249	Tom Oakman Centre (SSA Site 7 for extra care home - C2)	0.43	44	On site	0	44	0	0	0
E5	1066	Essex Wharf (NOF Site 22)	0.72	124	On site	124	0	0	0	0
IG8	1054	The County Hotel (Site SSA57)	0.69	14	Potential Development	0	0	0	14	0

Large housing developments (10 units or more) completed in 2013/14

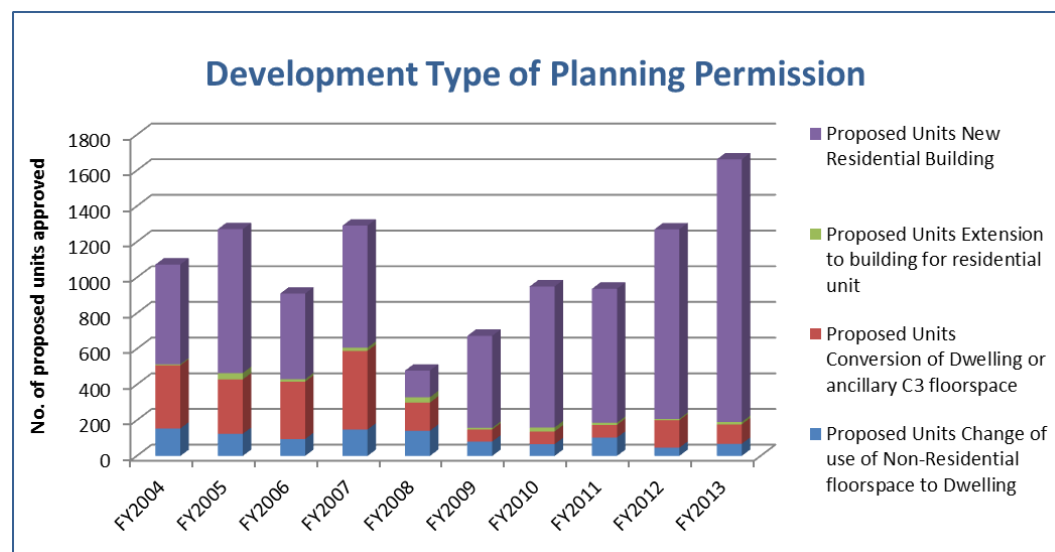
Application No.	No. of units previously on site	No. of Completed Units	Net gain	Affordable Units	Parking Spaces	Lifetime Homes	Wheel chair Homes	Residential Site Area	Building Height	Address	Ward	Easting Northing	Housing Quality (Indicator H6) No. of Lights
2009/1405	36	28	-8	14	1	28	1	0.350	3 storey buildings	36 -58, Claude Road, 176 -198 & 200 - 222 Murchison Road, E10 6ND	GROVE GREEN	538368 187068	8 Green 3 Amber 0 Red
2010/1051	35	43	8	43	15	43	4	0.345	3 to 5 storey buildings	Hammond Court, Maude Road, E17 7DQ	HIGH STREET	536297 188944	9 Green 2 Amber 0 Red
2010/0050	1	45	44	35	24	45	4	0.537	3 storey buildings	Station Car Park & 454 - 458, Larkshall Road, E4 9HH	HALE END AND HIGHAMS PARK	538493 191953	6 Green 6 Amber 0 Red
2009/1543	66	71	5	71	20	71	10	0.566	3 to 6 storey buildings	Whitehouse Estate, 38-42, 44-58 & 60-64, Leyton Green Road, E10 6DG	FOREST	538174 188132	2 Green 9 Amber 0 Red
2010/0656	144	117	-27	117	43	117	11	0.800	4 to 9 storey blocks	Phase 4, Beaumont Road Estate, Beaumont Road, E10	LEYTON	537957 187910	6 Green 6 Amber 0 Red
2008/1490	0	253	253	94	253	253	21	2.300	Up to 5-storey Buildings	Former C & A Warehouse, 1,2,3,4, & 12, Jubilee Avenue, E4 9JD	HALE END AND HIGHAMS PARK	538313 191807	8 Green 4 Amber 0 Red
2010/1047	0	69	69	35	49	69	7	0.52	8-14* storey buildings	1-2 Station Approach, Hoe Street, E17 9QF	MARKHOUSE	537317 188953	5 Green 7 Amber 0 Red

*a 14-storey hotel

Appendix 4.2.3

Type of Units granted with Planning Permissions from FY2004 to FY2013

Development Type		FY2004	FY2005	FY2006	FY2007	FY2008	FY2009	FY2010	FY2011	FY2012	FY2013	Total
Proposed Units	Change of use of Non-Residential floorspace to Dwelling	154	124	95	148	141	81	66	103	46	68	1026
	Conversion of Dwelling or ancillary C3 floorspace	354	305	321	441	158	67	71	71	154	109	2051
	Extension to building for residential unit	6	36	14	18	30	10	23	12	8	13	170
	New Residential Building	559	806	480	684	149	515	790	751	1062	1472	7268
Total Proposed Units		1073	1271	910	1291	478	673	950	937	1270	1668	10515
Existing Units		258	553	178	226	94	160	156	204	98	59	1986
Net (Proposed – Existing) Units		815	718	732	1065	384	513	794	733	1172	1609	8529



FY2013 Approval Analysis

Unit Type	Existing Units	Proposed Units
Flat Apartment or Maisonette	28	1,419
House or Bungalow	25	193
Studio or S/C Bedsit	6	56

Bedroom Type	Existing Units	Proposed Units
1-bed	Total 59 units (Bedroom type unknown)	573
2-bed		755
3-bed		299
4-bed+		41

Unit Tenure Type	Existing Units	Proposed Units
Affordable Rent	0	376
Intermediate	0	186
Market	59	1,106

Large housing site developments (10 units or more) approved during the period from 01/04/2013 to 30/09/2014

Application No.	Existing units	Proposed units	Net Residential Gain	Affordable Units	Parking Spaces	Lifetime Homes	Wheelchair Units	Units with CSH 3/4	Residential Site Area	Address	Ward	Permission Date	Easting Northing
2012/0953	2	32	30	0	11	32	0	32	0.285	51-61, Hall Lane, E4 8HW	VALLEY	12/04/2013	537083 192668
2012/1706	0	44	44	44	7	44	4	44	0.139	Tom Oakman Centre : 6a Weale Road And Miriam Harris Work Centre; 4a, Weale Road, E4 6JL	HATCH LANE	24/04/2013	538995 193494
2012/0980	0	93	93	19	111	93	8	93	1.000	Chingford Municipal Offices, 16, The Ridgeway, E4 6PS	ENDLEBURY	03/07/2013	538266 194262
2012/1453	0	43	43	29	20	43	4	43	0.220	Headbourne House, 22, Sutherland Road, E17 6BH	HIGHAM HILL	05/08/2013	536013 189895
2012/1428	0	32	32	11	17	32	3	32	0.210	56 - 58, Shernhall Street, E17 9HP	WOOD STREET	22/08/2013	538112 189187
2013/0360	0	125	125	62	70	125	12	125	0.940	Land Including West Works, 43, Fulbourne Road, Victoria Works, 30 Victoria Road, E17	CHAPEL END	04/09/2013	538254 190204
2013/0124	1	15	14	15	12	15	1	15	0.220	Coombe House 1, May Road, E4	VALLEY	20/09/2013	537113 191880
2011/0581	0	12	12	12	8	12	1	12	0.110	Land Adjacent To 94, Corbett Road, E17 3JZ	WOOD STREET	26/09/2013	538540 190033
2013/0976	0	15	15	15	8	15	1	15	0.120	Land Rear Of 470, Larkshall Road And Off Wilton Place, E4	HALE END AND HIGHAMS PARK	27/09/2013	538529 191932
2013/0033	0	21	21	21	15	21	2	21	0.224	The Pump House Museum, 10, South Access Road, E17 8AX	MARKHOUSE	03/10/2013	536276 188257
2013/0800	0	20	20	20	3	0	0	20	0.085	18a - 20, Coopers Lane, E10 5DG	LEYTON	04/10/2013	538048 187495
2013/0859	0	45	45	45	10	45	5	45	0.400	1, Flaxen Road, E4 9TF	LARKSWOOD	04/11/2013	537975 193159

Application No.	Existing units	Proposed units	Net Residential Gain	Affordable Units	Parking Spaces	Lifetime Homes	Wheelchair Units	Units with CSH 3/4	Residential Site Area	Address	Ward	Permission Date	Easting Northing
2013/0815	0	10	10	10	12	10	1	10	0.200	Garages Site : Rear Of 1 To 11, Penrhyn Grove, E17	CHAPEL END	26/11/2013	537126 190629
2012/0697	0	21	21	0	2	21	0	21	0.101	588, Lea Bridge Road, E10 7DN	LEA BRIDGE	20/12/2013	537679 187965
2013/0352	0	30	30	30	20	30	3	30	0.440	Francis House, 102, Beaconsfield Road, E17 8LU	MARKHOUSE	20/12/2013	536892 188070
2013/1052	0	13	13	13	13	13	1	13	0.405	Garages Rear Of 2 To 56, Cecil Road, E17	CHAPEL END	24/01/2014	537308 190836
2013/1250	0	17	17	17	3	17	1	17	0.100	The Lincolns Public House 566, High Road Leytonstone, E11 3DH	LEYTONSTONE	29/01/2014	539445 186986
2013/1234	0	18	18	18	5	18	1	18	0.090	Garages On Oatland Rise, Rear Of St Andrews Court, E17	HIGHAM HILL	07/02/2014	536246 190062
2013/1252	0	245	245	65	321	245	24	245	1.760	Land At, South Grove, E17	MARKHOUSE	26/02/2014	536653 188789
2013/0554	0	484	484	59	125	484	48	484	1.810	Mandora Site, 3, 5 And 7, Blackhorse Lane, Hookers Road , E17 6DS	WILLIAM MORRIS	13/03/2014	535810 189496
2013/1251	0	50	50	11	13	50	5	50	0.196	590 - 604, High Road Leyton, Hainault Road, E11 1ED	GROVE GREEN	15/04/2014	538151 187339
2013/0692	0	62	62	15	27	62	6	62	0.450	Hainault Triangle Sites A & B, No. 606 - 638, High Road, No. 15 - 25 Hainault Road, E10	GROVE GREEN	15/04/2014	538147 187434
2013/1004/OUT	0	311	311	37	230	311	31	311	1.600	Unit 1-9, Ferry Lane Industrial Estate, Wickford Way, E17 6HG	WILLIAM MORRIS	02/05/2014	535595 189401
2014/0173	0	19	19	2	0	19	0	19	0.083	330 - 332, Lea Bridge Road, E10 7LA	LEA BRIDGE	14/05/2014	536898 187494
2014/0355	0	34	34	9	14	34	3	34	0.220	640, High Road Leyton, E10 6RN	GROVE GREEN	14/05/2014	538150 187490
2012/0079/OUT	0	58	58	11	27	58	6	58	0.760	Stonelea, 33, Union Close, E11	CATHALL	14/05/2014	538947 186024

4.3 Providing Infrastructure

Community Infrastructure Levy (CIL)

4.3.1 In accordance with the Community Infrastructure Levy Regulations (2010) (as amended), Waltham Forest Council adopted its **CIL Charging Schedule** to take effect on 15 May 2014. The Council's local CIL Charging Schedule was approved by the appointed Examiner from the Department of the Communities and Local Government at the Public Examination in December 2013. The Cabinet Meeting on 18 March approved the adoption of the CIL Charging Schedule. The 'Section 106' process will still exist after April 2015, will be limited, and remain for 'on-site infrastructure provision, such as affordable housing, training and jobs and access to the local highway network. However CIL will cover aspects required for 'off-site provision' of infrastructure that is of benefit to the wider community, such as community facilities, leisure centres, schools, parks and health facilities. In accordance with The Town and Country Planning (Local Planning) (England) Regulations 2012, Waltham Forest Council also adopted the **Revised Planning Obligations Supplementary Planning Document** in March 2014. For more information, please visit:

<http://www.walthamforest.gov.uk/pages/services/community-infrastructure-levy.aspx>

4.3.2 The Government published new statutory guidance on 26 April 2013 at <http://www.gov.uk/government/publications/community-infrastructure-levy>. The said guidance is essentially an amendment to, and replaces, the statutory guidance issued on 14 December 2012 (CIL statutory guidance), which in turn replaced the 'Community Infrastructure Levy Guidance: Charge setting and charging schedule procedures, March 2010.

Mayor's CIL

4.3.3 Mayor of London is also charging CIL on all London boroughs to pay for Crossrail. The Mayor charges £20 per square metre for additional floorspace on most developments in Waltham Forest. All London boroughs have to administer the [Mayor's CIL](#) and collect debts on his behalf from 1 April 2012 onwards.

Assets of Community Value (ACV)

4.3.4 Under the Assets of Community Value Regulations (2012), local community organisations can ask the Council to register certain assets as being of 'community value'. An application from a community group to nominate a property (e.g. pub) for listing as an ACV must be submitted to the Council. Decision making is strictly on the basis of the prescribed rules/criteria set out in legislation for ACV. The Council is required to list it if it meets the prescribed rules. Currently, there are two assets in Waltham Forest on the ACV Register of Successful Nominations as below. For more information, please visit: <http://www.walthamforest.gov.uk/pages/services/community-assets.aspx?l1=100006&l2=200059>

Name of Asset	Address of Asset	Date of Listing of Asset	Date of removal from list (5 years from listing)
The Heathcote Pub	344 Grove Green Road, Leytonstone, E11 4EA	06/10/2014	06/10/2019
Leyton Orient Matchroom Stadium	Brisbane Road, Leyton, E10 5NF	06/11/2014	06/11/2019

Monitoring

4.3.5 Indicators in this section are mainly for monitoring the adopted policies for providing infrastructure as outlined below:

Core Strategy adopted on 1 Mar 2012

Strategic Objective 3

Ensure the timely delivery of appropriate infrastructure to strengthen the community and reduce existing deprivation in the Borough.

CS3 Providing Infrastructure

- A) Enhancement of existing social infrastructure
- B) Additional facilities from new development
- C) Multi-purpose accessible by walking and cycling
- D) New developments to contribute on infrastructure
- E) Physical and utility infrastructure

Desired Outcomes

- Only appropriate development and access on Green Belt and MOL.
- Creation of new open spaces and better connectivity of the green infrastructure network.
- Extension of Greenways, Green Corridors and landscaping along transport routes
- Improved quality and access to open spaces.
- More efficient use of allotments and space to grow.
- Lee Valley Regional Park and Epping Forest is protected and enhanced.
- Waterways are safeguarded and improved in relation to ecology, access and quality
- Habitats and species are protected.
- Increased area and number of priority habitats.
- Better public access to nature.
- Maintain the Local Nature Reserves (LNRs) and create new LNRs.
- Existing healthy trees are protected and new trees planted.
- Good quality and adequate provision of play and recreational spaces, outdoor sports facilities and parks.

Development Management Policies adopted on 24 Oct 2013

- Policy DM17 – Social and Physical Infrastructure

Analysis of Indicators

NI3: Civic participation in the local area (deleted)	
PR9: Number of visits to leisure centres	
Type	Council Performance Indicator
Target	Increase in civic participation in the Borough
Relevant Policies	CS3, DM17
Assessment	Target not met

Analysis - The indicator for civic participation in the local area was removed from the Council performance reports. Instead, the Council is on the lookout for community heroes for the Love Your Borough Awards. These annual awards are for the people and organisations who help promote pride in the borough. For more information, please visit <https://www.walthamforest.gov.uk/Pages/OnlineForms/love-your-borough-award-form.aspx>

NI9: Use of public libraries.	
Type	Council Performance Indicator
Target	Increase in use of public libraries
Relevant Policies	CS3, DM17
Assessment	Policies/objectives being met

Analysis – There were 1,064,529 visits to all eight public libraries in the Borough in 2013/14. This was about 14% down when compared with 2012/13.

Library	No. of Visits			Remarks
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	
Hale End	112309	57049	55152	Source: Waltham Forest Cultural and Community Services Figure in brown - data for Feb & Mar not available
Higham Hill	70990	15639	22751	
Lea Bridge	73779	53879	55152	
Leyton	96612	102139	37763	
Leytonstone	222988	288901	233064	
North Chingford	126603	147007	153619	
Walthamstow	473857	498289	467808	
Wood Street	87487	74929	39220	
Total	1264625	1237832	1064529	

L20: Number and floor space of approved applications for community facilities	
Type	Local Indicator
Target	Maintaining/increasing the capacity of existing facilities to meet the needs
Relevant policies	CS3, DM17
Assessment	Policies/objectives being met

Analysis - Floorspace data are not available. To assess performance of this indicator, analysis is presented in terms of the number of applications approved. As a snapshot, 87% of applications for the D1 uses listed below were approved in 2013/14.

D1 uses		Total	Approved	%	Refused	%	Remarks
Schools	11/12	5	5	100%	0	0%	*including a proposed school that would be funded by donations and fees and would provide education for 3 to 11 year olds.
	12/13	9	9*	100%	0	0%	
	13/14	37	36	97%	1	3%	
Community uses	11/12	5	2	40%	3	60%	
	12/13	4	1	25%	3	75%	
	13/14	6	4	67%	2	33%	
Religious place	11/12	4	2	50%	2	50%	
	12/13	4	1	25%	3	75%	
	13/14	3	3	100%	0	0%	
Nursery	11/12	2	2	100%	0	0%	
	12/13	3	3	100%	0	0%	
	13/14	11	7	64%	4	36%	
Training	11/12	11	8	73%	3	27%	
	12/13	5	4	80%	1	20%	
	13/14	3	2	75%	1	25%	
Total D1 use	11/12	27	19	70%	8	30%	
	12/13	25	18	72%	7	28%	
	13/14	60	52	87%	8	13%	

L22: Number and floor space of approvals for health service uses	
Type	Local Indicator
Target	Increase in health and community use floorspace where possible
Relevant policies	CS3, DM17
Assessment	Policies/objectives being met

Analysis - During the review year, 3 approvals were given to change of use to doctor/dental surgery, and an application for a 3-storey hospital extension was also approved.

Application	Year	Total	Approved	%	Refused	%
Doctor Surgery to residential uses	09/10	2	1	50%	1	50%
	10/11	2	1	50%	1	50%
	11/12	0	0	0%	0	0%
	12/13	1	0	0%	1	100%
	13/14	1	0	0%	1	100%
Hospital Uses	09/10	0	0	0%	0	0%
	10/11	0	0	0%	0	0%
	11/12	0	0	0%	0	0%
	12/13	1	1	100%	0	0%
Doctor surgery/medical centre	13/14	1	1	100%	0	0%
	09/10	4	3	75%	1	25%
	10/11	1	1	100%	0	0%
	11/12	3	3	100%	0	0%
	12/13	0	0	0%	0	0%
Dental centres	13/14	3	2	67%	1	33%
	09/10	1	1	100%	0	0%
	10/11	2	1	50%	1	50%
	11/12	4	2	50%	2	50%
	12/13	1	1	100%	0	0%
13/14	1	1	100%	0	0%	

Indicator L43: Number of telecom base units approved	
Type	Local Indicator
Desired Outcomes	Increase in telecommunications provision
Target	Maintaining/increasing the capacity of existing facilities to meet the needs
Relevant Policies	CS3, DM17, DM37
Assessment	Policies/objectives being met

Analysis - In 2013/14, there were eight applications for installation of telecommunication mast and equipment. One application was refused and seven permissions were granted.

	09/10		10/11		11/12		12/13		13/14		Source: LBWF Planning Application System
	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%	
Approved	7	70	10	77%	6	46%	1	100%	7	88%	
Refused	3	30	3	23%	7	54%	0		1	12%	
Total	10		13		13		1		8		

LP9: Number of pubs/bars	
Type	Local Plan Indicator
Desired Outcomes	Increase in accessibility of social infrastructure
Target	Maintaining/increasing the capacity of existing facilities to meet the needs
Relevant Policies	CS3, DM17
Assessment	Policies/objectives being met

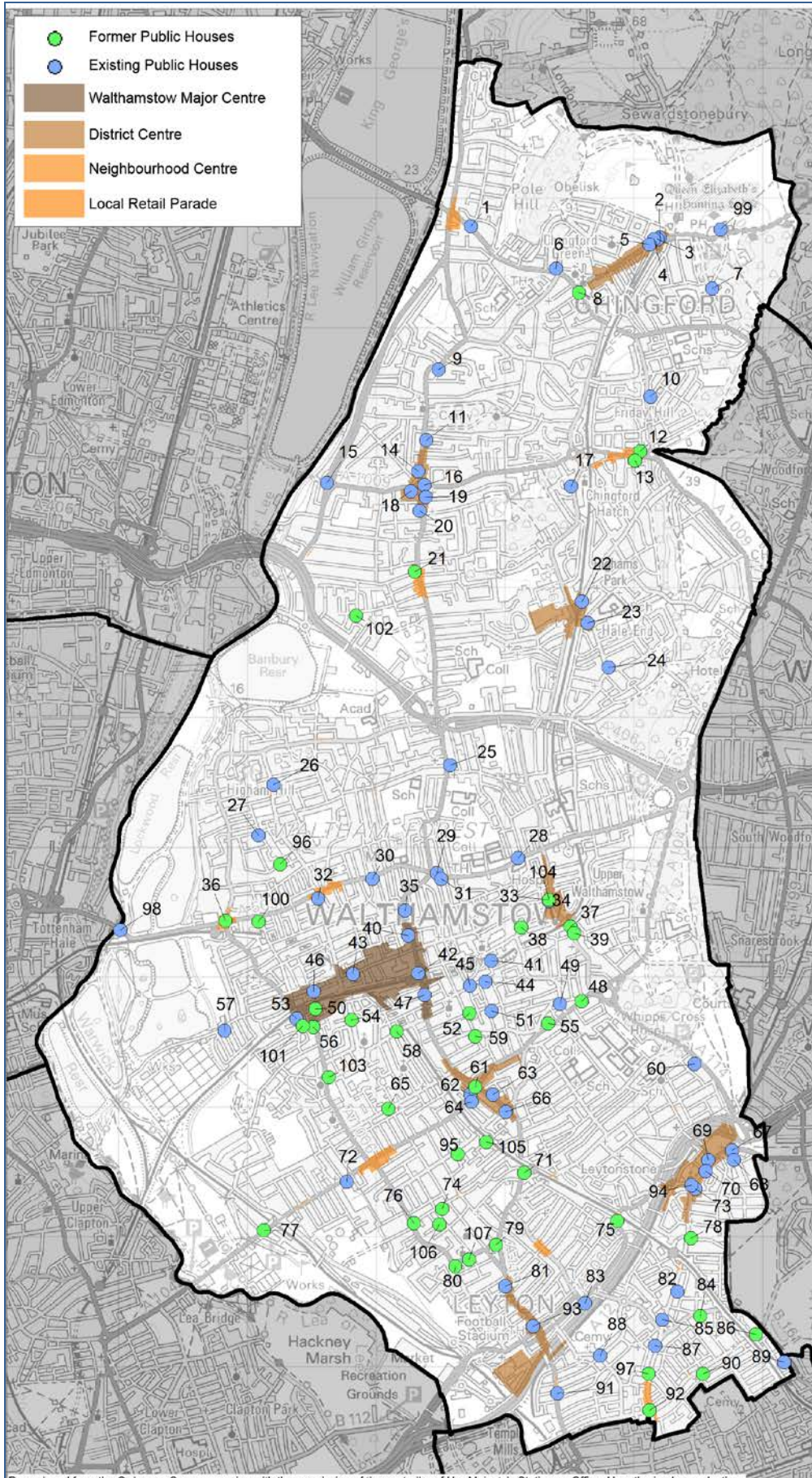
Analysis - In 2014, there were 66 pubs/bars in the Borough, out of which 22 premises have been classified with heritage value as statutory/locally listed buildings. See map on next page for their locations.

The Council is considering introducing a Non-Immediate Article Four Direction – Removal of permitted development rights for change of use from ‘public houses’ falling within use class A4’ to Shops (A1), Financial and Professional Services (A2) and Food and Drink (A3).

The Council is also preparing a Supplementary Planning Document (SPD) on Public Houses to provide planning guidance on this use in Waltham Forest. Consultation on the draft document is now being held until 16 Jan 2015.

2014 Public Houses in Waltham Forest	No.
Existing Public Houses with Heritage Value	22
Existing Public Houses (non-heritage)	44
Sub-Total	66
Former Public Houses with Heritage Value	11
Former Public Houses (non-heritage)	30
Sub-Total	41

Source: Licensing Register and Full Surveys



ID	Business
1	The Royal Oak
2	Loco Lounge
3	The Fountain Wine Bar
4	The Station House
5	One Twenty Bar
6	The Kings Head (Locally Listed)
7	The Queen Elizabeth
8	Prezzo (ex - The Bull on the Green, Grade II Listed)
9	The Greene Man
10	The Dovecote (former The Siroin)
11	New York's (former Stopples Wine Bar)
12	Residential (ex - Wheelwrights Pub, demolished)
13	Care Home (ex - The Prince of Wales, demolished)
14	The Obelisk
15	Old Hall Tavern
16	Boianeles
17	The Larkshall (Locally Listed)
18	The Wishing Well
19	The Kings Ford
20	Winters Bar
21	Royston Arms (closed)
22	The Signal Box Wine Bar (closed)
23	The County Arms
24	The Royal Oak (Locally Listed)
25	Dog & Duck Public House
26	The North London Conference Centre
27	Prince of Wales
28	The William Morris
29	The Bell (Locally Listed)
30	Zig Zag Bar
31	Arubar Lounge
32	The Lord Palmerston
33	The Flower Pot
34	Dukes Head (Locally Listed)
35	Ye Old Rose & Crown (Locally Listed)
36	The Tryst (Standard Music Venue, closed)
37	Supermarket (ex - Plough Public House)
38	The Lord Brooke (closed)
39	Vacant (Ex - Pie and Whistle)
40	The Victoria
41	The Naas Head (Locally Listed)
42	The Goose
43	The Chequers (Locally Listed)
44	The Village (in Conservation Area)
45	The Queens Arms (Locally Listed)
46	The Cock Tavern (Locally Listed)
47	Bar 300 (former The Soul Lounge)
48	Retail (ex - So Nice Wine Bar)
49	The Lord Raedan
50	Vacant (ex - The East Public House - fire damage)
51	The Castle (Locally Listed)
52	Residential (ex - Windmill Public House, Locally Listed)
53	Kelly Sports Bar & Grill
54	Residential (ex - The Ringwood Castle)
55	Community Hall (ex - The Waltham Oak)
56	Gym/Flat conversion (ex - Essex Brewery Tap)
57	The Congermill
58	Residential (ex - Lorne Arms Public House)
59	Vacant (ex - The Grove Tavern, Locally Listed)
60	The Sir Alfred Hitchcock (in Conservation Area)
61	Betting shop (ex - The Bakers Arms)
62	The Drum Public House
63	King William IV (Locally Listed)
64	Boot Laces
65	Residential (ex - The Duke of Cambridge)
66	Shoe Laces
67	O'Neills
68	The North Star (Locally Listed)
69	The Walnut Tree
70	Tommy Flynn's
71	Banquette Suite (ex - Three Blackbirds)
72	Hare & Hounds (Locally Listed)
73	Red Lion (Locally Listed)
74	Vacant (ex - Wakesfield Arms)
75	The Heathcote (closed, Locally Listed)
76	The Antelope (closed)
77	Residential (ex - The Greyhound, Locally Listed)
78	Residential (ex - Lincolns Inn, Locally Listed)
79	Office/Residential (ex - Lion & Key, Locally Listed)
80	Residential (ex - The Oliver Twist)
81	The Coach & Horses
82	The Bell (Locally Listed)
83	The Northcote
84	The Woodhouse Tavern (closed)
85	The Shepherd's Inn
86	The Lord Rookwood (closed, Locally Listed)
87	The Plough & Harrow
88	Birkbeck Tavern (Locally Listed)
89	The Holly Tree
90	Mosque (ex - Colegrave Arms)
91	The King Harold
92	Bettine Shop (ex - Thatched House)
93	Leyton Technical (Grade II listed)
94	La Luna Bar
95	Residential (ex - The Lord Clyde)
96	Residential (ex - The Woodman Inn)
97	Residential (ex - The Crowsy Acre)
98	The Ferry Boat Inn (Grade II Listed)
99	The Royal Forest
100	Residential (ex - The Essex Arms)
101	Restaurant (ex - Coach and Horses)
102	Residential (ex - The Gardeners Arms)
103	Hotel (ex - The Common Gate Public House)
104	Bettine Shop (ex - The White Swan)
105	Residential (ex - The Beaumont Arms)
106	Residential (ex - Holly Bush Lodge)
107	Residential (ex - The Alma, Four Finch's)

Reproduced from the Ordnance Survey mapping with the permission of the controller of Her Majesty's Stationery Office. Unauthorised reproduction infringes Crown Copyright and may lead to prosecution or civil proceedings. © Crown Copyright Reserved. Licence Number 100024328 2008

2014 Public Houses in Waltham Forest

4.4 Climate Change

4.4.1 Waltham Forest is committed to ensuring through the planning system that our finite resources will be managed responsibly and that high environmental standards will be delivered throughout the Borough. New development will need to be well designed and existing buildings need to be improved to avoid negative impacts on environment and minimise use of limited resources.

Monitoring

4.4.2 Indicators in this section are mainly for monitoring the adopted policies for climate change as outlined below:

Core Strategy adopted on 1 Mar 2012

Strategic Objective 4

Ensure high environmental standards of development and sustainable resource management and efficiency to support the long term sustainability of our environment and respond to climate change in a practical and effective way.

Policy CS4 Minimising and Adapting to Climate Change

Reduction of Carbon Emission

- A) New developments to minimise carbon emission
- B) Environmental standards of building design and construction
- C) Retrofitting of the existing buildings
- D) Reduced carbon footprint on Council's and its partners developments/buildings

Energy Efficient Supply

- E) Local decentralised energy capacity and networks
- F) Establishing Decentralised energy networks
- G) Promoting innovative energy technologies

Adaptation, Water Efficiency and Flood Risk

- H) Water efficiency
- I) Flood risk
- J) Sustainability of buildings

Desired Outcomes

- Reducing carbon emission from new development and existing building stock.
- Supplying energy efficiently and securing the long term energy supply.
- Managing and reducing flood risk and reducing reliance on potable water.

Development Management Policies adopted on 24 October 2013

- Policy DM10 – Resource Efficiency and High Environmental Standards
- Policy DM11 – Decentralised and Renewable Energy

Analysis of Indicators

E1: Number of permissions granted contrary to the advice of the Environment Agency on either flood defense or water quality grounds

Type	CLG Core Indicator
Desired Outcomes	Managing and reducing flood risk and reducing reliance on potable water
Target	No development on areas of flood risk which would be contrary to the approach in national planning policy
Relevant Policies	CS4(I),DM24, DM34
Assessment	Target met

Analysis - The Council has adopted an approach that no permission will be granted contrary to the EA's advice. The differences will be negotiated until an agreement is reached. Accordingly no planning permissions were granted contrary to the advice of the EA. As the Council is upgrading its Planning Application system, there was no 2013/14 data available when writing this report.

	09/10		10/11		11/12		12/13		13/14
	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%	
Approved	17	68%	16	76%	10	83%	13	81%	No data due the planning application system being upgraded
Refused	8	32%	5	24%	2	17%	3	19%	
Total	25		21		12		16		

Source: LBWF Planning Application System

M1: Production of primary land won aggregates M2: Production of secondary and recycled aggregates by mineral planning authority

Type	CLG Core Indicator
Target	No Specific Target
Relevant Policies	CS4, DM38
Assessment	Policies/objectives being met

Analysis - There have been no applications for gravel or mineral extraction within the borough over the past 30 years.

E3: Renewable energy generation

Type	CLG Core Indicator
Target	No Specific Target
Relevant Policies	CS4, DM11
Assessment	Policies/objectives being met

Analysis – There were 22 preliminary assessments carried out for the applications approved in 2013/14 with requirements of sustainable energy as highlighted in light blue in the following table. Among these cases, 7 developments will meet the BREEAM standards ranging from Good to Excellent.

Renewable energy generation in Waltham Forest (preliminary assessments)

Development	Application No	Community/ District Heating	Heat Load	Renewable Technology	BREEAM	CO2 Saving	Planning Decision
Church Road Leyton E10	2009/1410	N		Air Source Heat Pumps			10/02/2010
George Tomlinson Primary School E11	2010/1053/LA					20%	06/01/2011
Tesco - Highams Park	2008/1490	Y					02/02/2011
Shadbolt Site E4 - Car Dealership	2011/0023					32%	05/08/2011
Quest House 11. Jubilee Avenue E4 9JD	2011/1205/OUT	N		PV		14%	23/12/2011
Grange Road Walthamstow E17 8AH	2011/0547	Maybe	187 MWh pa				28/03/2012
Walton House Development E4 8LT	2011/0518	Maybe	293 MWh pa				30/03/2012
Sutherland Gateway E17	2011/0984/OUT	Y	860 MWh pa				30/03/2012
Glyn Hopkins Site - Ruckholt Road	2011/0876	Y	510 MWh pa				02/04/2012
Forest School	2012/0258	In school site only				35%	12/07/2012
493/495 Leytonstone High Road E11 4PG	2012/0994	N					15/08/2012
Church Road Leyton E10	2012/1410	N					16/11/2012
Leytonstone Fire Station	2012/1339				Excellent		29/11/2012
Arcade Site E17 4QG	2012/1355	Y		CHP & Efficiency Measures	Very Good		25/02/2013
Weale Road Chingford E4	2012/1706	Maybe		PV & possibly Gas Fired CHP/Fuel Cells			24/04/2013
Thorpe Hall Primary School	2013/0223/LA	N		ASHP plus 60sq.m of PV panels		27.20%	01/05/2013
Billet Works E17 5DZ	2013/0212/MMA	Y	143 kWth from CHP unit	PV & CHP	Very Good	39.60%	16/05/2013
20. Connington Crescent E4 6LE	2009/1167 & 2013/0866	N		PV		11.40%	31/07/2013
51 -61 Hall Lane E4	2012/0953	N	110 MWh pa	ASHP		22%	31/07/2013
Headbourne House E17 6BH	2012/1453	N		PV		25%	05/08/2013
Peugeot Showroom - Stadium Car Park	2011/0275					25%	16/08/2013
14. Cheney Road E17 5ED	2012/1544	N		PV		25%	16/08/2013
56 - 58. Sernhall Street E17 9HP	2012/1428	N		PV		25.50%	22/08/2013
New School (Willowfield Humanities College), Mildmay Business Park E17 6ND	2013/0656	Y	20kWth CHP Unit (27% of heat load)	CHP & PV	Very Good	40%	28/08/2013
Pump House Development E17 8AX	2013/0033	N		PV		25%, 4.8% extra PV	25/11/2013
588. Lea Bridge Road E10 7DN	2012/0697	N		PV and (Economisers!)		26%	20/12/2013
Units 24-26 Selborne Walk	2013/1788	N		VRF heat pumps & LED lighting throughout	Good	40.60%	24/12/2013

Development	Application No	Community/ District Heating	Heat Load	Renewable Technology	BREEAM	CO2 Saving	Planning Decision
497-501 Lea Bridge Road	2012/1320				Very Good	40% new build	04/01/2014
Coombe House - May Road E4	2013/0124	N		PV		40% required	20/01/2014
Francis House, Walthamstow E17 8LU	2013/0352	N		PV		25% reduction	17/02/2014
South Grove Development	2013/1252	Y	2 X 135kWth CHP units...just one for DHW	CHP & community maybe district heating	Very Good	25.80%	26/02/2014
Garages rear of St. Andrew's Court E17 6AX	2013/1234			Heat Pump or PV			03/03/2014
Mandora Site Blackhorse Lane E17	2013/0554	Y	3071 MWh pa	Community/district heating & CHP & PV	Excellent & Very Good	27.50%	13/03/2014
Mandora Site - Gnome House/Block P only	2013/0554	See above			Very Good - Block P		13/03/2014
The Lincoln's Public House E11 3DF	2013/1250	N		PV		18%	24/03/2014
Walthamstow Stadium - condition	2011/0898	Y	3MW	CHP		25.45%	26/03/2014
Banbury Park/Billet Road	2012/0045	Y	95kWth/143k Wth CHP	Community heating & CHP + PV		42.50%	01/04/2014
Unity Works E17 6JW	2012/0726	Y		CHP & community heating & PV			01/04/2014
Victoria & West Works E17 4HA	2013/0360	Maybe		PV & possibly communal heating & CHP			01/04/2014
1. Flaxen Road, Chingford E4 9TF	2013/0859	Y	151 Space Heating & 143 DHW (MWh pa)	PV		29.10%	07/04/2014
Walnut Tree 857-861 Leytonstone E11	2012/0492	N		Solar PV & ASHP			29/04/2014
Ferry Lane	2013/1004/OUT	Probably	150kWth CHP unit (135kWth)	CHP & PV (216 kWth maximum for PV)	Very Good	40%	02/05/2014
High Road & 1. Hainault Road Leyton E10	2013/1251	N		PV (27.8kWth peak)		26%	06/05/2014
189. Lea Bridge Road E10 7PN	2013/0542	N		PV		25%	14/05/2014
330-332. Lea Bridge Road E10 7LA	2014/0173	N		PV		25%	14/05/2014
Hainault Triangle E10	2013/0692	N		PV		26%	22/05/2014
Hainault Triangle - 640 High Road Leyton	2014/0355	N		PV		40%	02/06/2014
Clockworks E17 3SH	2011/1105			PV		25%	15/08/2014
94 -96 & 98/98A Valentin Road E17	2013/0626 2013/0039	N		PV		43%	18/08/2014
Shurgard Self Storage, Hickman Ave. E4 9JG	2014/1035	N		ASHP & maybe PV	Very Good	25.21%	15/10/2014

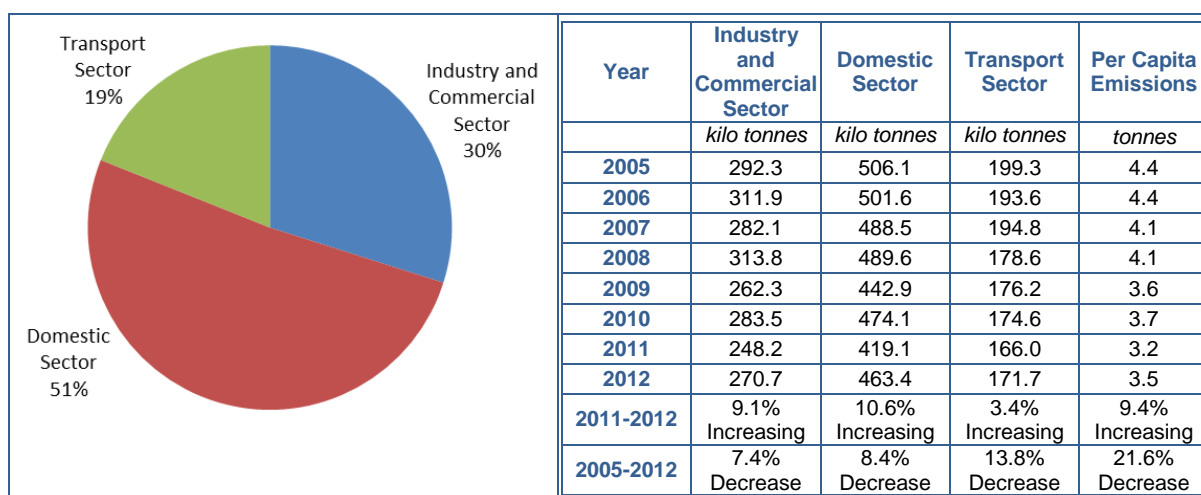
L39: Number of developments submitting Environmental Impact Assessments (EIAs)																			
Type	Local Indicator																		
Target	Improving sustainability of new developments in relation to energy/carbon emissions, water, materials, surface water runoff, waste, pollution, health and well-being, management and ecology																		
Relevant Policies	CS4(B&J), DM34																		
Assessment	Policies/objectives being met																		
<p>Analysis - During the review year, there were 9 EIA submissions for screening opinion under the EIA regulations. The Council offered its views on all submissions.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Year</th> <th>Screening Opinion</th> <th>Council's views given</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>2009/10</td> <td>4</td> <td>4</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2010/11</td> <td>5</td> <td>5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2011/12</td> <td>6</td> <td>6</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2012/13</td> <td>5</td> <td>5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2013/14</td> <td>9</td> <td>9</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Source: LBWF Planning Application System</p>		Year	Screening Opinion	Council's views given	2009/10	4	4	2010/11	5	5	2011/12	6	6	2012/13	5	5	2013/14	9	9
Year	Screening Opinion	Council's views given																	
2009/10	4	4																	
2010/11	5	5																	
2011/12	6	6																	
2012/13	5	5																	
2013/14	9	9																	

LP10: Carbon Reduction Commitment Energy Efficiency (CRCEE) scheme	
Type	Local Plan Indicator
Target	Reduction in per capita CO2 emissions of 80% by 2050
Relevant Policies	CS4, DM10
Assessment	Policies/objectives being met

Analysis - The CRCEE is a mandatory government scheme administered by the Environment Agency requiring an annual return relating to tonnes of carbon emissions emitted. The London Borough of Waltham Forest qualified for Phase 1 of the scheme up to April 2014. The scheme covers CO2 emissions from certain categories of electricity and gas meters (the definition of which changes slightly each year). The reporting requirements cover the corporate estate (excluding housing) and schools. For 2013-14 the emissions totalled 24,065 tonnes of CO2.

LP11: Annual DECC Carbon Dioxide Emissions data set	
Type	Local Plan Indicator
Target	Reduction in per capita CO2 emissions of 80% by 2050
Relevant Policies	CS4, DM10
Assessment	Policies/objectives being met

Analysis - CO₂ emissions in Waltham Forest come from 3 sectors: Homes, Businesses and Transport. Based on the most recent government data for 2012 from DECC, which has a 2 year time lag in release of the data, the domestic sector remains the biggest emitter at 51.2% (463.4 kilo tonnes CO₂), businesses emit 30% (270.7 kilo tonnes CO₂) and transport emits 19% (171.7 kilo tonnes CO₂). As a percentage, domestic sector has increased as a proportion from 50.3% in 2011 to 51.2% in 2012, transport has decreased from 20% to 19% and business' contribution has stayed at just under 30%. In 2012 in Waltham Forest about 28% of total emissions came from domestic gas use and 23% were due to domestic electricity consumption.



Along with all other London boroughs and the wider UK, emissions have increased in 2012. In Waltham Forest emissions have increased by 8.7% across all 3 sectors as has also happened in 31 other Boroughs. The main driver of the increase in emissions in 2012 was an increase in gas use for heating as 2012 was a colder year than 2011. The increases in the non-domestic sector are probably linked to a slight improvement in economic performance and also the particularly cold winter increasing gas heating emissions.

The 2012 target in the Climate Change Strategy to reduce emissions by 9% by 2012 has been met as emissions between 2005 and 2012 have decreased by 21.6%. This shows that emissions reductions are on track to meet the next target of an 18% reduction by 2015.

For comparison, in 2012 Greater London as a whole experienced a 15.8% decrease in total tonnes per capita compared to 2005. Waltham Forest has seen the highest decrease at 21.6% among the comparison boroughs as shown below.

	Total Tonnes per Capita						
	Greater London	Camden	Hackney	Haringey	Havering	Islington	Waltham Forest
2005	6.2	7.9	4.2	4.5	5.9	6.4	4.4
2011	4.9	6.8	3.3	3.4	4.8	5.0	3.2
2012	5.2	7.2	3.7	3.6	5.1	5.4	3.5
change 2005-2012	15.8% Decrease	8.8% Decrease	11.6% Decrease	20.3% Decrease	14.1% Decrease	15.3% Decrease	21.6% Decrease

LP12: Percentage of development that achieve the required carbon reduction targets	
Type	Local Plan Indicator
Target	As required by planning conditions for individual cases
Relevant Policies	CS4, DM10
Assessment	Policies/objectives being met
<p>Analysis – Please see the column for CO2 Saving included in the table on Pages 82-83. In brief, preliminary assessments for the applications approved in 2013/14 showed CO2 saving ranging from 11.4% to 42.5% will be achieved.</p>	

LP13: Number of district heating schemes installed	
LP14: No. of units connected to district heating schemes.	
Type	Local Plan Indicator
Relevant Policies	CS4, DM11
Assessment	Progress being made
<p>Analysis – For LP13, there were no district heating schemes installed in 2013/14. Consideration of district heating schemes is still at feasibility stage. For LP14 - there were no units connected to district heating schemes in 2013/14. Consideration of district heating schemes is still at feasibility stage, but developments in the identified cluster areas are having “connection ready” planning conditions imposed on planning permissions. This means that if a district heating network is built in future, the developments will be compatible to connect.</p>	

LP15: Percentage applications for new build that achieve at least CfsH level 4 or BREEAM ‘very good’ - in the Development Management Policies Development	
Type	Local Plan Indicator
Relevant Policies	CS4, DM10, DM11
Assessment	Policies/objectives being met
<p>Analysis - During the review year, 89% approvals for new build that will achieve at least Codes of sustainable Homes (CfsH) level 4. Please see Indicator E3 for the developments approved with BREEAM Standards.</p>	

LP16: Number of planning approvals for conversion or extensions over 100m² with retro-fit conditions imposed by Development Management Policies	
Type	Local Plan Indicator
Relevant Policies	CS4, DM10, DM11
Assessment	Data not available
<p>Analysis - This indicator will be used to monitor the requirements set in the relevant policies in the Development Management Policies DPD, which was adopted by the Council on 24 October 2013. Currently there is no data available for this new indicator. However, the Council is upgrading its Planning Application system to provide the relevant information.</p>	

4.5 Green Infrastructure and Biodiversity

Introduction

4.5.1 Waltham Forest is host to 6 areas of Metropolitan Open Land, 3 Sites of Metropolitan Importance to Nature Conservation, 10 Sites of Borough Importance to Nature Conservation, 14 Sites of Local Importance to Nature Conservation, 4 Sites of Special Scientific Interest, 1 Local Nature Reserve, Epping Forest and the Lee Valley Regional Park. The Lee Valley Special Protection Area (SPA) and RAMSAR site (21) lies along the western edge of the Borough and the Epping Forest Special Area of Conservation (SAC) lies to the east.

Monitoring

4.5.2 Indicators in this section are mainly for monitoring the adopted policies for green infrastructure, biodiversity and geodiversity as outlined below:

Core Strategy adopt on 1 Mar 2012

Strategic Objective 2 - Protect, enhance and further develop a network of multi-functional green infrastructure capable of delivering a comprehensive range of benefits for both people and wildlife. Achieve a reduction in areas of deficiency in access to nature and seek to protect and enhance biodiversity across the Borough.

CS Desired Outcomes

- Only appropriate development and access on Green Belt and MOL.
- Creation of new open spaces and better connectivity of the green infrastructure network.
- Extension of Greenways, Green Corridors and landscaping along transport routes Policy.
- Improved quality and access to open spaces.
- More efficient use of allotments and space to grow.
- Lee Valley Regional Park and Epping Forest is protected and enhanced.
- Waterways are safeguarded and improved in relation to ecology, access and quality.
- Habitats and species are protected.
- Increased area and number of priority habitats.
- Better public access to nature.
- Maintain the Local Nature Reserves (LNRs) and create new LNRs.
- Existing healthy trees are protected and new trees planted.
- Good quality and adequate provision of play and recreational spaces, outdoor sports facilities and parks.

Policy CS5 - Enhancing Green Infrastructure and Biodiversity Green Infrastructure

- A) Green Belt and Metropolitan Open Land
- B) Green Infrastructure Network
- C) Greenways, Green Corridors and landscaping along transport routes
- D) Access to open space
- E) Allotments
- F) Burial space
- G) Lea Valley Regional Park and Epping Forest
- H) Ecology of waterways
- I) Biodiversity and Nature Conservation
- J) Protecting and Enhancing Biodiversity
- K) Priority and locally important habitats
- L) Public access to nature
- M) Local Nature Reserves
- N) Trees
- O) Active Lifestyles and Recreational Facilities
- P) Provision OF recreational spaces, sports facilities and parks
- Q) Provision of playing pitches

Development Management Policies adopted on 24 October 2013

- Policy DM35 – Biodiversity and Geodiversity

Analysis of Indicators

E2: Change in areas of biodiversity importance	
Type	CLG Indicator
Desired Outcomes	Increased area and number of priority habitats
Targets	No negative change in areas of biodiversity importance Reduction in percentage of 'unfavourable declining'
Relevant Policies	CS5(I), CS11, DM17, DM35
Assessment	Policies/objectives being met

Analysis - The total area of the 4 Sites of Special Scientific Interest (SSSI) within Waltham Forest is about 525.5 ha, which largely covers the following sites identified for nature conservation:

- Sites of Metropolitan Importance to Natural Conservation
- Sites of Borough Importance to Natural Conservation
- Sites of Local Importance to Natural Conservation
- Local Nature Reserve
- RAMSAR sites /Special Protection Areas

The table below provides information from Natural England on the 4 SSSI within Waltham Forest. In its 2014 report, Chingford Reservoirs were assessed as 'unfavourable recovering, 75% of Walthamstow Marshes was still 'unfavourable declining'. 29% of Epping Forest (WF parts) was considered 'unfavourable recovering', while 10% was considered 'unfavourable declining'. Nevertheless, no areas were destroyed.

SSSI	Condition																								
	Favourable					Unfavourable recovering					Unfavourable no change					Unfavourable declining					Area destroyed/part destroyed				
Area	10	11	12	13	14	10	11	12	13	14	10	11	12	13	14	10	11	12	13	14	10	11	12	13	14
Figures in %	10	11	12	13	14	10	11	12	13	14	10	11	12	13	14	10	11	12	13	14	10	11	12	13	14
Chingford Reservoirs*	0	0	0	0	0	100	100	0	100	100	0	0	100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Epping Forest (WF parts)	0	0	0	0	0	29	29	29	29	29	61	61	61	61	61	10	10	10	10	10	0	0	0	0	0
Walthamstow Marshes	25	25	25	25	25	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	75	75	75	75	75	0	0	0	0	0
Walthamstow Reservoirs	0	0	0	0	0	100	100	100	100	100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

*Classified within London Borough of Enfield by Nature England.

Notes

Destroyed means that lasting damage has occurred to all the special conservation interest of the SSSI unit such that it has been irretrievably lost. This land will never recover.

Favourable condition means that the SSSI land is being adequately conserved and is meeting its 'conservation objectives', however, there is scope for the enhancement of these sites.

Part destroyed means that lasting damage has occurred to part of the special conservation interest of a SSSI unit such that it has been irretrievably lost and will never recover. Conservation work may be needed on the residual interest of the land.

Unfavourable declining means that the special interest of the SSSI unit is not being conserved and will not reach favourable condition unless there are changes to site management or external pressures. The site condition is becoming progressively worse.

Unfavourable no change means that the special interest of the SSSI unit is not being conserved and will not reach favourable condition unless there are changes to the site management or external pressures. The longer the SSSI unit remains in this poor condition, the more difficult it will be, in general, to achieve recovery.

Unfavourable recovering condition is often known simply as 'recovering'. SSSI units are not yet fully conserved but all the necessary management measures are in place. Provided that the recovery work is sustained, the SSSI will reach favourable condition in time.

Source: <http://www.sssi.naturalengland.org.uk/Special/sssi/reportAction.cfm?Report=sdr13&Category=RF&Reference=London>

NI8: Adult participation in sport					
Type	Ex-National Indicator				
Target	This indicator has been deleted				
Relevant Policies	CS5, CS13, DM23				
Assessment	Policies/objectives to be met				
Analysis - Performance in 2009/10 was 17.7%. All national indicators have been deleted by the central government. No more data are available. It is considered appropriate to monitor number of visits to leisure centres (Indicator PR19) as set out in the Council Corporate Report The outturns for the past 5 years are:					
Year	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14
Outturn	1.44m	1.34m	1.37m	1.65m	1.13m

NI197: Improved local biodiversity – active management of local sites				
Type	Ex-National Indicator			
Target	Target not set for 2012/13			
Relevant Policies	CS5(I), DM35			
Desired Outcomes	Habitats and species are protected			
Assessment	Policies/objectives met			
Analysis – Active management of local sites was 57% in 2013/14, which was 14% down compared with 2012/13. No target has been set for this ex-national indicator.				
Year	No. of Local Sites where positive conservation management is being or has been implemented in 5 years prior to 31/3/2014	Total No. of Local Sites in area	% of Local Sites where positive conservation management is being or has been implemented in 5 years prior to 31/3/2013	Yearly Change
2009/10	-	-	86%	-
2011/12	-	-	67%	-19%
2012/13	15	21	71%	+4%
2013/14	12	21	57%	-14%
Source: Return to Defra.		Note: Figures are based on sites only managed by LBWF.		

L29: Percentage of eligible open space managed to green flag award standards	
Type	Local Indicator
Target	Increase number of Green Flag awards
Relevant Policies	CS5(N), DM12
Desired Outcomes	Good quality and adequate provision of green spaces/parks
Assessment	Target not met

Analysis - The Green Flag award is the national standard for parks and green spaces in England and Wales. The following four parks in Waltham Forest hold green flag awards in 2014/15: Coronation Gardens, Langthorne Park, Ridgeway Park, Lloyd Park. Furthermore, Walthamstow Marsh and Waterworks Nature Reserve also retained the Green Flag Awards in 2014. Abbots Park is no longer in 2014/15 winners list.

Sources: <http://www.greenflagaward.org.uk/>

L30: List of vulnerable species and safeguarded habitats in Waltham Forest	
Type	Local Indicator
Target	Reduction in species classed as vulnerable and continued protection of safeguarded habitats
Relevant policies	CS5(I), DM35
Desired Outcomes	Habitats and species are protected
Assessment	Policies/objectives being met

Analysis

The Council has published its [Biodiversity Action Plan](#) for 2010 – 2020 on the Council's website. Regarding key and important species in Waltham Forest, the Plan identifies the following:

Seven London Priority Habitats	Acid Grassland, Churchyards and Cemeteries, Parks and Urban Greenspaces, Private Gardens, Rivers and Streams, Standing Water, Woodland.
Five other important habitats in Waltham Forest	Built Environment, Floodplain Grazing Marsh, Green Corridors, Neutral Grassland, Wood Pasture.

Flagship species – five key species	
Bluebell	Our native Bluebell is a plant of ancient forests, but it can occur almost anywhere and may indicate former cover by species rich hedgerows or woodland.
Pipistrelle Bat	The pipistrelle is our smallest bat and can be found roosting in a range of natural habitats across the Borough, as well as in houses and other buildings.
Swift	A summer migrant from Africa, the Swift nests exclusively in buildings, typically under the eaves. It is a familiar sight in Waltham Forest from May to August.
Wall Brown butterfly	The Wall Brown is a Priority Species for London, and along with other butterflies is highly vulnerable to loss of habitat.
Song Thrush	A bird of parks and gardens as well as woodland and hedgerow, the Song Thrush is not as common as it once was, and the UK population has declined by over 70 percent in some areas.

Important species occurring in Waltham Forest			
Amphibians Common Frog Common Toad Great Crested Newt Smooth Newt Palmate Newt	Other insects White-letter Hairstreak Red-belted Clearwing Buttoned Snout Moth Red-eyed Damselfly <i>Psithyrus rupestris</i>	Mammals Common Shrew Fallow Deer Hedgehog Water Vole Weasel Bats - all those present	
Reptiles Adder Grass Snake Slow-worm	Fungi <i>Russula raolti</i>	Birds Gadwall Shoveler Lesser Spotted Woodpecker Skylark Tree Pipit Yellow Wagtail Song Thrush	Starling House Sparrow Tree Sparrow Reed Bunting Bullfinch Linnet Lesser Redpoll
Spiders <i>Gibbaranea bituberculata</i>	Plants Native Bluebell Creeping Willow Wild Service Tree Marsh Dock Spiny Rest-harrow Mistletoe	Meadow Rue Brookweed Common Cow-wheat Marsh Pennywort Yellow Archangel Butterbur	
Beetles Smooth Click Beetle Greater Stag Beetle <i>Agrius laticornis</i>			
Molluscs Shining Ramshorn Snail			

Furthermore, information is available from the website of Nature England for 4 SSSI within Waltham Forest. As shown below, while there were no significant yearly

changes, there was no more Broadleaved, mixed and yew woodland - lowland classified in favourable condition within Epping Forest.

SSSI name	Main habitat	SSSI condition 2011	SSSI condition 2012	SSSI Condition 2013	SSSI Condition 2014
Chingford Reservoirs	Standing open water and canals	Unfavourable recovering 100%	Unfavourable recovering 100%	Unfavourable no change 100%	Unfavourable recovering 100%
Epping Forest	Broadleaved, mixed and yew woodland - lowland	Unfavourable declining 10%	Unfavourable declining 10%	Unfavourable declining 10%	Unfavourable declining 10%
		Unfavourable no change 61%	Unfavourable no change 61%	Unfavourable no change 61%	Unfavourable no change 61%
		Unfavourable recovering 20%	Unfavourable recovering 20%	Unfavourable recovering 20%	Unfavourable recovering 20%
	Acid grassland - lowland	Unfavourable recovering 9%	Unfavourable recovering 9%	Unfavourable recovering 9%	Unfavourable recovering 9%
Walthamstow Marshes	Fen, marsh and swamp - lowland	Unfavourable declining 75%	Unfavourable declining 75%	Unfavourable declining 75%	Unfavourable declining 75%
	Broadleaved, mixed and yew woodland - lowland	Favourable 25%	Favourable 25%	Favourable 25%	Favourable 25%
Walthamstow Reservoirs	Standing open water and canals	Unfavourable recovering 100%	Unfavourable recovering 100%	Unfavourable recovering 100%	Unfavourable recovering 100%

Source: <http://www.sssi.naturalengland.org.uk/Special/sssi/reportAction.cfm?Report=sdrt13&Category=RF&Reference=London>

L33: Number of planning applications granted with Section 106 agreements for environmental improvements.

Type	Local Indicator
Target	Increase Number of environmental improvements funded by s106
Desired Outcomes	To have environmental improvements.
Relevant Policies	CS5(D), DM35
Assessment	Policies/objectives being met

Analysis - During 2013/14, this borough received £94,333 under S106 Agreements for environmental improvements as below.

S 106 Funding received for Environmental Improvements

Application No.	Site Address	Main Purposes	Amount received
2012/0953	51-61 Hall Lane, London E4 8HW	Towards an upgrade of the pathway running adjacent to 73 Hall Lane to Chase Gardens	£10,000
2010/0934	Essex Wharf, Lea Bridge Road	Environmental Improvements	£13,333
2012/0033	Land Adj to the Pump House Museum site, 10 south Access Rd, Walthamstow, London, E17 8AX	Towards the cost of environmental improvements and/or access to improvements to St. James Park and associated infrastructure	£15,000
2012/1355	"Former Walthamstow Arcade site, Hoe Street,	Environmental Improvements	£66,000
2013/14	4 cases	Total	£94,333
2012/13	3 cases	Total	£88,705
2011/12	2 cases	Total	£8,128.90
2010/11	1 case	Total	£11,250.00
2009/10	2 cases	Total	£71,731.62

LP17: Management of Green Belt and MOL	
Type	Local Plan Indicator
Target	Only permitted development in Green Belt and MOL
Desired Outcomes	Only appropriate development and access on Green Belt/ MOL
Relevant Policies	CS5 (A), DM12
Assessment	Policies/objectives being met

Analysis - There were no applications for residential development in our MGB/MOL during the period between 01 January 2007 and 31 March 2014.

Designation	Total size (ha)
Metropolitan Green Belt	845.80
Metropolitan Open Land	213.4

LP18: New open spaces	
Type	Local Plan Indicator
Target	Increase in hectares of new open space
Desired Outcomes	Creation of new open spaces
Relevant Policies	CS5(B), DM12
Assessment	Target met

Analysis - In 2013/14, a proposed linear park was approved within a mixed development at Mandora site, Blackhorse Lane (Planning ref. 2013/0554).

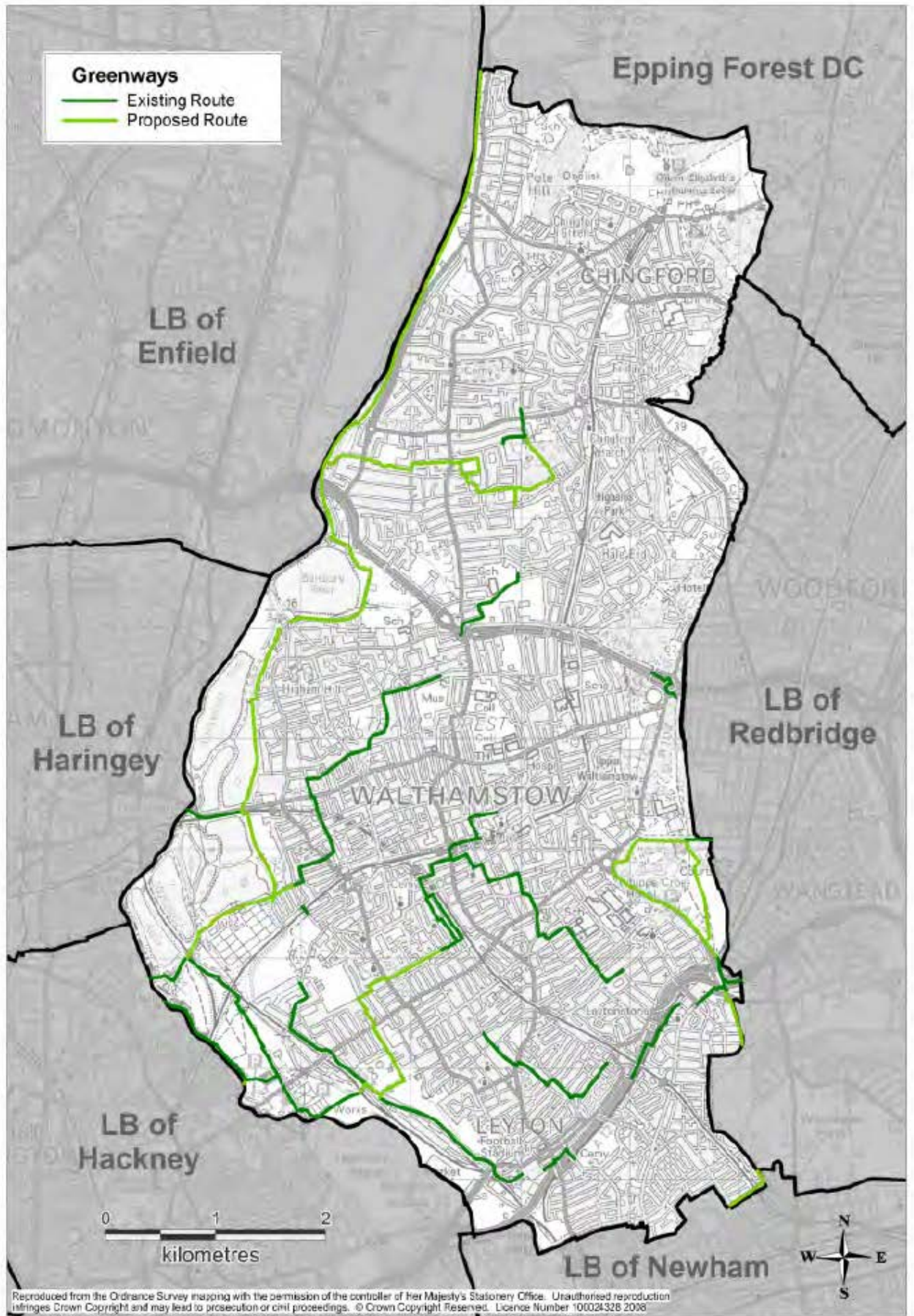
Typology	Sites	Total Area (Ha)
Parks and gardens	32	67.94
Natural and semi-natural green spaces, including urban woodland	40	795.12
Green corridors	5	2.46
Amenity Greenspaces	19	6.14*
Provision for children and young people	22	2.87
Allotments, community gardens and urban farms	38	50.85
Cemeteries, disused churchyards and other burial grounds	10	35.91
Civic and market squares and other hard surfaced areas designed for pedestrians	1	0.46
Brownfield Sites	3	14.72
Total	223	1211.22

*A pocket park completed at Sutherland Road.

LP19: Greenways and Extension of Greenways, Green Corridor	
Type	Local Plan Indicator
Target	Increase the length of Greenways and Green Corridors
Desired Outcomes	Extension of Greenways, Green Corridors and Landscaping along transport routes
Relevant Policies	CS5 (C), DM35
Assessment	Policies/objectives being met

Analysis - according to Open Space Strategy 2010, currently the Borough has 2.46 ha of land are green corridors. For greenway, the map below shows the existing routes and proposed routes. These form the baselines for monitoring.

Typology	Sites	Total Area (Ha)
Green corridors	5	2.46



LP20: Public satisfaction with parks and open spaces	
Type	Local Plan Indicator
Target	2010/11: 72%
Relevant Policies	CS5(N), DM12
Desired Outcomes	Good quality and adequate provision of open spaces
Assessment	Policies/objectives to be met

Analysis

According to the [Open Space Strategy 2010 to 2020](#), the outcomes of public satisfaction with parks and open spaces in a Resident Survey are as follows:

Questions	Strongly agree	Tend to agree	Neither agree nor disagree	Tend to disagree	Strongly disagree	Net agreement (12) - (45)
Quantity: There are enough parks and open spaces close to where I live	19%	42%	14%	14%	10%	38%
Quality: The quality of parks in Waltham Forest is improving	12%	36%	26%	18%	8%	22%
Accessibility: I can easily get to parks and open spaces from my home	39%	43%	8%	6%	4%	72%
Quality of Life: Parks in my local area improve my quality of life	36%	34%	21%	6%	3%	61%

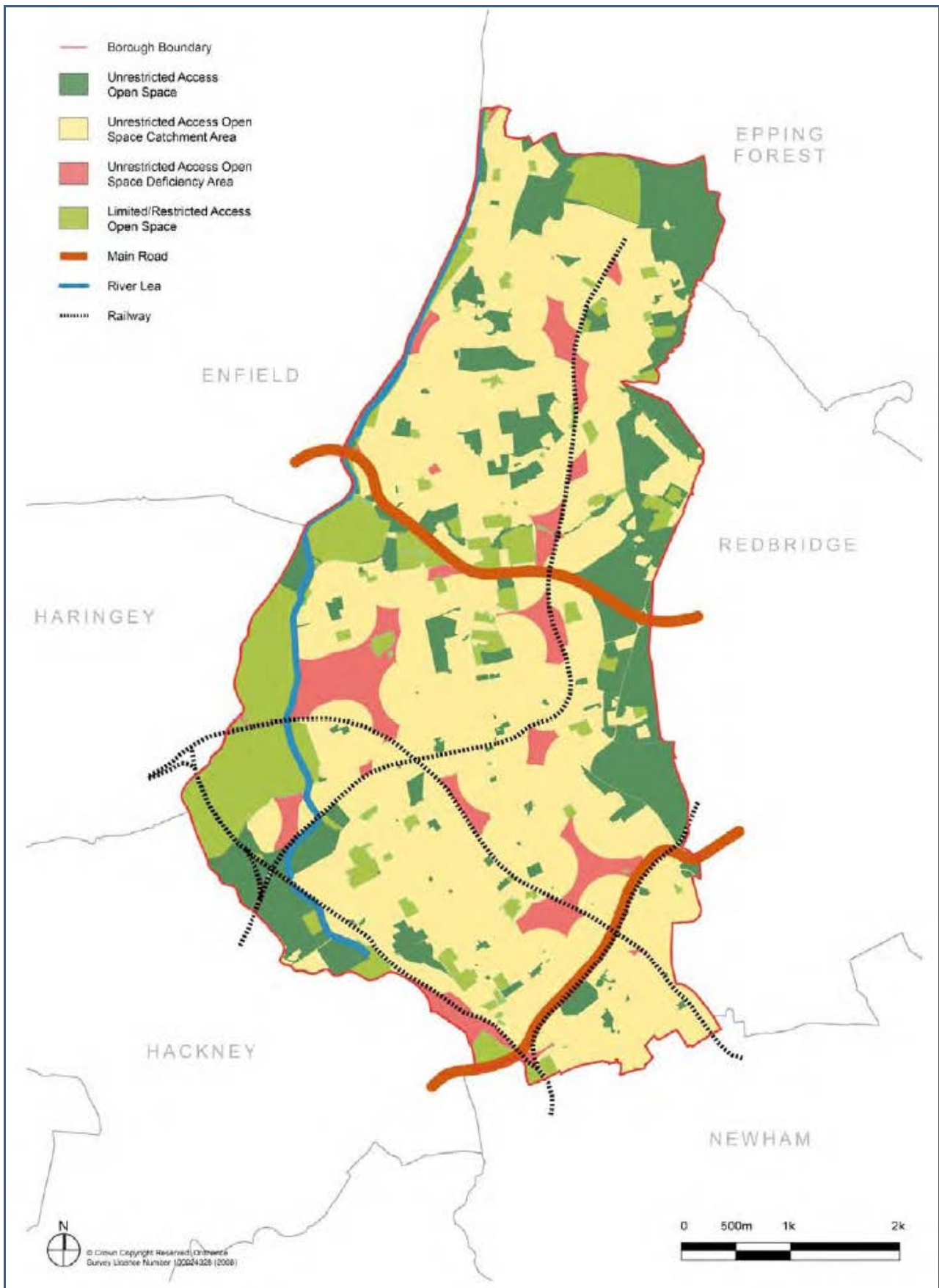
Source: Open Space Strategy 2010 to 2020 – 2008 Resident Survey

The overall outcome in 2009/10 was 69%. There were no new survey outcomes available at the time of writing this report.

LP21: Access to openspace	
Type	Local Plan Indicator
Target	Reduction in area (ha) deficient in access to open space
Desired Outcomes	Improve access to open spaces
Relevant Policies	CS5(D), DM22
Assessment	Policies/objectives to be met

Analysis - As shown below, there are about 518.32 ha of open spaces with limited/restricted access in Waltham Forest. This is about 43% of the total area of open spaces in the borough. These figures form the baselines for monitoring. Walthamstow Wetlands project is now in delivery phase, among other proposals, to improve access to openspace.

Access Type	Sites	Total Area (Ha)	%
Unrestricted Access	117	692.83	57%
Limited Access	74	447.25	37%
Restricted Access	32	71.07	6%
Total	223	1211.15	



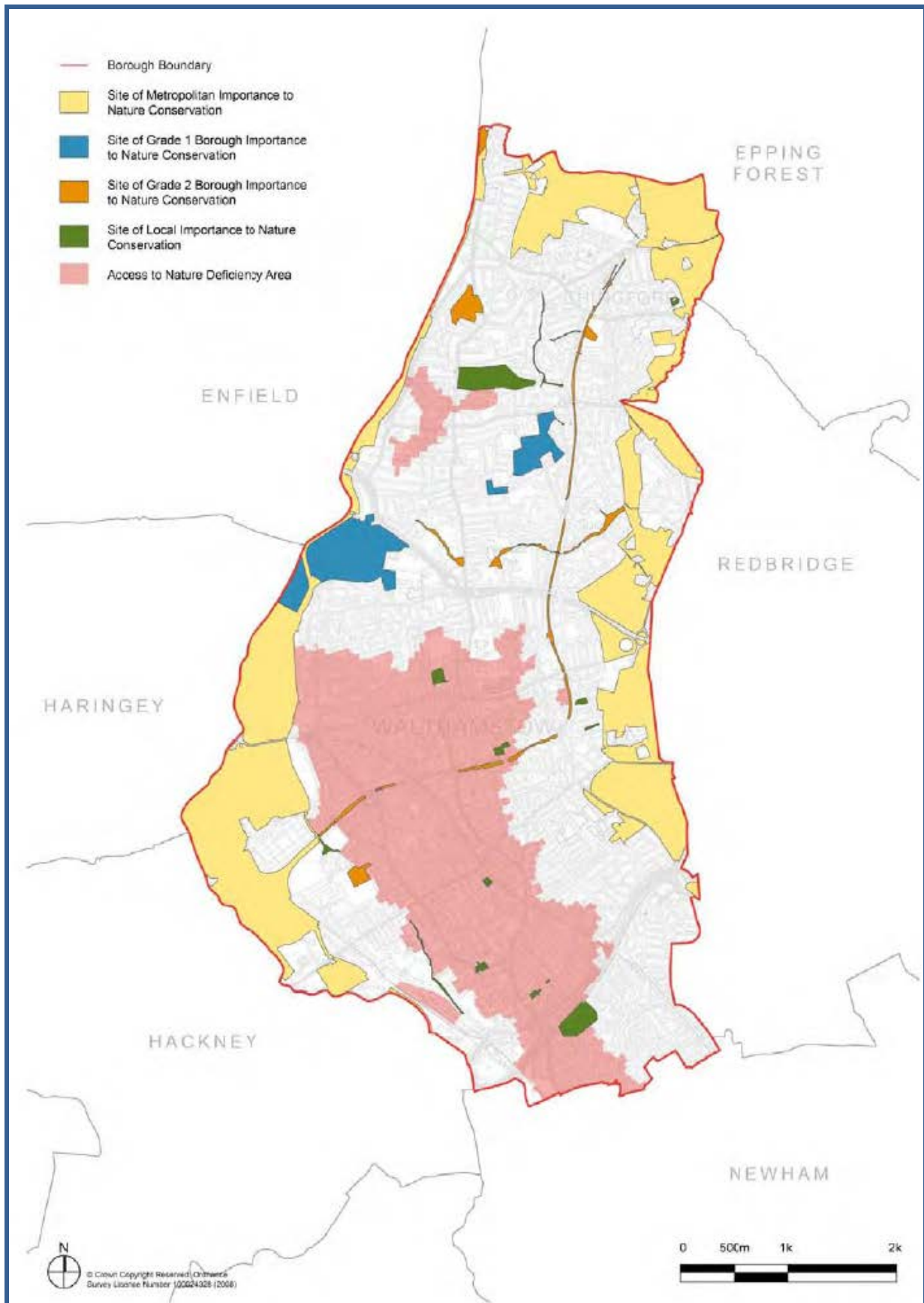
Access to Open Space

LP22: Allotments							
Type	Local Plan Indicator						
Target	No net loss of allotments and increase space to grow						
Desired Outcomes	More efficient use of allotments and space to grow						
Relevant Policies	CS5(E), DM12						
Assessment	Policies/objectives to be met						
Analysis							
According to Open Space Strategy 2010, currently the Borough has 50.85 ha of land for allotment use covering 38 sites. There were no new allotments in 2013/14.							
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Typology</th> <th>Sites</th> <th>Total Area (Ha)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Allotments, community gardens and urban farms</td> <td>38</td> <td>50.85</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Typology	Sites	Total Area (Ha)	Allotments, community gardens and urban farms	38	50.85
Typology	Sites	Total Area (Ha)					
Allotments, community gardens and urban farms	38	50.85					

LP23: Implementation of Waterway Projects.	
Type	Local Plan Indicator
Desired Outcomes	Waterways are safeguarded and improved in relation to ecology, access and quality
Target	Delivery of the Lee Valley Pathway by 2026 Delivery of Walthamstow Wetlands by 2017 Revitalisation of the Dagenham Brook by 2026
Relevant Policies	CS5(H), DM34
Assessment	Good Progress
Analysis - the Walthamstow Wetlands project has successfully secured Round Two Heritage Lottery Funding of £4.4m. The project will now progress to delivery phase. It has an overall value of £8m for capital works and revenue funding over three years,	

LP24: Access to nature	
Type	Local Plan Indicator
Target	Reduction in areas (ha) deficient in access to nature
Relevant Policies	CS5(K), DM22, DM35
Desired Outcomes	Better public access to nature
Assessment	Policies/objectives being met

Analysis - As a baseline in 2012, the areas deficient in access to nature are shown in pink on the follow map. The total area of deficiency is about 899.11 ha.



Hierarchy of Sites and Deficiency in Access to Nature

LP25: Local Nature Reserves (LNRs)	
Type	Local Plan Indicator
Target	No loss of LNRs and Increase in number of LNRs
Desired Outcomes	Maintain the LNRs and create new LNRs
Relevant Policies	CS5(L), DM35
Assessment	Policies/objectives being met
<p>Analysis - Currently, there is one site at Ainslie Wood, Ropers Avenue, E4 designated as an LNR on the Local Plan Policies Map in Waltham Forest.</p>	

LP26: Trees - No. of Tree Preservation Orders (TPOs)																	
Type	Local Plan Indicator																
Target	Increase number of TPOs																
Relevant Policies	CS5(M), DM35																
Desired Outcomes	Existing healthy trees are protected and new trees planted.																
Assessment	Policies/objectives being met																
<p>Analysis - Currently, there are 146 TPOs covering various types as summarized below. A review is being carried out to digitize all TPO records.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Type</th> <th>Individual Trees</th> <th>Groups</th> <th>Woodlands</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Non-revoked Register (10 separate)</td> <td>219</td> <td>117</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Current Register (136 separate TPOs)</td> <td>1397</td> <td>71</td> <td>10</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>1616</td> <td>188</td> <td>11</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Type	Individual Trees	Groups	Woodlands	Non-revoked Register (10 separate)	219	117	1	Current Register (136 separate TPOs)	1397	71	10		1616	188	11
Type	Individual Trees	Groups	Woodlands														
Non-revoked Register (10 separate)	219	117	1														
Current Register (136 separate TPOs)	1397	71	10														
	1616	188	11														

LP27: Provision for children and young people (e.g. Playgrounds).							
Type	Local Plan Indicator						
Desired Outcomes	Good quality and adequate provision of play and recreation space						
Target	Increase space for children and young people						
Relevant Policies	CS5(N), DM12						
Assessment	Policies/objectives to be met						
<p>Analysis - The Open Space Strategy (2010) identifies 22 sites in the Borough in respect of provision for children and young people. The data below act as baseline for monitoring any new spaces created during the 15-year plan period of the Core Strategy.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Typology</th> <th>Sites</th> <th>Total Area (Ha)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Provision for children and young people</td> <td>22</td> <td>2.87</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Typology	Sites	Total Area (Ha)	Provision for children and young people	22	2.87
Typology	Sites	Total Area (Ha)					
Provision for children and young people	22	2.87					

LP28: Outdoor sports facilities							
Type	Local Plan Indicator						
Desired Outcomes	Good quality and adequate provision of outdoor sports facilities						
Target	Increase outdoor sports facilities						
Relevant Policies	CS5(N), DM12, DM17						
Assessment	Policies/objectives to be met						
<p>Analysis</p> <p>According to Open Space Strategy 2010, currently the Borough has 234.76 ha of land for Outdoor sports facilities covering 53 sites. These data form the baselines for monitoring.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Typology</th> <th>Sites</th> <th>Total Area (Ha)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Outdoor sports facilities</td> <td>53</td> <td>234.76</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Typology	Sites	Total Area (Ha)	Outdoor sports facilities	53	234.76
Typology	Sites	Total Area (Ha)					
Outdoor sports facilities	53	234.76					

Note: Indicator NI56 is reported under the section for Health and Well Being.

4.6 Waste and Recycling

Introduction

4.6.1 The Council is committed to moving the management of waste up the 'waste hierarchy', reducing the amount of waste produced and increasing the reuse, recycling and composting, and converting waste to energy, with waste disposal only as a last resort. Waltham Forest is prepared to take more responsibility for dealing with the Borough's waste (self-sufficiency) and ensuring that waste is disposed in one of the nearest appropriate locations (proximity). The Council is a member of the North London Waste Authority and is working closely with its partners across north London to prepare a joint North London Waste Plan DPD to secure sustainable management of the Borough's waste in the future.

The North London Waste Plan

4.6.2 The North London Boroughs of Barnet, Camden, Enfield, Hackney, Haringey, Islington and Waltham Forest are working together as planning authorities to prepare the North London Waste Plan (NLWP). The boroughs have a duty to co-operate with those waste planning authorities (WPAs) where there is a "significant impact" on the area where the waste is received. In January 2014 the North London Boroughs wrote to all 121 WPAs who receive waste exports from north London. The boroughs asked these WPAs if they wished to continue a dialogue on strategic waste planning and proposed guideline thresholds to indicate "significant" waste flows from north London. As a result of this work, the North London Boroughs identified 41 individual WPAs, or groups of WPAs working together on waste planning, with which to continue constructive and ongoing engagement on waste movements. This list is not finite and may be subject to change as new data on waste flows becomes available. In addition, the North London Boroughs have held regular meetings with the Environment Agency, the Greater London Authority (GLA), the North London Waste Authority, the London Legacy Development Corporation and neighbouring London boroughs on the NLWP. Separate detailed reports on the duty to co-operate work undertaken by the North London Boroughs is available on the www.nlwp.net website.

Monitoring

4.6.3 Indicators in this section are mainly for monitoring the adopted policies for waste and recycling as outlined below:

Core Strategy adopted on 1 Mar 2012

Strategic Objective 6

Ensure that waste is managed in the most environmentally friendly way in order to protect human health and the environment by producing less waste, re-using waste and recycling it and thereby contribute to an efficient use of resources.

Policy CS6 - Promoting Sustainable Waste Management and Recycling

- A) Prevention and reduction of waste
- B) Waste storage facilities in new developments
- C) Minimizing construction waste
- D) Sufficient for waste management
- E) Waste transportation

CS Desired Outcomes

- Reduced amount of residual household waste per head.
- Reduced amount of waste sent to landfill and increased self sufficiency in management of municipal waste within the North London Boroughs.
- Increased household waste recycled and composted.
- Increased reuse of construction and demolition waste.
- Increase in number of development approvals incorporating

Development Management Policies adopted on 24 Oct 2013

- Policy DM10 - Resource Efficiency and High Environmental Standards (Use of recycle materials)
- Policy DM32 - Managing Impact of Development on Occupiers and Neighbours

Analysis of Indicators

W1: Capacity of new waste management facilities by type.	
Type	CLG Core Indicator
Target	No Specific Target
Relevant Policies	CS6, DM10
Assessment	Policies/objectives being met
Analysis - The Council has a Civic Amenity Site (Reuse and Recycling Centre) in Leyton with a capacity to handle 24,999 tons of waste each year.	

W2: Amount of municipal waste arising, and managed by management type	
Type	CLG Core Indicator
Target	No Specific Target
Relevant Policies	CS6, DM10
Assessment	Policies/objectives being met

Analysis - Total waste was 3% up in 2013/14.

Year	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14
Total Waste Collected in Tonnes	119,201.52	124,985.28	115,360.32	106,482.97	109683.26
Yearly Change	9.5%	4.9%	-7.7%	-7.7%	3%

The management types of waste in FY 2007 to FY 2013 are shown below.

WF Household Waste Tonnes	2009/10		2010/11		2011/12		2012/13		2013/14	
NON RECYCLED WASTE										
Household Refuse Collection	61876.51	62%	60390.19	60%	59,714.63	58%	57,212.40	59%	58890.72	59%
HWRC Mixed/ civic Waste	4070.13	4%	4,852.51	5%	4,606.24	5%	2,891.75	3%	2816.35	3%
Street Sweepings	5424.53	5%	7,214.95	7%	10,182.64	10%	6,989.69	7%	5357.95	5%
Clinical Waste	213.36	0.2%	188.04	0.2%	16.5	0.02%	13.20	0.01%	14.51	0%
Sub-total	71584.53	72%	72645.7	73%	74,520.02	73%	67,107.04	69%	67079.53	67%
RECYCLED WASTE										
Kerbside Collection 'Get Sorted'	9,404.87	9%	11,183.12	11%	15,801.05	15%	15,993.74	16%	18815.44	19%
Green Garden Waste Collection	6,573.12	7%	6,718.46	7%	7,372.70	7%	7,864.42	8%	8858.03	9%
Civic amenity sites	5,667.89	6%	4,461.77	4%	3,995.72	4%	4,075.62	4%	4640.12	5%
Other	6,027.39	6%	4,957.08	5%	483.24	0.50%	1,922.31	2%	949.79	1%
Sub-total	27,673.27	28%	27,320.44	27%	27,652.71	27%	29,856.09	31%	33263.38	33%
Total (excluding trade waste)	99,257.80		99,966.13		102,172.73		96,963.13		100342.91	

Source: LBWF Recycling and Waste Section, Note: New waste classifications accepted by the North London Waste Authority
Notes: NLWA: 'we do not breakdown waste disposal data by borough because waste is delivered by all 7 of our constituent boroughs to 3 sites where it is sorted, bulked and sent for either incineration or non-hazardous landfill. We also carry out some residual waste recycling. This means the tonnage the boroughs deposit to our transfer stations bears no direct relationship to what is finally burned or buried'.

NI191: Residual household waste per head

Type	National Indicator
Target	Less than 720 kg per head for 2013/14
Relevant Policies	CS6
Assessment	Target met

Analysis – with an outcome of 669 kg per head, the target of less than 720 kg per head for 2013/14 was met.

Year	Actual	Target
09/10	729.87 kg per head	Less than 785 kg per head
10/11	737 kg per head	Less than 770 kg per head
11/12	751.7 kg per head	Less than 770 kg per head
12/13	676.96 kg per head	Less than 720 kg per head
13/14	669 kg per head	Less than 720 kg per head

LBWF Corporate Plan and Performance Reports and waste data

NI192: household waste arising which has been sent by the Authority for recycling.

Type	National Indicator
Target	35% for 2013/14 as set by Performance Indicator PR 5a
Relevant Policies	CS6, DM10
Assessment	Target not met

Analysis - During the review year, with only 32.6% of household waste sent for recycling, the target of 35% was not met. See Indicator W2 above for more details of recycled waste in management type.

Year	09/10	10/11	11/12	12/13	13/14
Household waste sent for recycling	27.92%	27.33%	27.1%	30.8%	32.6%
Target	40%	40%	42%	35%	35%

LBWF Corporate Plan/Performance Reports

NI193: Municipal waste land filled

Type	National Indicator
Target	Target to be set by NLWA
Relevant Policies	CS6
Assessment	Policies/objectives being met

Analysis - According to the information for performance monitoring, the output was 24% for 2013/14.

Year	08/09	09/10	10/11	11/12	12/13	13/14
Actual Output	32.79% (baseline)	42.8%	29.88%	22%	24.5%	24%

L36: Kg of household waste collected per head

Type	Local Indicator
Target	No Specific Target
Relevant Policies	CS6
Assessment	Policies/objectives being met

Analysis - This indicator has been deleted. No more data are available from Performance Team. However, the outturn for 2013/14 could be **377.51 kg per head**. About 2% up on yearly basis. See NI191 and NI192 above for new classifications.

Year	Total Household Waste (Tonnes)	Population	kg per head
2011/12	102,172.73	259,700	393.43
2012/13	96,963.13	262,600	369.24
2013/14	100342.92	265,800	377.51

L37: Number of waste and waste recycling centres lost to other uses					
Type	Local Indicator				
Target	No loss of main waste/recycling centres				
Relevant Policies	CS6, DM10, DM18				
Assessment	Target met				
<p>Analysis - There has been no main waste or recycling centres lost to other uses in the years FY 2004 – FY 2013.</p> <p>Recycling facilities in Waltham Forest</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>South Access Road household waste centre</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Kings Road recycling and reuse centre</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Gateway Road Household Recycling Centre</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Many Mini-recycling sites throughout Waltham Forest</td> </tr> </table> <p>http://www.walthamforest.gov.uk/Pages/Services/Recycling-sites.aspx?l1=100003&l2=200084</p>		South Access Road household waste centre	Kings Road recycling and reuse centre	Gateway Road Household Recycling Centre	Many Mini-recycling sites throughout Waltham Forest
South Access Road household waste centre					
Kings Road recycling and reuse centre					
Gateway Road Household Recycling Centre					
Many Mini-recycling sites throughout Waltham Forest					

L38: Percentage of approved new residential developments (over 10 units) including recycling/storage facilities																																			
Type	Local Indicator																																		
Target	No Specific Target																																		
Relevant Policies	CS6, DM10, DM32																																		
Assessment	Policies/objectives being met																																		
<p>Analysis - In 2013/14, 75% (15 out of 20 applications) of approved residential developments with 10 units or more will provide recycling facilities.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th rowspan="2">Year</th> <th colspan="2">Recycling facilities provided in residential developments > or = 10 units</th> <th colspan="2">No provision (or not mentioned) of recycling facilities in residential development > or = 10 units</th> </tr> <tr> <th>No. of Applications</th> <th>%</th> <th>No. of Applications</th> <th>%</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>09/10</td> <td>14</td> <td>88%</td> <td>2</td> <td>13%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>10/11</td> <td>12</td> <td>92%</td> <td>1</td> <td>8%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>11/12</td> <td>8</td> <td>73%</td> <td>3</td> <td>27%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>12/13</td> <td>5</td> <td>83%</td> <td>1 (not new build)</td> <td>17%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>13/14</td> <td>15</td> <td>75%</td> <td>5</td> <td>25%</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Source: LBWF Planning Application System</p>		Year	Recycling facilities provided in residential developments > or = 10 units		No provision (or not mentioned) of recycling facilities in residential development > or = 10 units		No. of Applications	%	No. of Applications	%	09/10	14	88%	2	13%	10/11	12	92%	1	8%	11/12	8	73%	3	27%	12/13	5	83%	1 (not new build)	17%	13/14	15	75%	5	25%
Year	Recycling facilities provided in residential developments > or = 10 units		No provision (or not mentioned) of recycling facilities in residential development > or = 10 units																																
	No. of Applications	%	No. of Applications	%																															
09/10	14	88%	2	13%																															
10/11	12	92%	1	8%																															
11/12	8	73%	3	27%																															
12/13	5	83%	1 (not new build)	17%																															
13/14	15	75%	5	25%																															

LP29: Indicators to be created and reported by the AMR of the NLWP	
Type	Local Plan Indicator
Target	To be set in the North London Waste Plan
Relevant Policies	CS6
Assessment	Policies/objectives being met
<p>Analysis – The North London Waste Plan Submission was withdrawn because the requirements of Duty to Co-operate had not been met. Work on a new plan is being carried out. Public consultation on draft plan is scheduled to be in May/June 2015.</p>	

4.7 Sustainable Transport

Introduction

4.7.1 To promote sustainable transport choices, the Council will actively promote development where walking and cycling is prioritised for residents, followed by public transport in order to provide more equitable transport choices in the borough.

Waltham Forest wins £30m Mini Holland cycle fund

4.7.2 Waltham Forest has won £30 million from the Mayor of London's mini Holland scheme to make our streets safer and more attractive for cyclists and all residents. The other two winners are Enfield and Kingston. Changes in Waltham Forest will include a semi-segregated cycle superhighway route along Lea Bridge Road, measures to improve cycling in residential areas and the creation of "Hackney-style" cycle friendly low traffic neighbourhoods

Monitoring

4.7.3 Indicators in this section are mainly for monitoring the adopted policies for transport as outlined below:

Core Strategy adopted on 1 Mar 2012

Strategic Objective 7

Ensure Waltham Forest is a safe, vibrant and healthy place to live and work by enhancing connectivity across the Borough, facilitating regeneration and growth in a sustainable manner, minimising congestion and pollution, and providing a range of attractive travel options to access jobs, opportunities and facilities within the Borough and beyond.

Desired Outcomes

- Accommodation of increasing travel demand due to regeneration and housing and employment growth in a sustainable manner
- Improvement of the sustainable transport network to increase sustainable transport mode share.
- Minimisation and mitigation of negative impacts of traffic and traffic growth, including congestion, pollution and noise.
- Reduced reliance on private motorised traffic.
- Improvement of quality of life for Waltham Forest residents.

Policy CS7 - Developing a Sustainable Transport

Coordination of Land Use and Transport

- A) Reinstatement of the Chingford – Stratford line
- B) Safeguarding land for Crossrail 2 Line
- C) Guiding developments to areas accessible by public transport
- D) Transport Assessments and Travel Plans

Sustainable Transport Network

- E) Encouraging walking and cycling
- F) Public transport system

Managing Private Motorised Transport

- G) Managing traffic flow and speed and implementing public realm and streetscape
- H) Private car travel
- I) Parking requirements

Freight

- J) Sustainable movement of freight

Development Management Policies adopted on 24 October 2013

- Policy DM13 - Co-ordinating Land use and Transport
- Policy DM14 - Sustainable Transport network
- Policy DM15 - Managing Private Motorised Transport
- Policy DM16 - Parking

Analysis of Indicators

LP30: Improved access to services and facilities by public transport, walking and cycling	
Type	Local Plan Indicator
Target	No Specific Target
Relevant Policies	CS7, DM14, DM23
Assessment	Policies/Objectives being met

Analysis – As shown below, during the review year, Waltham Forest received £1,878,706 for highways works.

S106 funding received for Highways Works			Source: LBWF Finance Section
Application No.	Site Address	Main Purposes	Amount received
2012/0944	Former Car Park adjoining 7 Plamerston Rd, London, E17 6PQ	Towards the design of remedial works for the Palmerston Road Bridge.	£15,000
2012/1495	East side of Garfield Rd, Chingford, London, E4	£10k To improve highways conditions for pedestrians in the vicinity & £5k towards improvements in Ridgeway Park	£15,000
2012/1577	The Granada Social club, 366 Lea Bridge Rd, E10 7LD	Toward the provision of traffic management, road safety and parking improvements in the locality of the Development.	£15,000
2012/1706	Tom Oakman Centre & Scope Building 4a & 6a Weale Road, London, E4	Toward the cost of upgrading the public highway in the vicinity of the development including footpaths and pedestrian facilities and the provision of double yellow line restrictions.	£20,000
2013/0068	Garage site on land between 7-9 Argyle Rd, Stratford, London, E15 1UJ	For the stopping up of part redundant crossover and reinstatement of public footpath	£7,385
2013/0070	Garage rear of 73 Armstrong Avenue IG8 9PU	Towards the improvement works to on-street parking condition and works associated with the revision of the restrictions including traffic management orders.	£10,000
2013/0075	Garage Site. Central Avenue Adj to 59 Ashville Rd, E11 4DS	Towards the cost of stopping up the part redundant crossover and the reinstatement of public footpath.	£10,000
2013/0815	Garage Site to rear of 1 - 11 Penrhyn Grove, London, E17	Towards the cost of traffic orders including the provision of double yellow lines to Penrhyn Grove.	£7,000
2012/0726	Unity Works, Sutherland Road, London, E17 4JF	Highways works	£1,779,322
2013/14	9 cases	Total	£1,878,706
2012/13	1 case	Total	10000
2011/12	4 cases	Total	455923
2010/11	3 cases	Total	21895
2009/10	2 cases	Total	27480

LP31: The proportion of travel made by walking and cycling				
Type	Local Plan Indicator			
Target	See below.			
Relevant Policies	CS7, DM14, DM23			
Assessment	Policies/objectives being met			
<p>Analysis – In 2012/13, the proportion of walking trips was 30.4% in Waltham Forest and for cycling trips in the Borough the outturn was 1.6 %. No more recent data was available when writing this report.</p>				
Source: TfL Proforma B 2013				
Mode share of residents	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Target set for 2016/17
% of trips by walking	34.3	32.0	30.4	34.0
% of trips by cycling / no of trips	1.0	1.2	1.6	3.2

LP32: The proportion of travel made by public transport	
Type	Local Plan Indicator
Target	No Specific Target
Relevant Policies	CS7, DM14
Assessment	Policies/objectives being met

Analysis – During the period from 2008/09 to 2010/11, the proportion of travel made by public transport was about 28% (i.e. rail, underground/bus/taxi). According to TfL, the proportion of trips made by PT was 29% in 2012-13. Source: TfL Planning Strategic Analysis, LTDS cited in Travel in London 6 (2013).

Trips by borough of origin, trips per day and shares by main mode, average day (7-day week) 2008/09 to 2010/11								
	Trips per day (000s)	Rail	Underground/DLR	Bus/tram	Taxi/Other	Car/motorcycle	Cycle	Walk
Waltham Forest	370	3%	8%	16%	1%	40%	1%	32%
Outer London	9343	4%	4%	13%	1%	49%	2%	28%

Source: <http://www.tfl.gov.uk/corporate/about-tfl/publications/1482.aspx>

LP33: Excess wait time for all high-frequency bus services	
Type	Local Plan Indicator
Target	See below
Relevant Policies	CS7, DM14
Assessment	Good progress

Analysis - In 2013/14, Excess Wait Time (EWT) was 1.0 minutes on average in Waltham Forest. EWT is related to service frequency and congestion. A target of 1.2 minutes EWT has been set for 2016/17.

Source: TfL

Bus service reliability	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Target set for 2016/17
Excess wait time in (mins)	1.3	1.1	1.2	1.0	1.2

LP34: The total number of KSIs and the total number of casualties	
Type	Local Plan Indicator
Target	See below
Relevant Policies	CS7, DM15, DM16
Assessment	Good Progress

Analysis - The total number of KSI (Killed and seriously injured) in Waltham Forest in 2013/14 was 64 against a target to reduce to 64 KSI by 2016/17. Turning to number of casualties, the 2013/14 outturn was 662 and a target to reduce the casualties to 745 by 2016/17 has been set.

Source: TfL

Road traffic casualties	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Target set for 2016/17
Total number of people killed or seriously injured (rolling 3 year average)	77	65	68	64	64
Total casualties (rolling 3 year average)	813	775	774	662	745

LP35: Tonnes of CO2 emanating from ground-based transport per year																																																	
Type	Local Plan Indicator																																																
Target	See below																																																
Relevant Policies	CS5, DM16																																																
Assessment																																																	
Analysis - TfL Travel in London Report 6 (2013), p 213 provides the following:																																																	
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="5">Table 8.12 Olympic growth boroughs - emissions of carbon dioxide (CO₂) from road traffic, 2010-2012.</th> </tr> <tr> <th>Source</th> <th>2010</th> <th>2011</th> <th>2012</th> <th>% change 2010-2012</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Barking and Dagenham</td> <td>139,800</td> <td>134,900</td> <td>134,300</td> <td>-3.2%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Greenwich</td> <td>217,000</td> <td>208,700</td> <td>204,000</td> <td>-6.0%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Hackney</td> <td>130,700</td> <td>125,100</td> <td>121,700</td> <td>-6.9%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Newham</td> <td>189,500</td> <td>181,200</td> <td>175,800</td> <td>-7.2%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Tower Hamlets</td> <td>172,400</td> <td>164,900</td> <td>160,100</td> <td>-9.3%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Waltham Forest</td> <td>176,100</td> <td>168,700</td> <td>163,700</td> <td>-7.0%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Greater London total</td> <td>6,643,300</td> <td>6,413,300</td> <td>6,307,200</td> <td>-3.5%</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Source: TfL Planning Strategic Analysis, based on data from Kings College London.</p>					Table 8.12 Olympic growth boroughs - emissions of carbon dioxide (CO ₂) from road traffic, 2010-2012.					Source	2010	2011	2012	% change 2010-2012	Barking and Dagenham	139,800	134,900	134,300	-3.2%	Greenwich	217,000	208,700	204,000	-6.0%	Hackney	130,700	125,100	121,700	-6.9%	Newham	189,500	181,200	175,800	-7.2%	Tower Hamlets	172,400	164,900	160,100	-9.3%	Waltham Forest	176,100	168,700	163,700	-7.0%	Greater London total	6,643,300	6,413,300	6,307,200	-3.5%
Table 8.12 Olympic growth boroughs - emissions of carbon dioxide (CO ₂) from road traffic, 2010-2012.																																																	
Source	2010	2011	2012	% change 2010-2012																																													
Barking and Dagenham	139,800	134,900	134,300	-3.2%																																													
Greenwich	217,000	208,700	204,000	-6.0%																																													
Hackney	130,700	125,100	121,700	-6.9%																																													
Newham	189,500	181,200	175,800	-7.2%																																													
Tower Hamlets	172,400	164,900	160,100	-9.3%																																													
Waltham Forest	176,100	168,700	163,700	-7.0%																																													
Greater London total	6,643,300	6,413,300	6,307,200	-3.5%																																													

LP36: Delivery and implementation of travel plans and transport assessments	
Type	Local Plan Indicator
Target	No Specific Target
Relevant Policies	CS7, DM14
Assessment	Policies/objectives being met
Analysis – In 2013/14, we have secured 13 travel plans through the development process.	
Source: Transport Planning Team	

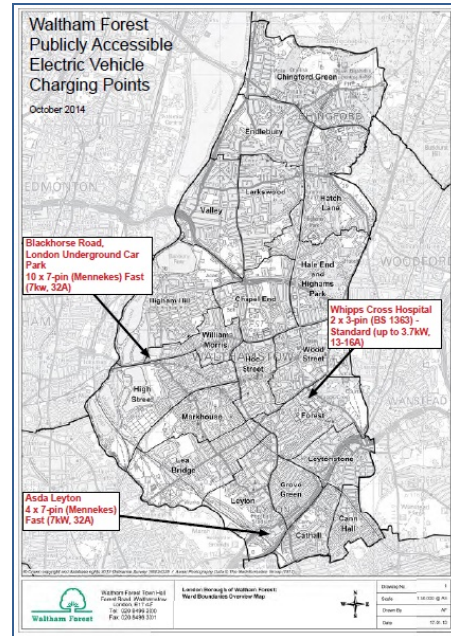
LP37: Number of car club bays and membership	
Type	Local Plan Indicator
Target	See below
Relevant Policies	CS7, DM16
Assessment	Policies/objectives being met
Analysis – According to Zipcar, car club membership in the Borough grew to 2,486 members in Nov 2014. This is about 68% increase since Aug 2012. The Borough increased its number of car club bays from 30 in 2011/12 to 38 in 2013/14. A target of 55 car club bays has been set for 2016/17.	
Source: http://www.zipcar.co.uk/	

LP38: Number of electric car charging points

Type	Local Plan Indicator
Target	No Specific Target
Relevant Policies	CS7, DM16
Assessment	Policies/objectives being met

Analysis – Waltham Forest has 19 electric car charge points at six locations as shown below. For specific locations of the electric vehicle charging points provided by Source London Network, please visit

<http://www.walthamforest.gov.uk/PublishingImages/electric-vehicle-charging-points-wf.jpg>



Source: <https://www.sourcelondon.net/map.php>

Source London Network		ParkatmyHouse	
Location	Charge point	Location	Charge point
Asda Leyton, Marshall Road, Leyton, Waltham Forest, London, E10 5NH	4 x 7-pin 'Smart' eg Mennekes (IEC 62196) - Fast (7kW, 32A)	IG8 9NF, Waltham Forest, London, IG8 9NF	1 x 5-pin 'Smart' Type 1 (J1772) - Standard (up to 3.7kW, 13-16A)
Whipps Cross Hospital, Whipps Cross Road, Leytonstone, Waltham Forest, London, E11 1NR Located in Car Park Number 1, close to the hospital main entrance	1 x 3-pin square (BS 1363) - Standard (up to 3.7kW, 13-16A) 1 x 7-pin 'Smart' eg Mennekes (IEC 62196) - Fast (7kW, 32A)	IG8 0BS, Waltham Forest, London, IG8 0BS	1 x 5-pin 'Smart' Type 1 (J1772) - Standard (up to 3.7kW, 13-16A)
Blackhorse Road – LU Car Park Blackhorse Road, Waltham Forest, London, E17 6ND	10 x 7-pin 'Smart' eg Mennekes (IEC 62196) - Fast (7kW, 32A)	E10 6DX, Waltham Forest, London, E10 6DX	1 x 5-pin 'Smart' Type 1 (J1772) - Standard (up to 3.7kW, 13-16A)
Total No. of Charge points	16		3

LP39: Parking provision for new development in compliance with the parking standards set in the Development Management Policies DPD

Type	Local Plan Indicator
Relevant Policies	CS7(I), DM16
Assessment	Policies/objectives being met

Analysis – New parking provisions have been set in Appendix 4 of the Development Management Policies adopted by the Council on 24 Oct 2013. In 2013/14, there were 874 car parking spaces in total to be provided as required by planning permissions granted in 2013/14.

4.8 Employment Land

Introduction

4.8.1 It is important that a sufficient supply of land for a range of employment uses is provided and protected in Waltham Forest to provide employment opportunities for a growing population. Policies DM18-20, along with Core Strategy Policy CS8, sets out the Council's approach to protecting employment land. This approach will help contribute towards good employment opportunities and apprenticeships for local residents, whilst also supporting the retention and growth of small businesses.

Permitted Development Rights for B1(a) Office to C3 Residential Use

4.8.2 Since the relevant government regulations came into force on 30 May 2013, the Council approved 25 schemes from the landowners/developers for proposals to change B1(a) office premises to C3 residential use. Up to mid Oct 2014, the total loss of office floorspace will be 8582m² if all 25 approved schemes for 155 residential units fully implemented.

Monitoring

4.8.3 Indicators in this section are mainly for monitoring the adopted policies for employment as outlined below:

Core Strategy adopted on 1 Mar 2012

Strategic Objective 8

Facilitate sustainable economic growth by safeguarding and enhancing an appropriate range of sites and premises to meet the demands of local businesses and growth sectors in order to attract and retain high quality services, industries and well-paid jobs in the Borough while ensuring residents are able to access them.

Policy CS8 - Making Efficient Use of Employment Land

- A) Strategic Industrial Land
- B) Borough Employment Areas
- C) Offices
- D) Mix of employment uses
- E) Non-designated employment land
- F) New employment uses

CS Desired Outcomes

- Enough land is protected to meet demand for industrial and warehousing uses.
- A growth in the level of employment provided in the Borough, in particular within designated sites.
- Increase in office space in designated centres and key growth areas.
- Enhanced opportunities for small and medium enterprises and creative/cultural industries.
- Efficient use of surplus employment land for appropriate uses.

Development Management Policies adopted on 24 Oct 2013

- Policy DM18 - Strategic Industrial Locations
- Policy DM19 – Borough employment areas
- Policy DM20 – Non-designated employment areas

Analysis of Indicators

BD1: Total amount of additional employment floorspace – by type	
Type	CLG Core Indicator
Target	At least 2000 new jobs to be provided through new B1 floorspace and intensification of B2/B8 land
Relevant Policies	CS8, DM18, DM19, DM20
Assessment	Policies/objectives being met

Analysis - Employment floorspace is defined by Use Class Orders B1, B2 and B8. In 2013/14, Waltham Forest lost 9995m² of employment floorspace (Net Loss - Gross).

Year	Use	Gross External		Net gain/loss	
		Completed	Loss	Gross External	Gross Internal*
12/13	B1(a)	402	300	102	98
	B1(b)	0	0	0	0
	B1(c)	0	70	-70	-67
	B1	402	370	32	31
	B2	0	307	-307	-295
	B8	0	1365	-1365	-1314
	12/13 Total	402	2412	-1608	-1548
13/14	B1(a)	2432	1975	457	440
	B1(b)	585	0	585	563
	B1(c)	585	0	585	563
	B1	3602	1975	1627	1566
	B2	1700	7764	-6064	-5837
	B8	1751	7698	-5947	-5724
	13/14 Total	7053	17437	-10384	-9995

*CLG guidance: 3.75% difference between gross external gross and gross internal floorspace

Source: London Development Database

BD2: Total Amount of employment floorspace on previously developed land (PDL) – by type	
Type	CLG Core Indicator
Target	No Specific Target
Relevant Policies	CS8, DM18, DM19, DM20
Assessment	Policies/objectives being met

Analysis - Waltham Forest had 7053m² employment floorspace completed in 2013/14. See Indicator LP2 for proposed B1/B2/B8 floorspace with planning permission.

Year	Use	Gross Floor space completed (m ²)	% on PDL
12/13	B1	402	100%
	B2	0	0%
	B8	0	0%
	12/13 Total	402	100%
13/14	B1	3602	100%
	B2	1700	100%
	B8	1751	100%
	13/14 Total	7053	100%

Source: London Development Database

BD3: Employment land available – by type	
Type	CLG Core Indicator
Target	Over 23,250m ² of additional B1 floorspace to be provided.
Relevant Policies	CS8, DM18, DM19, DM20
Assessment	Policies/objectives being met

Analysis - As shown below, the latest estimates show that this borough has about 218 ha for various employment land uses. A new school with a site area of 1.76 ha is now being built on an ex-industrial vacant site at Blackhorse Road.

Type	2012 Estimates		2013 Estimate		2014 Estimate		Change between 2013 and 2014 in Ha
	Ha	%	Ha	%	Ha	%	
B1 Office	4.8902	2.19%	4.041	1.83%	3.162	1.5%	-0.879
B2 Factory	77.485	34.68%	75.6843	34.30%	75.817	34.8%	0.133
B8 Warehouse	64.1042	28.69%	61.332	27.80%	62.005	28.4%	0.672
Wider employment uses*	73.396	32.85%	73.396	33.27%	72.496	33.2%	-0.900
Vacant land	3.551	1.59%	6.174	2.80%	4.561	2.1%	-1.613
Total	223.4264		220.6274		218.040		

*including Waste Management & Recycling, Transport Functions, Utilities and Wholesale Markets.

Source: North East and South East London Industrial Land Baseline (URS, 2007), VOA (2008), URS Surveys and calculations 2009 quoted in Waltham Forest Employment Study 2009. London Development Database for loss of employment land based on development completions.

NI171: New business registration rate				
Type	Ex-National Indicator			
Target	Increase in businesses registered in the Borough.			
Relevant Policies	CS8, DM18, DM19, DM20			
Assessment	Ex-national indicator deleted by the central Government			
Analysis – In 2009/10, the registration rate was 63%. This national indicator has been deleted by the central government. No more data is available. However, according to UK Business Counts 2013 as below, there were 6880 enterprises and 7,915 local units in Waltham Forest.				
UK Business Counts (2013)				
	Waltham Forest (numbers)	Waltham Forest (%)	London (%)	Great Britain (%)
Enterprises				
Micro (0 to 9)	6,310	91.7	89.1	88.2
Small (10 to 49)	480	7.0	8.7	9.7
Medium (50 to 249)	75	1.1	1.7	1.7
Large (250+)	10	0.1	0.5	0.4
Total	6,880	-	-	-
Local Units				
Micro (0 to 9)	6,930	87.6	84.8	82.6
Small (10 to 49)	805	10.2	12.0	14.0
Medium (50 to 249)	160	2.0	2.7	2.9
Large (250+)	20	0.3	0.5	0.5
Total	7,915	-	-	-
Source: Inter Departmental Business Register (ONS)				
Note: % is as a proportion of total (enterprises or local units)				
Source: http://www.nomisweb.co.uk/reports/1/1946157278/report.pdf				

L1 : Losses of employment land in Waltham Forest and losses of employment land in key growth areas	
Type	Local Indicator
Target	No more than 24.5 hectares of B class land to be released from employment uses.
Relevant Policies	CS8, DM18, DM19, DM20
Assessment	Policies/objectives being met

Analysis – As shown below, there was a total loss of 1.845 ha of employment land within key growth areas in 2013/14.

Year	Employment land lost to residential development (ha)	Employment land lost to other uses (ha)	Loss of Employment land within key growth areas (ha)
2010/11	1.545	0.508	0.997
2011/12	1.032	0	0.349
2012/13	2.799+	0	0.021
2013/14	0.827	1.76	1.845 (see notes below)

Notes: 1.76 ha lost to a new school (being built) + 0.085* ha lost to housing completed in 2013/14.
Source: London Development Database

L2: Amount of employment land lost to residential development	
Type	Local Indicator
Target	No more than 24.5 hectares of B class land to be released from employment uses.
Relevant Policies	CS2, CS8, DM18, DM19, DM20, DM21
Assessment	Policies/objectives being met

Analysis - According to the London Development Database, Waltham Forest had a total of 0.827ha of employment land lost to residential use in 2013/14.

Year	Amount of employment land lost to residential development (ha)	
2009/10	0.369	*including a mixed use site at Highams Park - former employment land for MURA - 2.33 ha for non-housing and 2.3 ha for 253 housing units with more than half being built. Source: London Development Database - loss based on development completions
2010/11	1.545	
2011/12	1.032	
2012/13	2.799*	
2013/14	0.827	

4.9 Better Education

Introduction

4.9.1 To help young people to capitalise on the advantages and opportunities available to them in London, the Council needs to provide a quality of education and facilities that will drive up attainment levels and help the Borough's children to succeed. Educational facilities are nursery, pre-school, school and further/higher education facilities. By planning for appropriate provision of educational facilities, and ensuring that sites are designated for future school and further education facilities, the Council can ensure a successful future of the children of the Borough.

4.9.2 Furthermore, There is often a need to plan for temporary increases in school rolls especially in the primary sector. As it is not financially viable to permanently expand for temporary rolls, mobile classrooms are used as means of providing for temporary peaks in pupil numbers. However, they obviously do not offer the same standard of accommodation as permanent buildings and are not as visually attractive.

Monitoring

4.9.3 Indicators in this section are mainly for monitoring the adopted policies for education as outlined below:

Core Strategy adopted on 1 Mar 2012

Strategic Objective 9

Provide a quality of education and vocational training that ensures that the young people of the Borough can capitalise on the opportunities in Waltham Forest and London, and are able to succeed and prosper now and in the future.

CS9 - Promoting Better Education

- A) Primary, secondary and further education places
- B) Sustainable educational facilities
- C) Access to play spaces/areas
- D) Community hubs in new/extended schools
- E) Safeguarding land for educational facilities

CS Desired Outcomes

- Sufficient school places provided.
- Sustainably designed and accessible facilities.
- Adequate play spaces and sporting facilities.
- Redevelopment of schools as community hubs.
- Provision of new educational facilities in identified areas of need.

Development Management Policies on 24 Oct 2013

- Policy DM17 – Social and physical infrastructure

Analysis of Indicators

NI188: Number of extended schools		
Type	Ex-National Indicator	
Desired Outcomes	Adequate play spaces and sporting facilities.	
Target	All schools to have dedicated play spaces/good access to play spaces for sports and recreation	
Relevant Policies	CS9, DM17	
Assessment	Policies/objectives being met	
Analysis – 6 schools were granted planning permissions for extension to school in 2013/14.		
Year	No. of Permission for school extension	Source: LBWF Planning Application System
2011/12	2	
2012/13	4	
2013/14	6	

LP40: School places each year compared to applications/admissions per year. (number/percentage)					
Type	Local Plan Indicator				
Desired Outcomes	Sufficient school places provided.				
Target	100% match between demand and supply for school places.				
Relevant Policies	CS9, DM17				
Assessment	Policies/objectives being met				
Analysis - The 2014 information for this indicator is shown as below.					
School Type	Number of places available	Number on roll (School census)	Number of applications to date	Source: LBWF Education Improvement Team	
Year	2014	2013	2014		2013
Primary	3840	3900	3666		3658
Secondary	2920	2760	2752		2552
			TBC	4243	
			TBC	3675	

LP41: New schools (including free schools) built.	
Type	Local Plan Indicator
Desired Outcomes	Provision of new educational facilities in identified areas of need.
Target	Timely delivery of new schools in the area of need.
Relevant Policies	CS9, DM17
Assessment	Policies/objectives being met
Analysis - Eden Girls' School, Waltham Forest at Blackhorse Lane, is a new 11-18 Muslim faith Academy for girls. The school as change of use from B1 offices to D1 uses under Permitted Development rights opened in 2014 to 100 Year 7 pupils and 50 Year 8 pupils. Source: https://www.eteach.com/Microsite/ContentPage.aspx?id=25779	

LP42: Design Quality Indicators & CABE's 10 points for good school design standards	
Type	Local Plan Indicator
Desired Outcomes	Sustainably designed and accessible facilities.
Target	Increase in the number/percentage of new schools meeting established design criteria
Relevant Policies	CS9, DM17
Assessment	Policies/objectives being met
Analysis - There were no newly built schools completed in 2013/14.	

LP43: BREEAM standards achieved on new school developments	
Type	Local Plan Indicator
Desired Outcomes	Sustainably designed and accessible facilities.
Target	Increase in percentage of new schools meeting the standards.
Relevant Policies	CS9, DM17
Assessment	Policies/objectives being met
Analysis – There were no newly built schools completed in 2013/14. A new school (Willowfield Humanities College) being built will achieve ‘very good’ BREEAM standards. Please see Indicator E3 for more information.	

LP44: Proportion of schools operating as community hubs.	
Type	Local Plan Indicator
Desired Outcomes	Redevelopment of schools as community hubs
Target	Increase in area schools operating as community hubs.
Relevant Policies	CS9, DM17
Assessment	Policies/objectives being met
Analysis - There were no applications decided in 2013/14 for incorporating community facilities in school use. An online search on the Waltham Forest Planning Explorer in Dec 2013 indicated that 7 planning permissions were granted since 01/01/2004 to allow community facilities provided within schools.	

LP45: Sites designated or being redeveloped for new schools in areas of need			
Type	Local Plan Indicator		
Desired Outcomes	Provision of new educational facilities in identified areas of need.		
Target	No specific target		
Relevant Policies	CS9, DM17		
Assessment	Policies/objectives being met		
Analysis – Works for two proposed new schools are being undertaken as below.			
Proposed New School	Location	Progress	Proposed Development Plan
New Willowfield Humanities College	209-215 Blackhorse Road, Walthamstow	Being built.	Blackhorse Lane Area Action Plan Proposed Submission
Barclay Academy	Adj to Chestnuts House, Hoe Street	Being built.	Site Specific Allocations Preferred Options
Source: http://www.walthamforest.gov.uk/Pages/Campaigns/betterschools.aspx			

LP74: Proportion of schools with dedicated play spaces/good access to play spaces for sports/recreation (percentage of schools).	
Type	Local Plan Indicator
Desired Outcomes	Adequate play spaces and sporting facilities.
Target	No Specific Target
Relevant Policies	CS9, DM17
Assessment	Policies/objectives being met
Analysis - Progress of this indicator will be monitored in line with new schools built during the 15-year plan period of the Core Strategy. There were no newly built schools completed during in 2013/14. However, a planning approval was given in Jan 2012 to change of use of highways land to a school playing field.	

4.10 More Jobs

Introduction

4.10.1 Regarding skills and jobs, [Waltham Forest Growth Commission](#) in [its full report](#) makes the following recommendations:

- Local skills providers should work together to ensure that local skills provision matches, as far as possible, current and future job opportunities across London. The Council is best positioned to lead a cross-sector approach and we recommend that they investigate whether a public sector 'community budget' might best meet the needs of local people.
- A mechanism is needed to secure skills provision that meets local needs and the Council should look at what models have been tried elsewhere.
- The Council should try to lever in additional specialised training centres to attract businesses to the borough. It should consider becoming a centre of excellence for training and development in London. This would allow residents to access training opportunities, but also prove attractive to future employers looking for somewhere to base their operations.
- The Council needs to work closely with neighbouring authorities on opportunities for jobs growth and training.

Monitoring

4.10.2 Indicators in this section are mainly for monitoring the adopted policies for jobs as outlined below:

Core Strategy adopted on 1 Mar 2012

Strategic Objective 10

Reduce inequalities, unemployment and worklessness in the Borough by improving skills, training and employment opportunities and access to jobs.

CS10 - Creating More Jobs and Reducing Worklessness

- A) Additional educational and training facilities
- B) New developments to recruit and train local residents
- C) Supporting infrastructure improvements
- D) Additional educational and training facilities
- E) New developments to recruit and train local residents
- F) Supporting infrastructure improvements

CS Desired Outcomes

- Improved education and training facilities provided in the Borough.
- Improved qualifications, skills, and employment levels amongst residents of the Borough; particularly within more deprived parts of the Borough.
- Disadvantaged sectors of the community are better able to physically access areas of employment.

Development Management Policies adopted on 24 October 2013

DM21 - Improving Job Access and Training

NI106: Young people from low income backgrounds progressing to higher education

Type	Ex-National Indicator
Target	
Relevant Policies	CS10, DM21
Assessment	This ex-national indicator deleted by the Government

Analysis – This former national indicator has been deleted from the Council's Performance dashboards and no more data available. The previously reported outturn was 10% in 2007/08 as recorded in the 2010/11 Council's Performance Dashboards. It is considered that NI117 to monitor 16 to 18 year olds who are not in education, employment or training (NEET) is relevant. See below for details.

NI117: 16 to 18 year olds who are not in education, employment or training (NEET)

Type	Ex-National Indicator, Council Performance: BES1
Target	Below 3.5% for 2013/14
Relevant Policies	CS10, DM21
Assessment	Target not met

Analysis - In 2013/14, the performance rate was 3.8%. The target of below 3.5% was not met.

Year	Performance
2009/10	4.5%
2010/11	4.2%
2011/12	3.6%
2012/13	3.5%
2013/14	3.8%

Source: Council Performance Dashboards/Corporate Reports

NI152: Working age people claiming out of work benefits

Type	Ex-National Indicator
Desired Outcomes	Improved employment levels
Target	Reduction in the unemployment rate
Relevant Policies	CS10, DM21
Assessment	This ex-national indicator deleted by the Government

Analysis - This ex-national indicator was deleted by the Government and has not been included in the current Council Performance Reports. However, figures are available under 'key out-of-work benefits' as below. The number of claimants of this category in Waltham Forest decreased 2960 in Feb 2014.

Key out-of-work benefits Claimants	Waltham Forest		London	Great Britain
	No.	%	%	%
Nov 2012	24,640	16.1%	12.6%	12.5%
Feb 2013	23,260	13.0%	11.3%	11.7%
Feb 2014	20,300	11.2%	10%	10.6%
Yearly Changes	-2960	-1.8%	-1.3%	-1.1%

Source: ONS nomis reports

NI153: Working age people claiming out of work benefits in the worst performing neighbourhoods	
Desired Outcomes	Improved employment levels
Type	Local Plan Indicator
Target	Reduction in the unemployment rate
Relevant Policies	CS10, DM21
Assessment	This ex-national indicator deleted by the Government

Analysis - This former national indicator was deleted by the Government and has not been included in the current Council Performance Reports. However, useful figures are available under the JSA claimants by statistical group as shown below:

By statistical group	Waltham Forest				London		Great Britain	
	2014		2013		2014	2013	2014	2013
	No.	%	No.	%	%	%	%	%
Job seekers	7,020	3.9	9,470	5.3	2.9	3.9	2.9	3.8
ESA and incapacity benefits	10,150	5.6	10,250	5.7	5.4	5.5	6.2	6.2
Lone parents	2,520	1.4	2,860	1.6	1.3	1.5	1.2	1.3
Carers	2,040	1.1	1,900	1.1	1.0	1.0	1.4	1.3
Others on income related benefits	610	0.3	680	0.4	0.3	0.4	0.3	0.4
Disabled	1,560	0.9	1,540	0.9	0.8	0.8	1.2	1.1
Bereaved	240	0.1	240	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.2
Key out-of-work benefits	20,300	11.2	23,260	13.0	10.0	11.3	10.6	11.7

Jobseeker's Allowance (JSA) is payable to people under pensionable age who are available for work at least 40 hours a week.
Source: Nomis report 04/11/14

NI163: Proportion of population within working age qualified to at least Level 2 or higher	
Type	Ex-National Indicator
Target	Increase in proportion of working age population qualified to at least Level 2 or higher
Relevant Policies	CS10, DM21
Assessment	Target met
Analysis - As shown in Indicator L4 below, Waltham Forest in 2013 had 73.1% of its working population possessing qualifications of more than 5 GCSEs at grades A-C or above. This was 11% increase compared with 65.8% in 2012. For more details, see Indicator L4 below.	

L3: Unemployment figures, ii) Employment figures	
Desired Outcomes	Improved employment levels
Type	Local Indicator
Target	Reduction in the unemployment rate
Relevant policies	CS10, DM21
Assessment	Good Progress

Analysis

The employment rate in Waltham Forest was 68.6% in 2013/14, 2.8% below the average (71.4%) of London. The unemployment rate of Waltham Forest was 10% in 2013/14. It is 0.6% below 2012/13. Job density is slightly up to 0.43 in 2012.

Employment - based on working age	Waltham Forest (%)					London (%)					Great Britain (%)					
	09	10	11	12	13	09	10	11	12	13	09	10	11	12	13	
In Employment	65.5	67.4	66.4	70.0	68.6	68.3	68.2	68.1	69.4	71.4	70.7	70.3	70.3	71.1	72.1	
Unemployed	All	11.3	10.7	11.8	10.6	10.0	8.9	8.6	9.2	8.9	7.4	7.7	7.6	8.1	7.8	6.8
	Males	8.4	13.8	8.5	7.4	9.0	8.8	8.5	9.1	8.8	7.0	8.6	8.4	8.6	8.2	7.1
	Females	9.1	9.8	9.7	10.0	8.4	9.2	8.7	9.3	9.1	7.9	6.6	6.7	7.4	7.3	6.5
Economically inactive	28.1	23.2	26.9	23.3	24.7	24.8	25.2	25	23.6	22.7	23.3	23.8	23.4	22.7	22.5	
Jobs density*	2012	0.43 (77,000)					0.92					0.78				
	2011	0.40 (71,000)					0.88					0.78				
	2010	0.43 (66,000)					0.88					0.77				
	2009	0.46 (69,000)					0.88					0.78				
	2008	0.45 (68,000)					0.9					0.79				
	2007	0.46 (67,000)					0.93					0.83				

* The ratio of total jobs in brackets to working age population. Working age includes males aged 16-64 and females aged 16-59.
Sources: <http://www.nomisweb.co.uk/reports/lmp/la/2038431892/report.aspx#tabrespop>

L4: Skills level of residents by type	
Target	Reduction in 'no qualifications' rate
Type	Local Indicator
Relevant policies	CS10, DM21
Assessment	Target met

Analysis - as shown below, Waltham Forest in 2013 had 73.1% of its working population possessing qualifications of more than 5 GCSEs at grades A-C or above. 'No qualifications' decreased from 11.1% in 2012 to 10.4% in 2013.

Year	Waltham Forest										London					Great Britain				
	2013		2012		2011		2010		2009		13	12	11	10	09	13	12	11	10	09
Qualifications	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%	%	%	%	%	%	%	%	%	%	%
NVQ4 and above	69,100	44.8	63,200	41.4	59,000	38.6	48,800	31.6	39,800	26.2	49.1	47.6	45.9	41.9	39.7	35.2	34.4	32.9	31.3	29.9
NVQ3 and above	90,000	58.3	83,000	54.4	78,300	51.3	69,400	44.9	59,100	38.8	64.0	63.2	59.4	55.7	53.2	55.8	55.1	52.7	51	49.3
NVQ2 and above	112,800	73.1	100,400	65.8	100,300	65.7	86,000	55.7	73,300	48.1	75.6	75.1	71.4	67.3	64.5	72.5	71.8	69.7	67.3	65.4
NVQ1 and above	124,900	80.9	116,100	76.1	117,200	76.8	99,600	64.5	91,700	60.2	84.2	83.6	81.2	76.3	74.0	84.4	84.0	82.7	80.2	78.9
Other Qualifications	13,400	8.7	19,400	12.7	18,100	11.9	29,100	18.9	27,800	18.3	8.0	8.0	9.5	13.8	14.3	6.3	6.3	6.7	8.5	8.8
No Qualifications	16,100	10.4	17,000	11.1	17,300	11.3	25,700	16.6	32,700	21.5	7.8	8.4	9.3	9.9	11.8	9.3	9.7	10.6	11.3	12.3

NVQ4 and above - e.g. degree level qualifications or equivalent
 NVQ3 and above - e.g. 2 or more A levels or equivalent
 NVQ2 and above - e.g. 5 or more 5 GCSEs at grades A-C or equivalent
 NVQ1 and above - e.g. fewer than 5 GCSEs at grades A-C or equivalent
 Other Qualifications - e.g. foreign qualifications
 Numbers and % are for those of working age.
 % is a proportion of total working age population.

Source: <http://www.nomisweb.co.uk/reports/1/2038431892/report.pdf>

L21: Percentage of pupils achieving 5 or more GCSEs at grades A* - C including English and Maths					
Type	Local Indicator				
Target	59% for 2013/14 in Corporate Report				
Purpose	To monitor educational attainment of young residents				
Relevant policies	CS10, DM21				
Assessment	Target not met				
Analysis - 56.7% of pupils in the Borough achieved 5 or more GCSE at grade A* - C including English and Maths in 2013/14. The target of 59% was not met.					
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14
Results	46%	50.9%	54.3%	52.6%	56.7%

Source: Council Performance Dashboards/Corporate Performance Reports

4.11 Tourism Development

Introduction

4.11.1 The Council is taking actions to ensure that its natural and cultural assets are effectively promoted to allow a wider range of people to enjoy them.

4.11.2 The Wetlands scheme has successfully secured Round Two Heritage Lottery Funding of £4.4m. The project will now progress to delivery phase. It has an overall value of £8m for capital works and revenue funding over three years, with Thames Water committing £1.84m to the project. The project is to open Walthamstow Reservoirs to public access and create a distinctive urban wetland centre and nature reserve. The site includes the Grade II listed Coppermill and Old Marine Engine House.



4.11.3 A permanent piece of public art is now on a prominent wall opposite Blackhorse Road Station acting as a public welcome and paying tribute to Walthamstow's strong industrial heritage. The artwork was commissioned by Waltham Forest Council and the Greater London Authority at the cost of £13,000. Chris Bracey, a local artist, won the commission to create his artwork, which was selected from approx. 50 submissions.



4.11.4 A 14-storey new hotel next to Walthamstow Central Station completed in September 2014, providing 107 rooms with 214 beds. It will help revitalise Walthamstow and boost the local economy. It has created 19 new jobs for the area.

Monitoring

4.11.5 Indicators in this section are mainly for monitoring the adopted policies for tourism development as outlined below:

Core Strategy adopted on 1 Mar 2012

Strategic Objective 11

Increase the attraction of the area as a tourist destination, based on its unique assets, and the opportunities offered as one of the host boroughs of the 2012 Olympic and Paralympic Games.

CS11 – Tourism Development and Visitor Attractions

- A) Visitor accommodation
Visitor attractions
- B) New leisure and cultural developments
- C) Walthamstow Market
- D) Protecting the Borough's unique assets
- E) Existing visitor attractions
- F) Walthamstow Wetlands

CS Desired Outcomes

- Obvious increase in number of visitors to Waltham Forest.

- Increase in leisure developments in designated centres.
- Maintain high quality of natural habitats.

Development Management Policies adopted on 24 October 2013

- Policy DM22 – Tourism Development And Visitor Attractions

Analysis of Indicators

LP46: Number of bedrooms provided by new hotels	
Type	Local Plan Indicator
Desired Outcomes	Increase in leisure developments in designated centres
Target	Net increase in number of hotel bedrooms
Relevant Policies	CS11, DM22
Assessment	Target being met

Analysis - In 2014, there were at least 636 hotel rooms in Waltham Forest. A new hotel completed in Walthamstow Central providing 107 rooms with 214 beds.

Business Name	Address	No. of rooms	beds
Travel Lodge (new)	Station Approach, Walthamstow Central, E17	107	214
ibis Styles London Leyton	586 and Annexe at 543) Lea Bridge Road, Leyton, E10 7DN (including Annexe at 543 Lea Bridge Rd)	139	278
Commongate Hotel	131- Markhouse Road, Walthamstow, E17 8DA	28	56
Macy's Hotel	168 Station Road, Chingford, E4 6AN	18	
The Ridgeway Hotel	115-117 The Ridgeway, Chingford, E4 6QU	5	9
Premier Inn	The Royal Forest, 4 Ranger's Road, Chingford, E4 7QH	24	48
Holiday Inn Express	5 Walthamstow Avenue, Chingford, E4 8ST	102	204
King William IV Pub & Brewery	816 High Road Leyton, E10 6AE	8	
Trinity House Hotel	26 Blackhorse Road, Walthamstow, E17 7BE	11	
The County Hotel	30 Oak Hill, Woodford Green, IG8 9NY	102	
The Sir Alfred Hitchcock Hotel	147-151 Whipps Cross Road, Leytonstone, E11 1NP	Unknown	
East London Hostel	47 Shernhall Street, Walthamstow, E17 3EY	12	
Northcote Hotel Public House	110 Grove Green Road, Leytonstone, E11 4EL	Unknown	
Tulip Serviced Apartments	24 Leslie Road, Leytonstone, E11 4HG	23	
Rooms For You	37, Colville Road Leyton, London, E11 4EQ	20	
Albert Guest House	12 Borwick Avenue , London, E17 6RA	6	
Easyroomlet	344 Hoe Street, Walthamstow, E17 9PX	10 Apartments	
Johnston Court	77 Oliver Road , London, E10 5LF	A 3-bed apartemnt	
Epsom Rooms	19 Epsom Road, Leyton, E10 6ES	Rooms in a 4 bed house	
Russell House	Colworth Road, Leytonstone, E11 1HY	3	
Manor House	205-207 Hainault Road Leytonstone, E11 1EU	17	
Total of existing provision		636	829

LP47: D2 Floorspace in Designated centres	
Type	Local Plan Indicator
Desired Outcomes	Increase in leisure developments in designated centres
Target	Net increase in number of hotel bedrooms
Relevant Policies	CS11, DM22
Assessment	Policies/Objectives being met
Analysis - reported under Indicators BD4 and E2 respectively.	

Conditions of Site of Special Scientific Interest (SSSI), reported under **Indicator E2**, is also identified as an indicator to monitor tourism in Waltham Forest.

4.12 Heritage Assets

Introduction

4.12.1 The Borough's heritage assets as currently designated include conservation areas, listed buildings, parks and gardens of local historic interest, archaeological priority zones and other buildings of local historic value.

Leytonstone Library listed as Grade 2*

4.12.2 Leytonstone Library has been listed as Grade 2* in 2014. English heritage described the building as, “an inter-war suburban branch library of considerable architectural ambition, which illustrates the most progressive library practice of the period. The exterior is well composed with subtle detailing and a handsome stone classical centrepiece which lends the building a strong civic presence.”



New Grade 2 Listed Buildings in Waltham Forest

4.12.3 The following three War Memorials have been listed Grade 2 in 2014 under the Planning (Listed Buildings and Conservation Areas) Act 1990 (as amended) for their special architectural/historic interest:

- War Memorial, Waltham Forest Town Hall, Forest Road
- Chingford War Memorial, Junction of Kings Head Hill and The Ridgeway
- Leytonstone War Memorial and Gardens, High Road Leytonstone (Harrow Green)



Monitoring

4.12.4 Indicators in this section are mainly for monitoring the adopted policies as outlined below:

Core Strategy adopted on 1 Mar 2012

Strategic Objective 12

Conserve and enhance the Borough's heritage assets whilst maximising their contribution to future economic growth.

CS12 - Protecting and Enhancing Heritage Assets

- A) Heritage designations
- B) Conservation Area
- C) Heritage-led regeneration
- D) Access to historic assets

CS Desired Outcomes

- Conservation areas, listed buildings, parks and gardens of local historic interest, archaeological priority zones protected.
- New heritage designations identified.
- Conservation area appraisals and management plans prepared and implemented.
- Heritage-led regeneration schemes identified and implemented.

Development Management Policies adopted on 24 Oct 2013

- Policy DM28 – Heritage Assets

Analysis of Indicators

L34: (i) Number of planning approvals in conservation areas. (ii) Number of approvals for listed buildings including enforcement cases

Type	Local Indicator	
Desired Outcomes	Conservation areas and listed buildings protected	
Target	No Specific Target	
Relevant Policies	CS12, DM28	Ex-UDP: BHE13 - 16
Assessment	Policies/objectives being met	

Analysis - As the Council is upgrading its Planning Application system, there was no 2013/14 data available when writing this report.

Conservation areas	09/10		10/11		11/12		12/13		13/14
	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%	
Approved	28	80%	38	83%	48	87%	46	79%	No data due the planning application system being upgraded
Refused	7	20%	8	17%	7	13%	12	21%	
Total	35		46		55		58		

Listed Buildings	09/10		10/11		11/12		12/13		13/14
	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%	
Approved	28	97%	18	90%	32	97%	47	87%	No data due the planning application system being upgraded
Refused	1	3%	2	10%	1	3%	7	13%	
Total	29		20		33		54		

Enforcement Cases - as required by the Core Strategy adopted on 1 Mar 2012

Type	Year	Investigations	Notices Served
Conservation Areas	2011/12	2	0
	2012/13	9	3
	2013/14	38	8
Listed Buildings	2011/12	9	0
	2012/13	1	1
	2013/14	1	1

Source: LBWF Planning Applications System

L35: Total number of conservation areas in the local authority area

Type	Local Indicator	
Desired Outcomes	Conservation areas protected	
Target	No loss of conservation areas	
Relevant Policies	CS12, DM28	
Assessment		Target met














Analysis - Following the designation of part of Leyton Town Centre as a conservation area on 16 May 2013, there are 12 conservation areas and 1 area of special character designated in Waltham Forest.

LP48: Heritage at Risk Register

Type	Local Plan Indicator	
Desired Outcomes	Listed buildings protected	
Target	Removal of all assets from the Heritage at Risk Register	
Relevant Policies	CS12, DM28	
Assessment		Target to be met

Analysis - There are 13 premises in Waltham forest now listed out in the Heritage at Risk Register 2014 (9 premises already listed in 2013). See next page for more.

English Heritage - Heritage at Risk Register 2014

	<p>Church of St Saviour, Markhouse Road, Walthamstow E17 - Waltham Forest Church built in 1874 of squared coursed Kentish ragstone to the design of TF Dolman, with a 1980s internal enclosure at the west end composed of glass screens and architectural roof. The roofs of the church were renewed after war damage in 1945 to a lower..</p>
	<p>Church of St Margaret of Antioch and attached railings, Woodhouse Road, Leyton E11 - Waltham Forest A late C19 basilica style church by architect JT Newman commenced in 1892, replacing an earlier iron mission church. The Lady Chapel was added in 1910. There are fine decorations and wall paintings internally. The church has completed projects to repair m..</p>
	<p>St Peter in the Forest, Woodford New Road, Walthamstow E17 - Waltham Forest Church of 1840 by John Shaw Jr extended westwards in 1887 and further extended and repaired in 1951 and 1958. Located in a woodland setting, the church is built of yellow stock brick with stone dressings and a pitched slate roof; there is a central projec..</p>
	<p>Water Turbine House, Chingford Mill Pumping Station, Lower Hall Lane E4 - Waltham Forest Water turbine house to pumping station built in 1895 for East London Water Works. Planning Permission and Listed Building Consent for residential use were granted in 2007 and subsequently renewed; subject to a Section 106 agreement. Enforcement action for ..</p>
	<p>Wall to south east of St Mary's Churchyard, Church End E17 - Waltham Forest C18 walls, formerly belonging to a house, now demolished, on the adjacent site. In need of repair.</p>
	<p>Chapel to south of main hospital block, Langthorne Road E11 - Waltham Forest Closed chapel to hospital (formerly a workhouse), 1840. Roof tiles have slipped and the building is not wind and weathertight.</p>
	<p>Lodge south of main hospital block, Langthorne Road E11 - Waltham Forest 1840 lodge to hospital (formerly a workhouse). Considerable ivy growth is now covering most of the building requiring urgent management. The long term use of the building is to be determined as part of the wider hospital site.</p>
	<p>Chingford Mill Pumping Station, Lower Hall Lane E4 - Waltham Forest Pumping station built in 1895 for East London Water Works, in a variant of the style popularised by Norman Shaw. Planning Permission and Listed Building Consent for residential use were granted in 2007 and subsequently renewed; subject to a Section 106 ag..</p>
	<p>133, Whipps Cross Road, Leytonstone E11 - Waltham Forest One of six survivors from an original terrace of 12 'middle-class' three storey houses called Assembly Row. Built in 1767 on the high ground at the edge of the forest land and within Leytonstone Conservation Area. Planning Permission and Listed Building C..</p>
	<p>Walnut Tree House, 500, High Road E10 - Waltham Forest Mid C16 timber-framed property formerly used as the Conservative Club, but currently vacant. Unauthorised and unsympathetic changes have been made to the property, including the removal of original floorboards and the installation of modern skirting/archi..</p>
	<p>Granada Cinema, 186, Hoe Street, Walthamstow E17 - Waltham Forest Built 1929-30 as the Granada Cinema to the design of Cecil Masey with fine Art Deco and Moorish style interiors by Theodore Komisarjevsky. Repairs were carried out to the Hoe Street frontage and canopy in March 2012. An appeal into the refusal of applicat..</p>
	<p>Pimp Hall dovecote, King's Road, Chingford E4 - Waltham Forest C16/C17 timber-framed dovecote, the last surviving structure from the historic Chingford Manor of Gowers and Buckerells. The building is in a poor condition as a result of the deteriorating timber frame and repeated vandalism.</p>
	<p>698a, High Road Leytonstone, Leytonstone E11 - Waltham Forest One of a surviving terrace of three Georgian houses, probably late C18, for many years the home of the local British Legion branch. Planning Permission and Listed Building Consent have been granted, but works are yet to commence. There has been a change o..</p>

Source: <http://risk.english-heritage.org.uk/register.aspx?rs=1&rt=0&pn=1&st=a&di=Waltham+Forest&ctype=all&crit=>

LP49: No. of conservation areas appraisal and management plans prepared.	
Type	Local Plan Indicator
Desired Outcomes	Appraisal and management plans prepared and Implemented
Target	Appraisal and management plans for all conservation areas
Relevant Policies	CS12, DM28
Assessment	Policies/objectives being met
<p>Analysis - Prior to the beginning of the financial year 2013/14, the Council had produced Conservation Area Appraisal and Management Plans for 9 of the 11 conservation areas in the borough. In 2013/14, a Conservation Area Appraisal and management plan for the Walthamstow St James Conservation Area has been completed and will be adopted in 2015. Work will be carried out to prepare appraisals for the two remaining areas - Leyton Town Centre (newly designated in 2013) and Woodford Green (the latter which is shared with Redbridge)</p>	

LP50: No. of heritage-led regeneration schemes taking place	
Type	Local Plan Indicator
Desired Outcomes	heritage-led regeneration schemes identified and Implemented
Target	No Specific Target
Relevant Policies	CS12, DM28
Assessment	Policies/objectives being met

Analysis - There were two heritage-led regeneration applications approved in 2013/14 as outlined below:

Leyton Library Plus, High Road Leyton E10

A £1million refurbishment of Leyton Library was completed in Feb 2014 with new features include:

- new layout with most of the library and activities on the first floor
- larger dedicated library space for children and young people
- new ICT suite on the ground floor providing more computers and better internet access
- redecoration and new furniture and fittings to create bright, modern and attractive spaces

The library now becomes a local hub for residents to access wider council and community services.

YMCA Hostel, Forest Road, Walthamstow, E17 3EF

Provision of additional hostel accommodation comprising two storey block of 10 fitted container units forming single person residential units.

4.13 Health and Well Being

Introduction

4.13.1 As part of the [changes to the NHS](#) brought about by the Health and Social Care Act 2012, Primary Care Trusts (PCTs) and Strategic Health Authorities (SHAs) ceased to exist on 31 March 2013. The responsibilities held by the PCTs and the SHAs were transferred to:

NHS England (formerly established as the NHS Commissioning Board) - NHS England's work is broken down into the following main areas:

- Improving patient experience
- Commissioning
- Technology, systems and data
- Partnerships and relationships
- Direct commissioning
- Quality improvement and clinical leadership
- Our governing frameworks
- Patient safety
- Patient involvement
- Strategic and Operational Planning 2014 to 2019
- Emergency Preparedness, Resilience and Response (EPRR)

NHS Clinical Commissioning Groups that have been authorised to commission healthcare services for their communities. **NHS Waltham Forest Clinical Commissioning Group** has three directorates: Commissioning and Delivery; Quality and Governance; and Finance. Strategic planning is at the core of commissioning activities for the CCG and uses a 'holistic' approach by assessing what patients really need from services, addressing any gaps in the provision of those services and looking at new ways of procuring provider services.

NHS Trust Development Authority – The range of services provided by NHS Trusts covers the entire spectrum of healthcare, from acute hospitals to ambulance services through to mental health and community providers; the size of organisation varies from very small providers through to some of the largest organisations in the NHS, and therefore each Trust has a set of unique challenges.

Monitoring

4.13.2 Indicators in this section are mainly for monitoring the adopted policies for health and well being as outlined below:

Core Strategy adopted on 1 Mar 2012

Strategic Objective 13

Improve the health and well-being of Waltham Forest residents by positively influencing the wider and spatial determinants of health, to enable residents to make healthier choices.

Policy CS13 - Promoting Health and Well Being

- A) New developments to meet environmental standards
- B) New development to improve health inequalities
- C) Pedestrian and cycle access to green and open spaces
- D) Access to health facilities/services, leisure and sports and recreation facilities

- E) Promoting higher levels of regular exercise
- F) Reducing the proliferation of land use affecting people's health
- G) Maximise the benefits of the Olympic Legacy

CS Desired Outcomes

- New development to meet appropriate Environmental Health Standards.
- New development to contribute to improving health and reducing health inequalities
- Improvement to pedestrian and cycle access.
- Improved access to health, leisure and sports and recreation facilities.
- Improving the public realm to make in more attractive and safer.
- Reducing the proliferation of 'unhealthy' land uses
- Maximise the health benefits of the Olympic legacy.

Development Management Policies adopted on 24 October 2013

- Policy DM23 – Health and Well Being
- Policy DM24 – Environmental Protection

Analysis of Indicators

NI56: Obesity in School children in year 6	
Type	National Indicator
Target	Reduction in childhood obesity
Relevant Policies	CS5, CS13, DM23
Assessment	Policies/objectives to be met
<p>Analysis</p> <p>Since the introduction of the Hot Food Takeaway Planning Policy, 45 of the 54 planning applications (83%) for new fast food outlets in the borough have been refused. The policy provides guidance to resist applications for new takeaway outlets where the proposal would see them open closer than 400 metres from the boundary of an existing school or youth centred facility or park, or 10 minutes walking distance if outside designated centres and retail parades. Furthermore, in the last three years since the Council's Schools Meals Strategy was put in place, take-up has risen by eight per cent. Over the summer in 2014 the Council made improvements to kitchen and dining facilities at 19 schools across the borough, and at the same time as receiving a grant of £620,765 from the government's Education Funding Agency to provide free school meals under the Universal Infant Free Schools Meals scheme. It means that Waltham Forest Catering can provide 14,000 freshly cooked meals for our children prepared every day in the borough's schools. By giving children a healthy option in school the Council can persuade more from the temptation of the local fast food joint to tackle childhood obesity.</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Source: http://press.walthamforest.gov.uk/PressReleases/2014/September/29/4349</p>	

NI57: Children and young people's participation in high-quality PE and sport.(deleted) PR10: Number of free swims by residents under the age of 18	
Type	National Indicator
Target	Increase in youth participation in sport
Relevant Policies	CS13, DM23
Assessment	PR10 - Target not met

Analysis - This national indicator was deleted by the central government and has not been included in the Council's Performance Dashboards. In this regard, the following relevant indicator has been reported in the Council's progress report for delivering the Council's priorities:

PR10: Number of free swims by residents under the age of 18 - The performance in 2013/14 was 35,079 as shown below against a target of 39,750, which was not met

Year	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Source: Progress Report on Delivering the Council's Priorities – Quarter 4 Jan to Mar 2014
Performance	18,982	22,813	22,637	39,711	35,079	

NI195: Improved street and environment cleanliness - Percentage of public land and highways with an unacceptable level of litter (deleted) PR1a: Percentage of public land and highways with an unacceptable level of litter.	
Type	Local Plan Indicator
Relevant Policies	CS13, DM23
Assessment	Target met

Analysis - This national indicator was deleted by the central government and has not been included in the Council's Performance Dashboard. In this regard, the following relevant indicator has been reported in the Council's progress report for delivering the Council's priorities:

PR1a: Percentage of public land and highways with an unacceptable level of litter - the performance in 2013/14 was 4% as shown below and the target of less than 6% was met.

Year	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Source: Progress Report on Delivering the Council's Priorities – Quarter 4 Jan to Mar 2014
Performance	5%	2%	7%	5%	4%	

L40: Number of applications refused as a result of unacceptable levels of noise, vibration, light or loss of light	
Type	Local Indicator
Desired Outcomes	New development to meet appropriate Environmental Health Standards
Target	100% of applications refused as a result of unacceptable level of air, noise, water, light pollution or loss of light
Relevant Policies	CS13, DM17, DM23, DM24, DM32, DM34
Assessment	2013/14 Data not available

Analysis - As the Council is upgrading its Planning Application system, there was no 2013/14 data available when writing this report.

	09/10		10/11		11/12		12/13		13/14
	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%	
Approved	2	1%	45	15%	32	15%	57	23%	No data due the planning application system being upgraded
Refused	190	99%	257	85%	176	85%	194	77%	
Total	192		302		208		251		

Source: LBWF Planning Application System

L19: Number of Hot Food Takeaway in Waltham Forest	
Type	Local Indicator
Desired Outcomes	Reducing the proliferation of 'unhealthy' land uses
Target	No increase in the number and % of hot food takeaways in the Borough
Relevant policies	CS13(F), DM23
Assessment	Target met

Analysis

After extensive public consultation, the Council adopted the Hot Food Takeaways Supplementary Planning Document (SPD) on 24 March 2009 to control the unsustainable proliferation of such establishments and mitigate their adverse impacts on the character and amenity of the Borough. There was 2% decrease of takeaway premises between 2012/13 and 2013/14 in Waltham Forest as shown below.

Year	No. of Take-Away Food in Waltham Forest Food Premises Register	Changes	
		No.	%
2007	254	-	-
2008	253	-1	0%
2009	241	-12	-5%
2010/11	194	-47	-20%
2011/12	192	-2	-1%
2012/13	192	0	0%
2013/14	188	-4	-2%

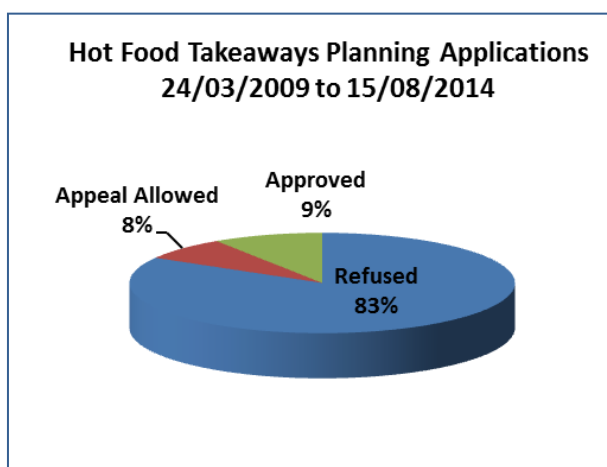
Reduction in Planning Approvals for Hot Food Takeaway

Since the adoption of this SPD, 45 planning applications for 'hot-food-takeaway' were refused and 9 were allowed under special circumstances*. To view the SPD, please visit: <http://www.walthamforest.gov.uk/documents/spd-hot-food-takeaway-mar10.pdf>

* including 4 appeals allowed by Planning Inspectors.

Year	Refused	Approved	Total
2009/10	9	1	10
2010/11	7	3	10
2011/12	6	1	7
2012/13	10	2	12
2013/14	13	2	15
Total	45	9	54
	83%	17%	

Note: No cases for hot food takeaway (A5) during the period from 01/04/14 to 15/08/14



LP51: The annual mean NO2 level in the borough	
Type	Local Plan Indicator
Target	Decrease in the average mean level of NO2
Relevant Policies	CS13, DM23
Assessment	Policies/objectives being met

Analysis – As reported by the Environmental Health Team, Waltham Forest is an Air Quality Management Area (AQMA) as we experience exceedances of the annual mean objective for nitrogen dioxide (NO2) and also in some locations experience exceedances of the hourly mean objective for NO2. One of the Council's monitoring stations has experienced a significant reduction in nitrogen dioxide levels. After testing the equipment, the Council confirmed the data was correct and concluded that the pollutant decrease was a result of the major works in preparation for the Olympics ceasing. As can be seen from the table below, Ruckholt Close (WL5) site is now complying with the air quality objectives. The legal limit for nitrogen dioxide is 40ug/m3, anything above that is a breach of the annual mean objective and anything above 60ug/m3 suggests a breach of the 1-hourly mean objective for nitrogen dioxide.

Site ID	Site Type	Within AQMA?	Valid Data Capture 2012	Valid Data Capture 2013	Annual Mean Concentration mg/m ³						
					2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013
WL1 Dawlish Road	Urban Background	Y	95.3%	96.0%	33.3	37.1	40.4	38	37	37	36
WL4 Crooked Billet	Kerbside	Y	94.8%	98.5%	80.9	68.2	72.8	74.3	71	73	68
WL5 Ruckholt Close	Roadside	Y	96.3%	96.2%	62.1	43.9	44.6	46	40	24	28

LP52: The annual mean PM10 level in the borough.	
Type	Local Plan Indicator
Target	Decrease in the average mean level of PM10
Relevant Policies	CS13, DM23
Assessment	Policies/objectives being met
<p>Analysis – As reported by the Environmental Health Team, Waltham Forest is an Air Quality Management Area (AQMA). With regards to PM10, our monitoring has not detected an exceedance of the hourly or annual mean objective for this pollutant. However, currently the Council only has 3 automatic monitoring stations and modeling has indicated that we may experience exceedances for this pollutant*.</p> <p>*No changes as advised by Environmental Health Team.</p>	

LP53: Decibel levels on the borough's main road and rail network and industrial locations	
Type	Local Plan Indicator
Target	Decrease in decibel levels on the borough's main road and rail network and industrial locations
Relevant Policies	CS13, DM23
Assessment	Policies/objectives being met

Analysis – When assessing a proposal for residential development near a source of noise, Local Planning Authorities should determine into which of the four noise exposure categories [NECs] in PPG24 (which remains the best guide) and was assessed on this basis at the time of submission of the scheme, which is considered to be a material planning consideration.

Noise Exposure Categories (See next page for noise levels)	
A	Noise need not be considered as a determining factor in granting planning permission, although the noise level at the high end of the category should not be regarded as a desirable level.
B	Noise should be taken into account when determining planning applications and, where appropriate, conditions imposed to ensure an adequate level of protection against noise.
C	Planning permission should not normally be granted. Where it is considered that permission should be given, for example because there are no alternative quieter sites available, conditions should be imposed to ensure a commensurate level of protection against noise.
D	Planning permission should normally be refused.

Noise levels corresponding to the Noise Exposure Categories for new dwellings LAeq,T dB					
Noise Source	Hours	A	B	C	D
Road traffic	07.00 - 23.00	<55	55-63	63-72	>72
	23.00 - 07.00	<45	45-57	57-66	>66
Rail traffic	07.00 - 23.00	<55	55-66	66-74	>74
	23.00 - 07.00	<45	45-59	59-66	>66
Air traffic	07.00 - 23.00	<57	57-66	66-72	>72
	23.00 - 07.00	<48	48-57	57-66	>66
Mixed Sources	07.00 - 23.00	<55	55-63	63-72	>72
	23.00 - 07.00	<45	45-57	57-66	>66

A search at the website [Noise Mapping England](#) for road noise levels in E10 & E11 areas



LP54: The number and % of major applications which submit a Health Impact Assessment.	
Type	Local Plan Indicator
Desired Outcomes	New development to contribute to improving health and reducing health inequalities
Target	Increase in Major Applications which submit a health impact assessment
Relevant Policies	CS13
Assessment	Policy/Objective to be met
Analysis – No Health Impact Assessments were submitted in 2013/14.	

LP55: LIP Core Target 1a: Walking Mode Share.	
Type	Local Plan Indicator
Desired Outcomes	Improvement to pedestrian access
Target	34% for 2013/14
Relevant Policies	CS13, DM23
Assessment	Policies/objectives being met
<p>Analysis – According to the adopted Waltham Forest Local Implementation Plan 2011-14, the proportion of walking trips by residents is 32.4%, which is slightly higher than the outer London average of 29%. A target of 34% has been set for 2013/14.</p>	

LP56: Implementation of public realm improvement schemes.	
Type	Local Plan Indicator
Desired Outcomes	Improving Public Realm to make it more attractive and safer
Target	Timely delivery of public realm improvement schemes
Relevant Policies	CS13
Assessment	Policies/objectives being met
<p>Analysis – According to financial records for s106 agreements, currently there are 71 public realm projects being processed. These projects include environmental improvements, highway works, recreation/open space, footpaths etc.</p>	

LP57: Number and % change of Off Licence/Betting Shops.	
Type	Local Plan Indicator
Desired Outcomes	Reducing the proliferation of ‘unhealthy’ land uses
Target	No increase in the number of Off Licence/Betting Shops in the Borough
Relevant Policies	CS13, DM23
Assessment	Target not met

Off Licence shops - There were 238 off licence shops in the Borough in 2014 as recorded by the Food Premises Register.

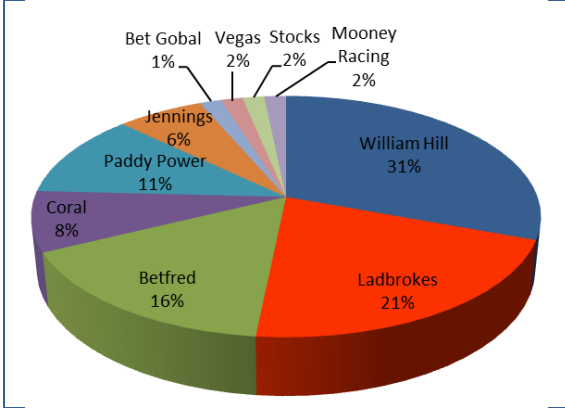
Year	2012	2013	2014
No. of Off Licence in Waltham Forest	236	235	238

Betting shops – In 2014, there were 35 betting shops within the designated town centres in Waltham Forest. There were three betting shops more than 2013. There was a **25%** rise in the number of betting shops within the designated town centres between 2007 and 2014 as shown below.

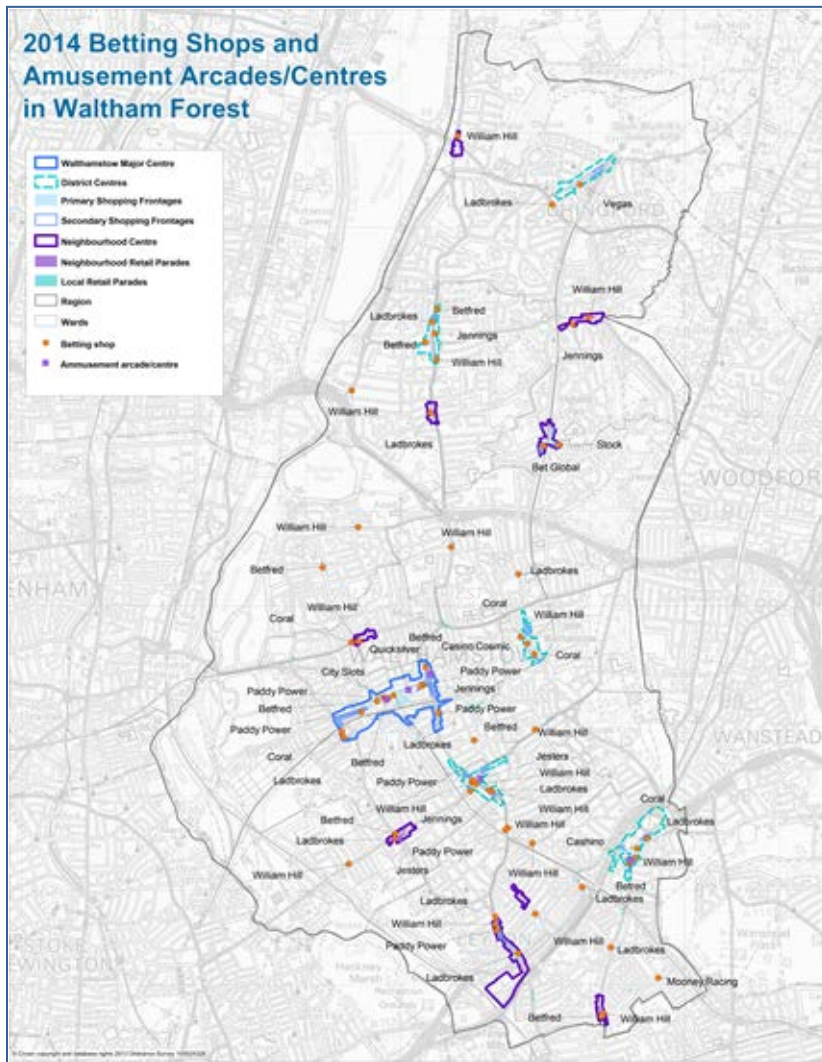
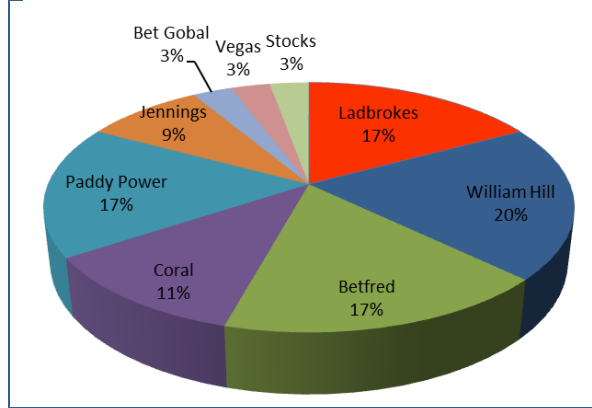
Type	Designated Centre	2001	2005	2007	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	% Change between 2007 and 2014
Betting Shops	Bakers Arms	4	4	4	6	6	6	6	6	50%
	South Chingford	2	3	3	5	5	5	5	5	67%
	Highams Park	2	2	3	3	2*	2	2	2	-33%
	Leyton	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	3	50%
	Leytonstone	2	2	3	4	4	4	4	4	33%
	North Chingford	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	0%
	Wood Street	2	2	3	3	3	3	2	3	0%
	Walthamstow Town Centre	7	7	9	10	9	10	10	11	22%
	Sub-total	22	23	28	34	32	33	32	35	25%
Outside above centres	30	28	32	27	27	26	26	27	-16%	
Total Betting Shops		52	51	60	61	59	59	58	62	3%
Amusement Arcades/Centres		7	7	7	5	5	5	5	6	-29%
Total Establishments		59	58	67	66	64	64	63	68	1%

Sources: Licensing Register & Retail Surveys (2007 onwards based on Licensing Register per Gambling Act 2005 came into force on 1 September 2007)

All Betting Shop Operators in Waltham Forest	No. of shops in Jul 2014
William Hill	19
Ladbrokes	13
Betfred	10
Coral	5
Paddy Power	7
Jennings	4
Mooney Racing	1
Bet Global	1
Stocks	1
Vegas	1
Total	62



Betting Shop Operators in designated Town Centres of Waltham Forest	No. of shops in Jul 2014
Ladbrokes	6
William Hill	7
Betfred	6
Coral	4
Paddy Power	6
Jennings	3
Bet Global	1
Vegas	1
Stocks	1
Total	35



Furthermore, since Jan 2010, there were 3 appeals allowed regarding change of use to betting shop and 1 approval for relocation granted by the Council. as outlined below.

Planning Ref	Development Description	Address	Council Decision	Council Decision Date	Appeal Decision	Appeal Decision Date	Ward
2010/0913	Change of use from retail shop (A1) to betting office (A2). Installation of new shopfront.	134 High Street, Walthamstow, London E17 7JS	Refused with informatives	08/09/2010	N/A	N/A	High Street
2011/0505	Change of use from retail shop (A1) to betting office (A2).	857 High Road, (shop between 855 and 859 High Road) Leyton, London, E10 7AA	Refused with informatives	01/06/2011	Dismissed	17/02/2012	Lea Bridge
2012/0103	Change of use from retail shop (A1) to betting office (A2).	38-40 Old Church Road, Chingford, London, E4 8DB	Refused with informatives	08/03/2012	N/A	N/A	Valley
2013/0252	Change of use from shop (class A1) to betting office (class A2)	204 Billet Road, Walthamstow, E17 5DX	Refused with informatives	10/04/2013	Dismissed	30/10/2013	Higham Hill
2013/0419	Change of use from retail (A1) to betting office (A2).	520-522 Forest Road, Walthamstow, London E17	Refused with informatives	10/05/2013	Allowed	09/10/2013	Hoe Street
2013/0919	Change of use from retail shop (A1) to betting shop (A2).	167 Wood Street, Walthamstow, London E17	Refused with informatives	06/08/2013	Allowed	14/03/2014	Wood Street
2013/1174	Change of use from, training centre (D1) to betting office (A2)	231-233 Hoe Street, Walthamstow, London, E17 9PP	Refused with informatives	09/09/2013	Allowed	19/02/2014	Hoe Street
2013/1310	Change of use from retail (A1) to betting office (A2) for relocation of the betting shop from No.210	204 Billet Road Walthamstow E17 5DX	Approved with conditions informatives	15/01/2014	N/A	N/A	Higham Hill
2014/0996	Change of use to betting office (A2)	620 High Road Leytonstone, E11 3DA	Refused with informatives	17/09/2014	N/A	N/A	Leytonstone

LP58: Average life expectancy of borough residents.

Type	Local Plan Indicator
Target	Improvement in life expectancy to meet the London wide average
Relevant Policies	CS13, DM23
Assessment	Good Progress

Analysis – As shown below, life expectancy for men and women in Waltham Forest are 79.2 and 83.4 respectively in 2010 - 2012.

Waltham Forest Life expectancy at birth (years)					
Period	Male	Female	Period	Male	Female
1991-1993	73.5	78.9	2001-2003	74.7	79.5
1992-1994	73.4	79.2	2002-2004	75.0	80.0
1993-1995	73.5	79.3	2003-2005	75.5	80.4
1994-1996	73.7	79.4	2004-2006	75.5	80.9
1995-1997	74.0	79.5	2005-2007	76.3	81.3
1996-1998	74.0	79.7	2006-2008	77.0	81.5
1997-1999	74.1	79.2	2007-2009	77.9	82.1
1998-2000	74.3	79.1	2008-2010	78.3	82.5
1999-2001	74.4	78.8	2009-2011	79.0	83.1
2000-2002	74.3	79.5	2010-2012	79.2	83.4

2010-2012	London	England
Male life expectancy at birth (years)	79.7	79.21
Female life expectancy at births (years)	83.8	83.01

Source: <http://www.ons.gov.uk/ons/taxonomy/index.html?nscl=Life+Expectancies> – no new data as at 06/11/14

4.14 Vibrant Town Centres

Introduction

4.14.1 To regenerate our town centres, the Council has made substantial investment on high street/public realm projects, which include:

New cinema – Waltham Forest is no longer a cinema-less borough. Empire Cinema at the Scene, Cleveland Place officially opened to the public on 20 Nov 2014. Its nine-screen multiplex can hold up to 1200 movie goers. All 35 cinema staff are residents of the borough. Two new national chain restaurants are also in business at the Scene for residents to enjoy a night out. Three other restaurants are due to open in the New Year.



Wood Street continues to thrive following the Outer London Fund and LBWF investment over the last few years. The local community put on an event on 30 August part supported by the GLA as part of the Mayor of London's Summer of High Streets celebrations, with free events across London.



South Chingford - Comprehensive public realm works were carried out around Albert Crescent. These included highways improvements, new seating, planting and lighting, creating an open space for shoppers and residents. Two Art Deco terraces to the north and west of Albert Crescent have been carefully restored and the clock and barometer have also been repaired. Shopfront improvement works have been completed around Albert Crescent which has had a positive impact on the surrounding area.



Higham Hill - the area has been transformed with shopfront improvements, public realm improvements fronting the local shopping parade, CCTV, wayfinding and signage, tree planting, street lighting, speed tables, new zebra/step free crossings, and improvements to Higham Hill Recreation Ground. A key feature is the fabricated metal art work based on William Morris designs.



Monitoring

4.14.2 The Indicators under this theme are mainly for monitoring the adopted policies relating to town centres and retailing as outlined below:

Core Strategy adopted on 1 Mar 2012

Strategic Objective 14

Safeguard and strengthen the function of Walthamstow Town Centre, the District and Neighbourhood Centres capitalising

CS14 - Attractive and Vibrant Town Centres

- A) New proposals for town centre uses
- B) Dominant position of Walthamstow Town Centre
- C) Consolidating the role of the District Centres
- D) Role of neighbourhood centres

on their respective roles for shopping, culture, leisure, tourism and employment etc, and ensuring they continue to develop as vibrant, attractive, distinctive, safe and welcoming places.

- E) Sustainable pattern/distribution of town centre uses
- F)
- G) Housing in/around town centres as part of mixed use developments
- H) Rejuvenation of town centre areas
- I) Business Improvement Districts

CS Desired Outcomes

- Walthamstow town centres operating as a major centre with more dominant range/types of Creating distinctive town centrestown centre uses.
- Improved range and type of town centre uses in other District and Neighbourhood centres
- Well established retail core areas in designated centres Balanced distribution of non retail uses and night time economy uses in individual centre
- Well defined roles for individual centres
- New housing provision in town centres
- Underused sites and premises in designated centres re-developed
- Business Improved Districts established and operating in town centres

Development Management Policies adopted on 24 Oct 2013

- Policy DM25 – Managing Town Centre uses
- Policy DM26 – New Retail, Office and Leisure Developments
- Policy DM27 – Night Time Economy Uses

Analysis of Indicators

BD4: Total amount of floorspace for 'town centre uses'	
Type	CLG Core Indicator
Desired Outcomes	New town centre uses located within the designated centres.
Target	Growth in floorspace for main town centre uses
Relevant Policies	CS14(A), DM26, DM27
Assessment	Target to be met

Analysis - As recorded by the London Development Database, the total of new floorspace for A1/A2/B1(a)/D2 completed in 2013/14 is 2,915 m², with no floorspace for A1/A2 uses recorded within town centre areas. See the table below for detail.

Use	Location	Completed floor space (m ²)		Notes
		Gross External	*Gross Internal	
A1	TC	0	0	TC = Town Centre NTC = Non Town Centre *CLG guidance: 3.75% difference between gross external gross and gross internal floorspace. For A1 use in Waltham Forest, normally no specific details on tradable floorspace under planning approvals. Source: London Development Database
	NTC	0	0	
	Sub-total	0	0	
A2	TC	0	0	
	NTC	0	0	
	Sub-total	0	0	
B1a	TC	2,432	2341	
	NTC	0	0	
	Sub-total	2,432	2341	
D2	TC	0	0	
	NTC	483	465	
	Sub-total	483	465	
Total 2013/14		2,915	2,806	

L13: Amount of completed new retail, leisure and office development over 1000 m² on edge-of-centre or out-of-centre sites.

Type	Local Indicator
Desired Outcomes	New town centre uses located within the designated centres.
Target	Growth in floorspace for main town centre uses
Relevant Policies	CS14(A), DM26
Assessment	Policies/objectives being met
<p>Analysis – 483m² floorspace for Leisure were completed outside town centres in 2013/14. See details under Indicator BD4 above.</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Source: London Development Database</p>	

L14: Amount of completed retail office and leisure developments over 1,000 m² in town centres.

Type	CLG Core Indicator
Desired Outcomes	New town centre uses located within the designated centres.
Target	Growth in floorspace for main town centre uses
Relevant Policies	CS14(A –C), DM26, DM27
Assessment	Target met
<p>Analysis - 2,432m² office floorspace were completed within town centres in 2013/14. See details under Indicator BD4 above.</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Source: London Development Database</p>	

L15: Percentage of new residential development (10 or more units) within 30 minutes public transport time of a GP/hospital, primary and secondary school, employment and a major health centre.

Type	Local Indicator
Desired Outcomes	Well established retail core areas in designated centres
Target	Increased town centre performance
Relevant policies	CS14, DM1, DM26, DM27
Assessment	Target met

Analysis - There were 7 newly completed residential developments with 10 units or more in the review year. These are all within 30 minutes public transport time from a primary school, secondary school, employment and a hospital, GP or health centre. See Appendix 4.2.2 for these developments.

Year	No. of Residential developments over 10 units	No. of units	Within 30 min public transport time
2009/10	7	379	100%
2010/11	5	289	100%
2011/12	17	405	100%
2012/13	8	221	100%
2013/14	7	497	100%

Source: London Development Database

L16: Percentage of households living 800m outside designated centres and 400m outside local retail parades

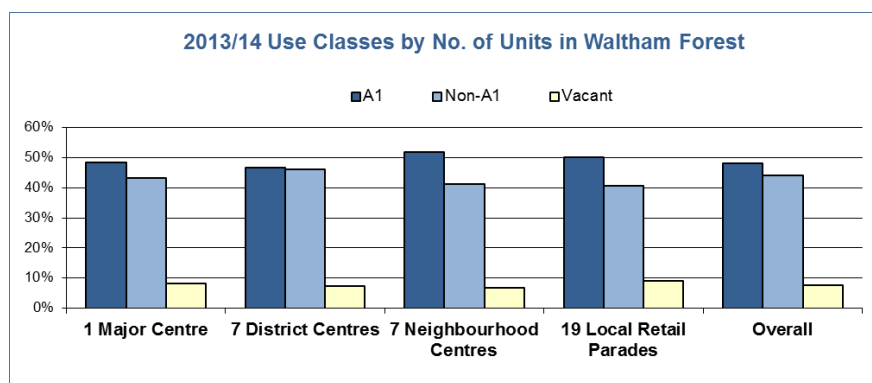
Type	Local Indicator	
Desired Outcomes	Well established retail core areas in designated centres	
Target	Increased town centre performance	
Relevant policy	CS14, DM1, DM26	
Assessment	Policies/objectives being met	

Analysis - As estimated in the first AMR, the borough has about 2,000 households living 800m outside a designated centre or 400m outside a local retail parade. From 2004/05 to 2009/10 checked by GIS skills, all major new developments are basically within 800m from a town centre or 400m from a local retail parades. In 2010/11, all 4 major housing developments completed fall within 800m of town centre boundaries and one large residential development at Sutherland Road just falls outside 800m of Walthamstow Major Town Centre. all completed housing developments in 2012-14 with 10 units or more (see LP15 above) are within 800m from the boundaries of town centres or 400m from the boundaries of local retail parades.

L17: (i) Number of units in use for different functions (office, shopping, leisure, cultural and entertainment activities, pubs, cafes and restaurants) in designated centres.**Desired Outcomes 1) to 6) under para. 4.14.6**

Target	Increased percentage of new retail, leisure, office and other main town centre uses the major centre and district/neighbourhood centres	
Relevant Policies	CS14, DM25, DM26, DM27	
Assessment	Policies/objectives being met	

Analysis - The annual retail surveys in 2013/14 showed that A1 (retail) use in total represented 48% in terms of number of units of all uses excluding residential uses, while 52% in terms of floorspace. The balance between uses has been maintained. Turning to the vacancy levels in 2013/14, in terms of number of units, the rate of vacant units was 8% in the major centre (Walthamstow). This was due to a number of vacant premises were under renovation/redevelopment. The situation will improve in 2014/15 upon the completion of the major developments in the centre. The overall vacancy rates in district and neighbourhood centres were 7% and 6% respectively. The vacancy rate (8%) in local retail parades fell 1% annually. Please see previous Annual Monitoring Reports for the survey outcomes of the past 9 years. Please see the tables below for the analyses of use classes in individual centres/parades in terms of number of units and floorspace.



Use Class Breakdown by Floorspace in 2013/14

Type	Designated Centre/Parade	Total Floor space	A1	A2	A3	A4	A5	B1	D1/D2	B2/B8	Sui Generis	Vacant
Major Centre	Walthamstow Town Centre	121660	58%	12%	6%	1%	1%	8%	5%	1%	1%	7%
7 District Centres (DC)	Bakers Arms	40451	48%	12%	6%	2%	3%	9%	12%	0.2%	1%	7%
	Highams Park	21435	46%	5%	7%	2%	3%	15%	7%	0%	2%	15%
	Leyton	38843	63%	6%	4%	2%	2%	3%	14%	0.3%	1%	4%
	Leytonstone	51402	51%	11%	7%	4%	2%	8%	11%	0.4%	1%	4%
	North Chingford	20422	44%	11%	10%	3%	1%	7%	15%	1%	6%	2%
	South Chingford	28933	50%	11%	10%	4%	2%	4%	3%	0%	2%	14%
	Wood Street	13381	58%	10%	6%	3%	5%	3%	3%	0%	2%	10%
	DC Total	214867	52%	10%	7%	3%	2%	7%	10%	0.3%	2%	7%
7 Neighbourhood Centres (NC)	Chingford Mount Road	5863	36%	5%	5%	7%	6%	3%	0%	5%	30%	4%
	Forest Road	3552	37%	10%	1%	12%	5%	0%	22%	0%	6%	6%
	Francis Road	2565	54%	5%	2%	0%	10%	14%	5%	3%	2%	5%
	Hatch Lane	4049	57%	6%	3%	0%	12%	6%	5%	0%	11%	0%
	Markhouse Corner	9084	45%	3%	7%	0%	3%	11%	22%	0%	6%	4%
	Sewardstone Road	2568	34%	3%	19%	0%	3%	7%	2%	0%	30%	2%
	Thatched House	9264	42%	37%	4%	0%	4%	0%	2%	0%	4%	6%
	NC Total	36944	43%	13%	5%	2%	5%	5%	9%	1%	11%	4%
19 Local Retail Parades (LRP)	Bell Corner	2789	42%	7%	5%	16%	2%	8%	7%	0%	2%	10%
	Billet Road	702	67%	19%	0%	0%	14%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
	Blackhorse Lane	839	45%	13%	29%	0%	13%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
	Cann Hall Road	710	59%	0%	8%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	21%	12%
	Carr Road	312	100%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
	Chingford Road	793	39%	0%	24%	29%	9%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
	Colworth Road	403	81%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	19%
	Grove Green Road	2063	11%	0%	0%	58%	2%	6%	0%	0%	0%	22%
	Grove Road	577	55%	19%	0%	0%	0%	12%	0%	0%	0%	13%
	Hainault Road	786	67%	10%	4%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	19%
	Hall Lane	650	37%	10%	0%	0%	21%	17%	14%	0%	0%	0%
	Higham Hill Road	831	66%	6%	5%	0%	8%	9%	0.0%	0%	0%	6%
	Lea Bridge Road West	1620	31%	11%	10%	0%	3%	0%	6.2%	0%	25%	14%
	Leyton High Road E15	2391	42%	6%	6%	31%	6%	2%	0%	0%	0%	6%
	Leytonstone High Road	915	58%	17%	9%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	16%	0%
	Orford Road	2579	45%	11%	21%	13%	3%	5%	0%	0%	3%	0%
	Queens Road	601	88%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	12%	0%
	Vicarage Road	494	51%	19%	0%	0%	0%	0%	12%	0%	0%	18%
	Whipps Cross Corner	825	51%	0%	29%	0%	8%	0%	0%	0%	12%	0%
LRP Total	20877	46%	8%	9%	14%	4%	4%	2%	0%	5%	8%	
Overall	394347	52%	11%	6%	3%	2%	7%	8%	1%	3%	7%	

Excluding units changed to residential uses. Sources: LBWF annual retail surveys

Performance of Individual Retail Centres

Centre	Year	A1	A2	A3 - A5	B1	D1/D2	B2/B8	Other	Sui Generis	Vacant
Major Centre Walthamstow Town Centre	05/06	47%	13%	13%	12%	3%	2%	1%	2%	8%
	06/07	49%	12%	13%	14%	3%	1%	1%	3%	5%
	07/08	49%	13%	13%	12%	3%	0%	0%	3%	6%
	08/09	48%	13%	13%	13%	3%	0%	0%	3%	7%
	09/10	50%	12%	13%	12%	3%	1%	0%	3%	7%
	10/11	51%	12%	12%	12%	3%	1%	0%	2%	6%
	11/12	50%	12%	12%	11%	4%	1%	0%	2%	8%
	12/13	50%	12%	12%	11%	3%	1%	0%	2%	8%
	13/14	49%	13%	13%	11%	3%	1%	0%	3%	8%
North Chingford District Centre	05/06	43%	13%	12%	11%	5%	1%	1%	5%	8%
	06/07	42%	15%	14%	10%	5%	0%	1%	6%	5%
	07/08	42%	14%	13%	10%	4%	1%	1%	6%	11%
	08/09	43%	14%	14%	10%	5%	1%	1%	6%	7%
	09/10	39%	14%	15%	11%	5%	1%	2%	7%	8%
	10/11	39%	13%	15%	10%	5%	2%	1%	7%	10%
	11/12	41%	14%	15%	10%	4%	1%	1%	8%	7%
	12/13	42%	14%	15%	12%	5%	1%	1%	8%	4%
	13/14	42%	14%	15%	12%	5%	1%	0%	8%	3%
South Chingford District Centre	05/06	55%	12%	15%	5%	3%	1%	0%	4%	7%
	06/07	53%	12%	16%	6%	3%	1%	0%	5%	5%
	07/08	49%	11%	16%	7%	2%	1%	0%	4%	10%
	08/09	50%	11%	17%	5%	2%	1%	0%	6%	8%
	09/10	46%	11%	16%	4%	3%	1%	0%	6%	14%
	10/11	47%	11%	19%	4%	3%	1%	0%	4%	12%
	11/12	48%	12%	20%	3%	3%	1%	0%	4%	11%
	12/13	49%	11%	19%	3%	3%	1%	0%	4%	11%
	13/14	48%	10%	18%	3%	3%	0%	0%	4%	12%
Wood Street District Centre	05/06	61%	4%	11%	4%	2%	0%	2%	3%	5%
	06/07	60%	7%	12%	2%	2%	8%	1%	3%	5%
	07/08	56%	7%	10%	3%	1%	8%	1%	3%	10%
	08/09	60%	8%	11%	3%	1%	7%	0%	3%	8%
	09/10	57%	6%	12%	5%	2%	5%	0%	3%	11%
	10/11	58%	5%	12%	3%	1%	5%	0%	3%	12%
	11/12	57%	5%	12%	3%	2%	5%	0%	3%	13%
	12/13	63%	6%	13%	2%	2%	1%	0%	5%	9%
	13/14	64%	5%	12%	4%	2%	0%	0%	4%	9%
Bakers Arms District Centre	05/06	57%	12%	14%	3%	4%	1%	0%	3%	7%
	06/07	54%	12%	14%	4%	4%	1%	0%	3%	7%
	07/08	52%	13%	14%	5%	4%	1%	0%	3%	7%
	08/09	51%	14%	15%	3%	4%	2%	0%	3%	7%
	09/10	50%	13%	15%	3%	5%	2%	0%	3%	8%
	10/11	52%	12%	16%	4%	4%	2%	0%	2%	7%
	11/12	55%	13%	15%	3%	4%	2%	0%	2%	5%
	12/13	56%	12%	15%	2%	4%	2%	0%	2%	5%
	13/14	52%	13%	17%	4%	5%	0.4%	0%	2%	6%
Leytonstone District Centre	05/06	37%	13%	12%	21%	6%	0%	1%	3%	7%
	06/07	36%	14%	13%	21%	6%	0%	1%	3%	5%
	07/08	35%	15%	14%	20%	7%	0%	1%	3%	4%
	08/09	35%	15%	13%	18%	7%	1%	1%	3%	6%
	09/10	35%	16%	13%	14%	10%	1%	1%	3%	7%
	10/11	35%	15%	12%	15%	11%	1%	0%	2%	8%
	11/12	36%	15%	12%	15%	11%	1%	0%	3%	8%
	12/13	36%	15%	13%	15%	11%	1%	0%	3%	6%
	13/14	37%	15%	14%	14%	11%	1%	0%	3%	6%
Leyton District Centre	05/06	51%	14%	13%	3%	7%	3%	0%	3%	5%
	06/07	47%	14%	15%	4%	6%	3%	0%	3%	8%
	07/08	44%	17%	14%	4%	7%	3%	0%	4%	8%
	08/09	46%	17%	14%	1%	7%	3%	0%	5%	8%
	09/10	44%	17%	15%	2%	8%	3%	0%	5%	8%
	10/11	47%	19%	14%	2%	7%	2%	0%	4%	5%
	11/12	49%	18%	15%	2%	7%	2%	0%	4%	3%
	12/13	48%	19%	15%	2%	7%	2%	0%	4%	3%
	13/14	48%	18%	16%	4%	7%	1%	0%	4%	3%
Highams Park District Centre	05/06	36%	16%	16%	19%	1%	1%	1%	4%	4%
	06/07	36%	15%	19%	13%	1%	2%	5%	5%	6%
	07/08	30%	16%	19%	19%	1%	1%	1%	4%	10%
	08/09	33%	12%	21%	18%	2%	2%	0%	5%	7%
	09/10	32%	13%	21%	15%	3%	2%	0%	5%	9%
	10/11	31%	11%	20%	16%	5%	2%	0%	3%	12%
	11/12	34%	10%	20%	17%	5%	2%	0%	3%	9%
	12/13	34%	10%	21%	17%	4%	2%	0%	3%	9%
	13/14	35%	8%	18%	17%	5%	0%	0%	3%	13%

Excluding units changed to residential uses.

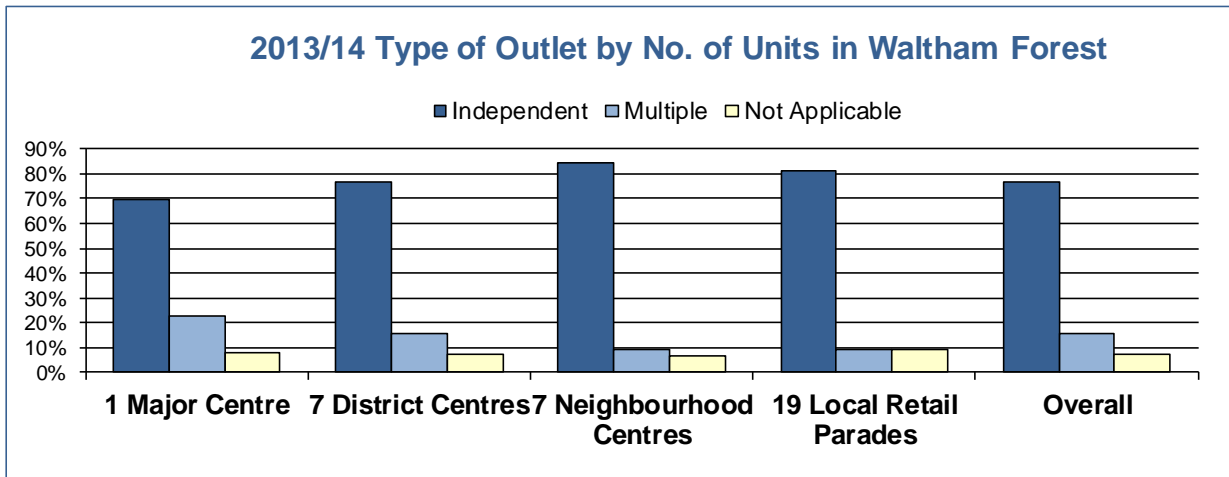
L17: (ii) Number of units by type of outlets in designated centres.	
Desired Outcomes 1) to 6) under para. 4.14.6	
Target	Increased percentage of new retail, leisure, office and other main town centre uses the major centre and district/neighbourhood centres
Relevant Policies	CS14, DM25, DM26, DM27
Assessment	Policies/objectives being met

Analysis - For 2013/14, the overall rate for independent outlets was 76%. Like previous years, the types of outlets in 2013/14 within designated centres were dominated by independent operators as a single outlet, ranging from 60% to 92%. The local retail parades in general had higher proportion of independent outlets.

2013/14 Type of Outlet by No. of Units in Waltham Forest

Type	Centre	Total Units	Independent	Multiple	Not Applicable
Major Centre	Walthamstow Town Centre	610	69%	22%	8%
	7 District Centres				
	Bakers Arms	254	80%	14%	6%
	Highams Park	146	76%	11%	13%
	Leyton	136	76%	21%	3%
	Leytonstone	232	76%	18%	6%
	North Chingford	202	81%	16%	3%
	South Chingford	186	60%	28%	12%
	Wood Street	179	85%	5%	9%
	DC Total	1335	77%	16%	7%
7 Neighbourhood Centres (NC)					
	Chingford Mount Road	55	85%	11%	4%
	Forest Road	36	78%	11%	11%
	Francis Road	38	92%	0%	8%
	Hatch Lane	32	78%	22%	0%
	Markhouse Corner	87	87%	7%	6%
	Sewardstone Road	27	78%	15%	7%
	Thatched House	80	84%	8%	9%
	NC Total	355	84%	9%	6%
19 Local Retail Parades					
	Bell Corner	28	86%	4%	11%
	Billet Road	11	73%	27%	0%
	Blackhorse Lane	13	92%	8%	0%
	Cann Hall Road	9	78%	11%	11%
	Carr Road	3	67%	33%	0%
	Chingford Road	11	100%	0%	0%
	Colworth Road	5	60%	20%	20%
	Grove Green Road	14	57%	0%	43%
	Grove Road	7	43%	43%	14%
	Hainault Road	9	78%	11%	11%
	Hall Lane	10	90%	10%	0%
	Higham Hill Road	11	73%	18%	9%
	Lea Bridge Road West	17	76%	6%	18%
	Leyton High Road E15	32	88%	3%	9%
	Leytonstone High Road	11	100%	0%	0%
	Orford Road	26	85%	15%	0%
	Queens Road	7	86%	14%	0%
	Vicarage Road	9	78%	0%	22%
	Whipps Cross Corner	10	90%	10%	0%
	LRP Total	243	81%	9%	9%
Overall		2543	76%	16%	8%

Excluding units changed to residential uses. Sources: LBWF annual retail surveys



L17iii) Primary shop frontage as a percentage of total length.

Desired Outcomes 1) to 6) under para. 4.14.6

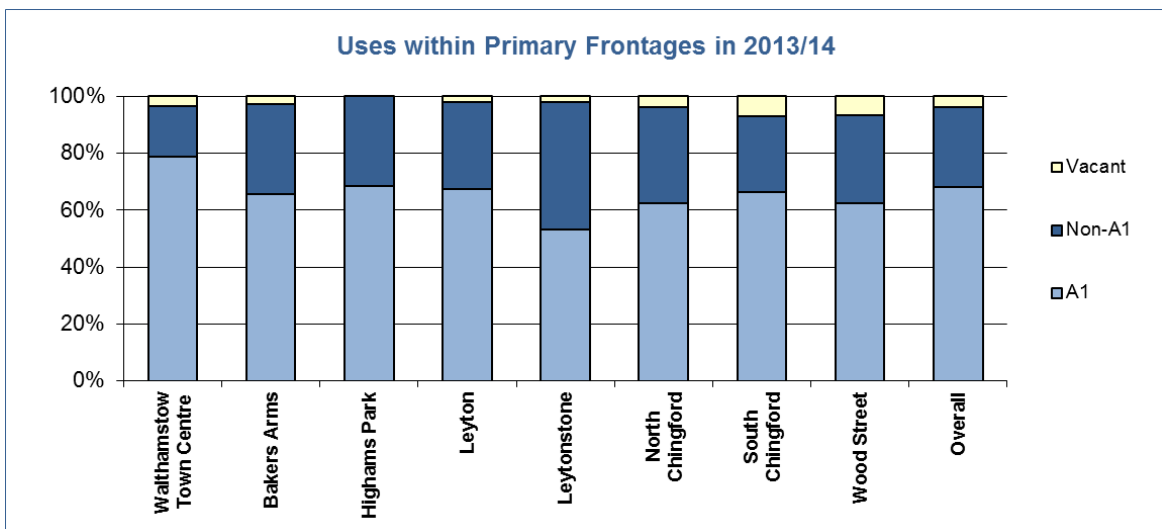
Target	At least 70% ground floor retail frontage use
Relevant Policies	CS14, DM25, DM26, DM27
Assessment	Overall target not met

Analysis - In 2013/14, as an overall in terms of frontage lengths, 68% primary shopping frontages were A1 use. The target of at least 70% ground floor retail frontage use was not met. However, the overall average of Non-A1 use (27%) within primary frontages was still less than 30%.

Designated Centre		Uses within Designated Primary Frontages in 2013/14		
Type	Name	A1	Non-A1	Vacant
Major Centre	Walthamstow	81%	15%	4%
7 District Centres	Bakers Arms	68%	29%	3%
	Highams Park	63%	27%	10%
	Leyton	69%	29%	2%
	Leytonstone	51%	45%	4%
	North Chingford	66%	30%	3%
	South Chingford	62%	30%	8%
	Wood Street	58%	35%	6%
	Overall	68%	27%	5%

Excluding units changed to residential uses.

Sources: LBWF annual retail surveys



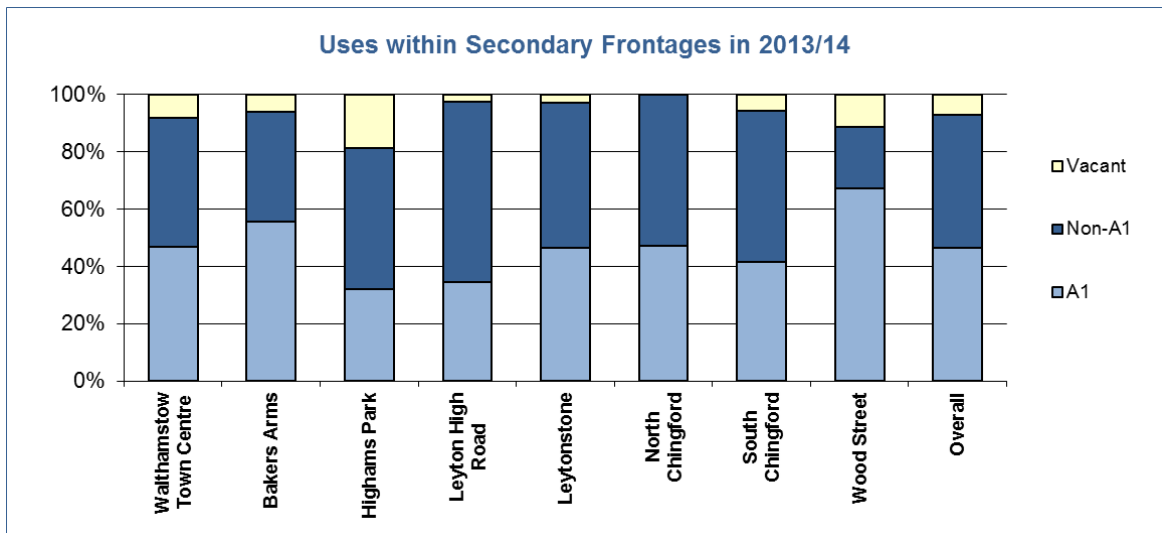
L17 iv) Secondary shop frontage as a percentage of total length.	
Desired Outcomes 1) to 6) under para. 4.14.6	
Target	At least 50% ground floor retail frontage use
Relevant Policies	CS14, DM25, DM26, DM27
Assessment	Overall target not met

Analysis

In 2013/14, as an overall, in terms of frontage lengths, 47% secondary shopping frontages were A1 use. The overall Non-A1 uses within secondary frontages were also 46%.

Designated Centre		Uses within Designated Secondary Frontages in 2013/14		
Type	Name	A1	Non-A1	Vacant
Major Centre	Walthamstow	47%	45%	8%
7 District Centres	Bakers Arms	55%	38%	7%
	Highams Park	32%	49%	19%
	Leyton	35%	63%	3%
	Leytonstone	47%	51%	3%
	North Chingford	47%	53%	0%
	South Chingford	42%	53%	6%
	Wood Street	67%	21%	11%
Overall		47%	46%	7%

Excluding units changed to residential uses. Sources: LBWF annual retail surveys

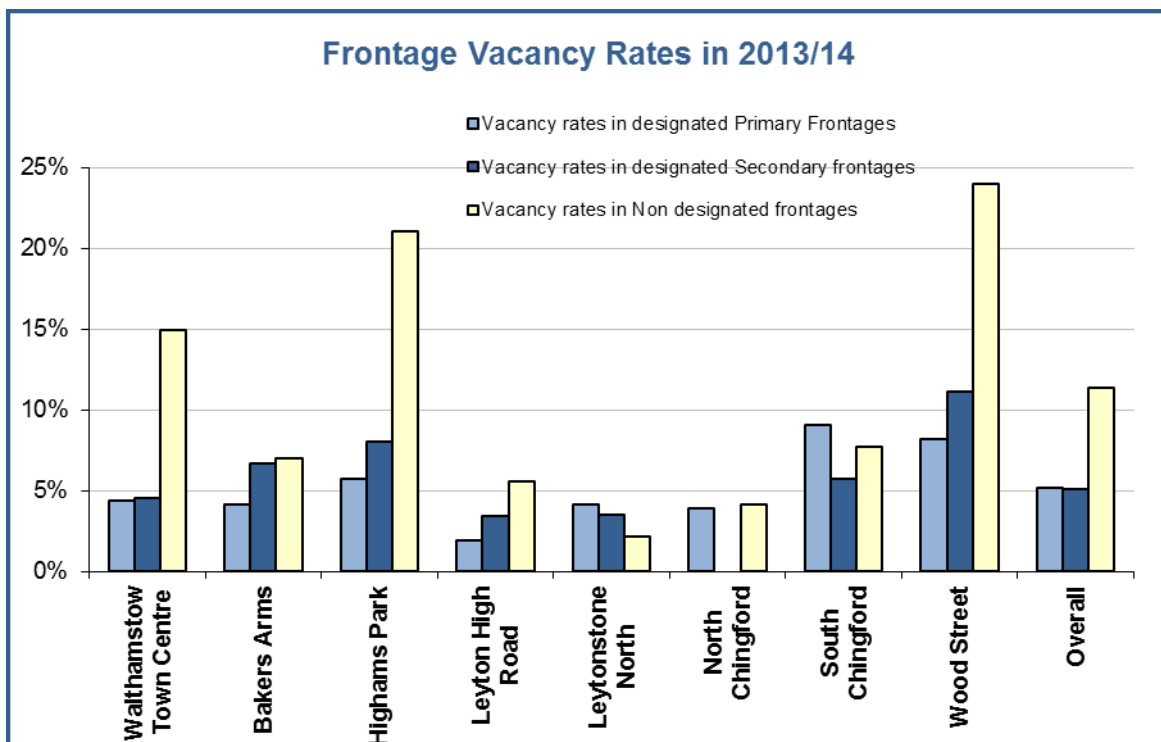


L18: Percentage of vacant properties in designated/non-designated shop frontages at street level**Desired Outcomes 1) to 6) under para. 4.14.6****Target** Low vacancy levels within primary and secondary frontages**Relevant Policies** CS14, DM25, DM26, DM27**Assessment** Policies/objectives being met

Analysis - The overall vacancy rate was 5% in designated primary frontages in 2013/14. The overall vacancy rate in designated secondary frontages was also 5%. The overall vacancy rate in non-designated frontages was 11% at ground floor street level.

Designated Centre		Vacant units at G/F Street Frontages in 2013/14					
Type	Name	Primary frontages		Secondary frontages		Non-designated Frontages	
		Total Units	Vacant	Total Units	Vacant	Total Units	Vacant
Major Centre	Walthamstow Town Centre	184	8	199	9	127	19
			4%		5%		15%
7 District Centres	Bakers Arms	73	3	75	5	86	6
			4%		7%		7%
	Highams Park	35	2	50	4	38	8
			6%		8%		21%
	Leyton	52	1	58	2	18	1
			2%		3%		6%
	Leytonstone	72	3	57	2	47	1
			4%		4%		2%
North Chingford	77	3	41	0	24	1	
		4%		0%		4%	
South Chingford	99	9	52	3	13	1	
		9%		6%		8%	
Wood Street	61	5	36	4	25	6	
		8%		11%		24%	
Overall		653	34	568	29	378	43
			5%		5%		11%

Excluding units changed to residential uses.

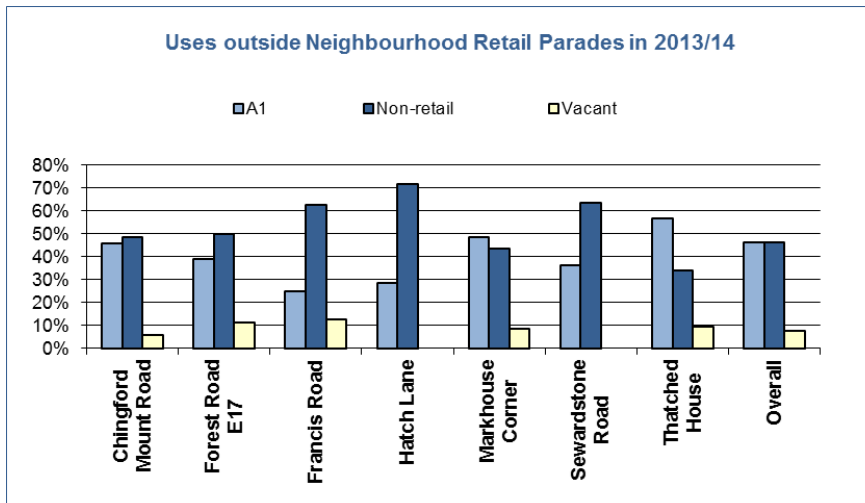
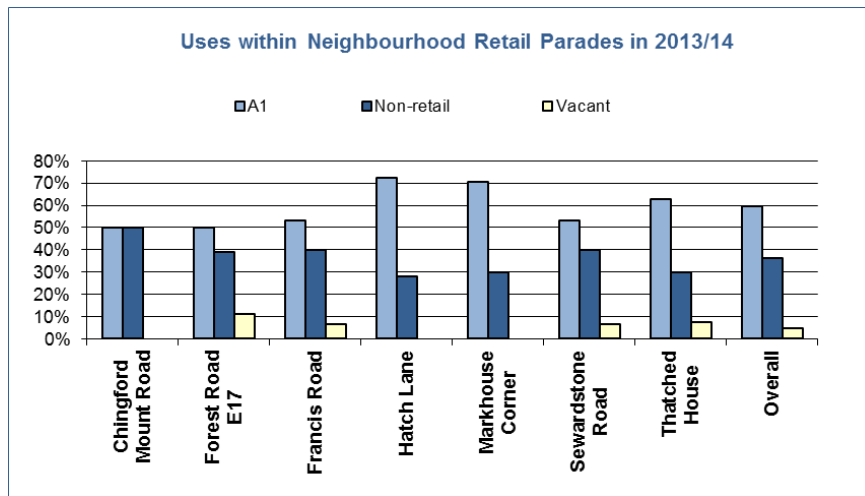


Neighbourhood Retail Parades

The overall vacancy rate in designated Neighbourhood Retail Parades (NRPs) during 2013/14 was 5%, while the vacancy rate outside NRPs (within the boundaries of relevant neighbourhood centres) was 8%.

Neighbourhood Centre	Within Neighbourhood Retail Parades				Outside Neighbourhood Parades			
	Total Units	A1	Non-retail	Vacant	Total Units	A1	Non-retail	Vacant
Chingford Mount Road	20	10	10	0	35	16	17	2
		50%	50%	0%		46%	49%	6%
Forest Road E17	18	9	7	2	18	7	9	2
		50%	39%	11%		39%	50%	11%
Francis Road	30	16	12	2	8	2	5	1
		53%	40%	7%		25%	63%	13%
Hatch Lane	18	13	5	0	14	4	10	0
		72%	28%	0%		29%	71%	0%
Markhouse Corner	27	19	8	0	60	29	26	5
		70%	30%	0%		48%	43%	8%
Sewardstone Road	15	8	6	1	11	4	7	0
		53%	40%	7%		36%	64%	0%
Thatched House	27	17	8	2	53	30	18	5
		63%	30%	7%		57%	34%	9%
Overall	155	92	56	7	199	92	92	15
		59%	36%	5%		46%	46%	8%

Excluding units changed to residential uses. Sources: LBWF annual retail surveys



LP59: Percentage of retail/non retail uses in designated centres	
Desired Outcomes 1) to 6) under para. 4.14.6	
Target	No Specific Target in the Core Strategy
Relevant Policies	CS14, DM25, DM26, DM27
Assessment	Policies/objectives being met

Analysis

As shown below, 49% of the all units in Walthamstow Major Centre were A1 retail uses in 2013/14. The overall A1 retail uses in district centres were 47%.

Type	Designated Centre/Parade	Total Units	A1	Non-A1	Vacant
Major Centre	Walthamstow Town Centre	610	49%	43%	8%
7 District Centres (DC)	Bakers Arms	254	52%	42%	6%
	Highams Park	146	35%	52%	13%
	Leyton	136	48%	49%	3%
	Leytonstone	232	37%	57%	6%
	North Chingford	202	42%	55%	3%
	South Chingford	186	48%	39%	12%
	Wood Street	179	64%	27%	9%
	DC Total	1335	47%	46%	7%

Source: LBWF Annual Retail Surveys

In 2013/14, the overall vacancy rate of all units in Walthamstow Major Centre was about 8%. However, taking into account G/F units only, the vacancy rate was 6%. As shown above, for all district centres, the overall rate for all units was 7%. For G/F units only, the vacancy rates in the individual centres were from 3% to 12% as shown below.

Vacancy levels of G/F units within Town Centres in Waltham Forest

Centre Name	Bakers Arms	Highams Park	Leyton	Leytonstone	North Chingford	South Chingford	Walthamstow Town Centre	Wood Street
2007/08	6%	5%	8%	5%	9%	9%	5%	14%
2008/09	6%	5%	6%	5%	4%	5%	6%	8%
2009/10	8%	8%	7%	5%	5%	12%	5%	7%
2010/11	7%	10%	5%	8%	6%	9%	5%	12%
2011/12	5%	10%	2%	6%	5%	7%	5%	8%
2012/13	4%	9%	2%	4%	3%	7%	6%	7%
2012/14	6%	11%	3%	3%	3%	8%	6%	12%

Source: LBWF Retail Surveys

LP60: Town centre health checks - footfall/visitor satisfaction surveys	
Desired Outcomes 1) to 6) under para. 4.14.6	
Target	Increased town centre performance/visit
Relevant Policies	CS14, DM25, DM26, DM27
Assessment	Policies/objectives being met

Analysis - with support from the London boroughs, the GLA completed a new round of **Town Centre Health Check** in 2013/14. It provides a 'snapshot' of the health of over 200 of London's town centres using a selection of strategic health check indicators and illustrates how these have changed over time. The following town centres in Waltham Forest were included in the study: Walthamstow Town Centre, Bakers Arms, South Chingford, Leyton, Leytonstone, North Chingford and Wood Street. For details, please visit:

<https://www.london.gov.uk/priorities/planning/publications/2013-london-town-centre-check>

LP61: No. of sites/town centre schemes implemented.	
Desired Outcomes 1) to 6) under para. 4.14.6	
Target	Growth in new floorspace from redevelopment of vacant/underused sites
Relevant Policies	CS14(H), DM25, DM26, DM27
Assessment	Good Progress

Analysis - The Council has invested £9 million to undertake a regeneration programme for 2012-14. The programme targets the following nine priority areas mainly within town centres/ along high streets:

- South Chingford
- Blackhorse Lane
- Higham Hill
- Walthamstow
- Wood Street
- Lea Bridge Road and Bakers Arms
- South Leytonstone
- South Leyton
- Francis Road

All projects were completed. Please see Indicator LP1 for details.

LP62: No. of Business Improvement Districts (BIDs) established and operating within designated centres.	
Desired Outcomes	BIDs established and operating in town centres
Target	No Specific target in the Core Strategy
Relevant Policies	CS14(I), DM25, DM26, DM27
Assessment	Policies/objectives being met

Analysis - Business Improvement District (BID) is defined area within which businesses pay an additional tax or fee in order to fund improvements within the district's boundaries. Currently, Leytonstone Town Centre is an established Business Improvement District as the E11BID, which has been in operation for 6 years. For more information, visit: <http://www.e11bid.co.uk/>. Furthermore, as stated in the adopted Walthamstow Town Centre Area Action Plan (page 48), the Council would support a Business Improvements District within Walthamstow Town Centre, if one were developed.

4.15 Urban Design

Introduction

4.15.1 Good design has an important role to play within this context and has been shown to provide economic and social value, promote civic pride, encourage safer and more active places. The streets, roads and spaces that connect buildings are just as important as the buildings themselves. Streets make up an important element of the overall public realm, and have a significant influence on how people experience local character.

Waltham Forest Design Awards 2013/2014

4.15.2 The Council in partnership with the local Guardian newspaper is once again running the Waltham Forest Design Awards competition in 2013/14. The winners and commendations for the awards were announced at an awards ceremony held at Vestry House Museum on 12 March 2014. The event was well attended and included developers, architects, housing partners, Councillors, and Council officers. The awards were grouped into 4 categories and were given to:

- Winner of Best Residential Scheme – 33 Higham Hill Road
- Commendation for Best Residential Scheme - Hammond Court
- Winner of Best Non-residential Scheme - St Saviours CofE Primary School
- Winner of Best Heritage Scheme - William Morris Gallery
- Commendation for Best Heritage Scheme - Queen Elizabeth Hunting Lodge and Environs
- Commendation for Best Heritage Scheme - Leyton Technical
- Winner of Best Public Realm Scheme - Leyton Shop Fronts
- Commendation for Best Public Realm Scheme - Leyton Links



Monitoring

4.15.3 Indicators in this section are mainly for monitoring the adopted policies for urban design as outlined below:

Core Strategy adopted on 1 Mar 2012

Strategic Objective 15

Create positive, responsive and inclusive environments including buildings and spaces of high quality that contribute to the distinctiveness of Waltham Forest's neighbourhoods.

CS15 - Well Designed Buildings, Places and Spaces

New development proposals will be expected to:

- A) ensure highest quality architecture and urban design
- B) give strong recognition to local distinctiveness and spatial context
- C) address issues of height and scale sensitively
- D) reinforce/create new distinctive and legible areas/spaces
- E) incorporate high quality and inclusive design measures

CS Desired Outcomes

- Improved standards of architecture and urban design
- Publication of design advice/guidance
- Proposals for tall buildings directed to key sites/locations
- Improved provision of legible areas and spaces particularly in identified key growth areas
- Inclusive design measures incorporated in new design schemes

Development Management Policies adopted on 24 Oct 2013

- Policy DM30 - Design principles
- Policy DM32 - Tall Buildings

Analysis of Indicators

LP63: Number of schemes submitted/nominated for and/or awarded a design award.	
Desired Outcomes	Improved standards of architecture and urban design
Target	Increase un number/proportion of schemes nominated for a design award
Relevant Policies	CS15, DM29
Assessment	Policies/objectives being met
<p>Analysis - The Council with the local Guardian newspaper ran the Waltham Forest Design Awards competition in 2013/14. The awards were grouped into 4 categories. See para. 4.15.2 for more.</p>	

LP64: Local area characterization reviews undertaken.	
Desired Outcomes	Publication of design advice/guidance
Target	No specific target
Relevant Policies	CS15, DM29
Assessment	Policies/objectives being met
<p>Analysis – To support the Local Plan, a comprehensive characterization study covering the whole Borough was carried out in 2009. This study highlights what make Waltham Forest distinctive and should therefore be preserved and enhanced. Furthermore, studies of local area characterization have been included in Area Action Plans/master plans. See Chapter 5 for their progress.</p>	

LP65: Article 4 Directions and enhancement schemes implemented	
Desired Outcomes	Publication of design advice/guidance
Target	Increase in the number of local area improvement schemes implemented
Relevant Policies	CS15, DM29
Assessment	Policies/objectives being met
<p>Analysis - Currently, there are 9 Article 4 Directions regarding conservation areas in Waltham Forest. For enhancement schemes implemented, please see Indicator LP1 for number of regeneration projects/proposals planned for or implemented within and outside the key growth areas.</p>	

LP66: Number of pre-application discussions seeking advice from the Council.			
Target	No specific target		
Relevant Policies	CS15, DM29		
Assessment	Policies/objectives being met		
Analysis – There were 166 cases of pre-application enquiries/discussions in 2013/14.			
	Year	Pre-application Advice	% Change
	2012/13	120	-
	2013/14	166	+38%
	Source: LBWF Planning Application System – Enquires		

LP67: No. of refusals on urban design grounds (and No. of appeals dismissed)						
Desired Outcomes	Improved standards of architecture and urban design					
Target	No specific target					
Relevant Policies	CS15(E), DM29					
Assessment	Policies/objectives being met					
Analysis - In 2013/14, there were 98 planning applications refused on the grounds of urban design.						
	Year	Planning Application refused on urban design grounds		Appeals dismissed because of urban design reasons		Source: LBWF Planning Application System
		No.	Change %	No.	Change %	
	2011/12	126	-	17	-	
	2012/13	161	8%	16	-6%	
	2013/14	98	-39%	TBC	TBC	

LP68: Number and location of tall buildings approved in key growth areas or identified sites (category1 & 2).			
Desired Outcomes	Proposals for tall buildings directed to key sites/locations		
Target	No increase in Category 1 tall buildings in the Borough generally.		
Relevant Policies	CS15, DM31		
Assessment	Policies/objectives being met		
Analysis			
<p>No tall buildings were completed in 2013/14 within the Borough. Construction of 4 to 9 storey buildings to form 117 flats at Beaumont Road Estate was fully completed in 2013/14. (see Appendix 4.2.2 for more). A mixed use development with 8-14 storey buildings at Station Approach in Walthamstow Central for a hotel of 107 rooms and 69 flats was fully completed in Sept 2014. A 6-storey mixed use development with a cinema at the Arcade site and a housing development up to 7 storeys at Essex Wharf is expected to be completed in 2014/15.</p>			
<p>[Note: Policy CS15(C) defines: Category 1 - tall buildings as ten storeys and above (26 metres above natural ground level).; Category 1 - taller buildings as between 5-9 storeys (13 - 23 metres above natural ground level)]</p>			

LP69: Percentage of planning approvals (larger sites) incorporating creating new distinctive and legible areas/spaces.

Desired Outcomes	Improved provision of legible areas and spaces particularly in identified key growth areas
Target	No specific target
Relevant Policies	CS15, DM29
Assessment	Policies/objectives being met

Analysis – During the review year, there was one proposed development approved with the provision of open space as summarised below:

Year	Application No. & Location	No. of Approvals with provision of open space	Total of Approvals for development over 10 housing units	%
2011/12	2010/0934 - Essex Wharf	1	11	9%
2012/13	2011/0898 - Walthamstow Stadium 2012/0045 – Billet Works	2	12	17%
2013/14	2013/0554 – Mandora Site at Blackhorse Lane	1	20	5%

Source: London Development Database

LP70: Number of refusals on inclusive design standards grounds.

Desired Outcomes	Inclusive design measures incorporated in new design schemes
Target	All new schemes to include to inclusive design standards
Relevant Policies	CS15(E), DM30
Assessment	Policies/objectives being met

Analysis - In 2013/14, there were 7 planning applications refused on the grounds of inclusive design.

Year	Planning Application refused on inclusive design grounds	
	No.	Change %
2011/12	49	-
2012/13	18	-63%
2013/14	7	-39%

Source: LBWF Planning Application System

4.16 Community Safety

Introduction

4.16.1 Waltham Forest Council is raising the level of awareness and the community safety in the Borough. Actions include:

- Delivery of anti-social behaviour taskforce is on track. Latest progress made includes:
 - delivery plan completed with a continued focus on street drinkers and extended to include new target groups such as, gang members, domestic violence perpetrators, hate preachers; and prolific criminals;
 - 100% success rate at court maintained; and
 - successful resolution of complex and serious ASB case in the south of the borough.
- Delivery of the Council's gang prevention programme "Enough is Enough" is on track. Latest progress made includes:
 - agreed Gangs Prevention Programme Strategic Plan 2014-17;
 - commissioned gang mediation service; and
 - developed bid strategy for European grant funding.

Source: Progress Report on Delivering the Council's Priorities - Quarter 1 2014/15

Monitoring

4.16.2 Indicators in this section are mainly for monitoring the adopted policies for community safety as outlined below:

Core Strategy adopted on 1 Mar 2012

Strategic Objective 16

Ensure that Waltham Forest is a safer, more accessible and inclusive place where people want to live, work and visit, and where anti-social behaviour, crime and the fear of crime no longer reduces the quality of people's lives.

CS16 - Making Waltham Forest Safer

- A) Minimising criminal behaviour by 'Designing out Crime'
- B) Co-ordinating land uses to minimise crime and disorder
- C) Promoting safer streets and public realm

Desired Outcomes

- Reduction in occurrence and fear of crime and antisocial behaviour in the Borough

Development Management Policies adopted on 24 Oct 2013

- Policy DM33 – Improving Community Safety

Analysis of Indicators

NI15: Serious and violent crime rate	
NI16: Serious acquisitive crime rate	
NI20: Assault with injury crime rate	
Relevant Policies	CS16, DM33
Assessment	Policies/objectives being met
<p>Analysis – These three former national indicators have been deleted from the Council's Performance reports and no more data is available. However, detailed analysis of crime figures in Waltham Forest can be found under para. 3.12 in the Chapter 3 for Contextual background. In brief, in 2013/14, Violence against the person and Theft and Handling were still the main crimes in Waltham Forest.</p>	

LP71: % of residents who claim fear of crime has a significant impact on their quality of life.								
Target	Resident's Insight Survey showing a decrease in fear of crime levels.							
Relevant Policies	CS16, DM33							
Assessment	Policies/objectives being met							
<p>Analysis – There are no surveys for this indicator. Instead, the Council has carried out the following surveys regarding community safety. Survey in Mar 2014 showed 70% of residents agreed that the Council was making our community a safer place.</p>								
Performance Indicator RI 1	Survey held in							
Percentage of residents who agree that the Council is making our community a safer place	Mar 2011	Sep 2011	May 2012	Sep 2012	Mar 2013	Jul 2013	Nov 2013	Mar 2014
	56%	62%	64%	65%	66%	71%	71%	70%
Source: Progress Report on Delivering the Council's Priorities - Quarter 1 2014/15								

4.17 Planning Performance

The indicators below are for monitoring the performance of planning services.

L45: Percentage of planning appeals allowed against the Authority's decision to refuse planning applications.						
Type	Local Indicator					
Target	See below					
Purpose	To monitor planning appeal outcomes					
Assessment	Policies/objectives being met					
Analysis - In 2013/14, the performance was '31% appeals allowed'. There was no target set as this indicator has not been included in the Council's corporate performance report.						
Year	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Source: LBWF Planning Application System
Appeal allowed	15%	28%	30%	36%	31%	

LP72: Percentage of major planning applications processed within 13 weeks						
Type	Local Indicator					
Target	A target of 76% is set for 2013/14 by Performance Indicator HD1a					
Purpose	To monitor the efficiency of planning system					
Assessment	Target not met					
Analysis - In 2013/14, the performance rate was 67%, which was below the target of 76% set in the Council's corporate performance report 2013/14.						
Year	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Source: Progress Report on Delivering the Council's Priorities – Quarter 4 Jan to Mar 2014
Performance	83%	76%	69%	76%	67%	
<p>The performance for 2013/14 was significantly affected by older applications coming through following s106 agreements. For the large schemes s106 agreements are often very complicated and it takes months to negotiate the details. Actions being taken to improve performance include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> enhanced use of planning performance agreements to cover the decision timescale, including the Section 106 phase (where appropriate), up to the point of decision by either delegated or committee authority The Development Management Service (DMS) will continue to manage major applications carefully and will continue to seek PPA when the developers agree; enhanced monitoring of major planning applications by the Deputy Section heads within Development Management, to enable timely identification of issues and earlier escalation to avoid slippage 						

LP73: Percentage of other planning applications processed within 8 weeks						
Type	Local Indicator					
Target	A target of 90% is set for 2013/14 by Performance Indicator HD1b					
Purpose	To monitor the efficiency of planning system					
Assessment	Target met					
Analysis - In 2013/14, the performance rate was 90%.						
Year	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Source: Progress Report on Delivering the Council's Priorities – Quarter 4 Jan to Mar 2014
Performance	93%	91%	90%	92%	90%	

Chapter 5 Local Development Scheme Implementation

Introduction

- 5.1 AMRs have to monitor the preparation of the local development plan taking into account the milestones contained in the Local Development Scheme (LDS), which sets out how the Council will deliver the various components of the Local Development Framework. Authorities are required to report the progress noting any major adjustments.

Progress of Local Plan

Adoption of Walthamstow Town Centre Area Action Plan

- 5.2 The adoption of [Walthamstow Town Centre Area Action Plan](#) (the Plan) on 16 October 2014 is another key milestone for Waltham Forest's Local Plan. The Council submitted the Plan on 27 Sep 2013 for an independent examination by an appointed inspector. The Examination in Public was conducted in Dec 2013. The Planning Inspector issued his final report on the examination on 16 June 2014. The Plan was found sound subject to modifications. The Full Council on 16 October 2014 gave approval on adoption.

Progress of Blackhorse Lane Area Action Plan

- 5.3 The Blackhorse Lane Area Action Plan was submitted to the Planning Inspectorate on 28 Feb 2014. The Examination in Public was originally scheduled for 24 Jun 2014 but was cancelled due to no participants wishing to attend. The examination was therefore concluded through written representations. [The Inspector's Report](#), which found the document 'sound' subject to modifications, was received on 14 Oct 2014. On 9 Dec 2014, the Council's Cabinet agreed the proposed modifications for adoption by Full Council. It is now anticipated that the AAP will be formally adopted by Full Council on 5th March 2015.

Northern Olympic Fringe Area Action Plan

- 5.4 The Preferred Option public consultation was undertaken in 2011. Currently the Council is liaising with landowners and interested parties regarding land use and proposals for various opportunity sites identified in the AAP. In order to promote a balanced sustainable community for the benefits of the local area, it is scheduled to combine the Northern Olympic Fringe AAP and the Site Specific Allocations Development Plan Document (DPD) into the Site Allocations Development Plan Document. It is scheduled to publish the Site Allocations DPD for public consultation in Spring 2015.

Wood Street Area Action Plan

- 5.5** The preferred options stage of this document was completed in Sep 2013. Following the consultation on the Preferred Options document, the Council has been undertaking further evidence base work to inform the preparation of the submission draft consultation document and to ensure that the final plan is well justified. Consultation on the Proposed Submission is scheduled for 2015.

Site Specific Allocations

- 5.6** The Preferred Option public consultation was undertaken in 2013. Currently the Council is liaising with landowners and interested parties regarding land use and proposals for various opportunity sites identified in the document. In order to promote a balanced sustainable community for the benefits of the local area, it is scheduled to combine the Northern Olympic Fringe AAP and the Site Specific Allocations Development Plan Document (DPD) into the Site Allocations Development Plan Document. It is scheduled to publish the Site Allocations DPD for public consultation in Spring 2015. “

5.7 Statement of Community Involvement – First Review

The Council carried out a review on the Statement of Community Involvement in 2014. After a 6-week public consultation, the Council adopted the updated documents on 9 December 2014.

5.8 Duty to Co-operate

The Council continues to work with ‘duty to co-operate’ bodies in respect of cross-boundary strategic planning. The Inspector’s final reports in 2014 for the Walthamstow Town Centre Area Action Plan and the Blackhorse Lane Area Action Plan confirmed that the Council fulfilled its duty to co-operate. For more information, please visit: <http://www.walthamforest.gov.uk/Pages/Services/planning-local-plans.aspx> . Regarding duty-to-co-operate work carried out for the North London Waste Plan, please see page 100.

Revision to the Local Development Scheme

- 5.9** The most recent scheme was prepared in September April 2013. This revision set out the programme for the Local Development Documents that the Council intended to prepare during the period 2013–2016. The scheme has been monitored and further revision is necessary. This follows the adoption of two Area Action Plans (Blackhorse Lane AAP and Walthamstow Town Centre AAP). The Council has also identified the urgent need to update some key evidence based documents and work is currently in progress. Subject to the findings from these studies, it may be necessary to review some Local Plan documents. Accordingly, the Council intends to prepare a new LDS in 2015. The progress of our development plan documents are summarised below.

Development Plan Document	Indicative adoption date in LDS 2013	Indicative adoption date in LDS 2014 (Adjustment)	Progress/Preparation work
Core Strategy	Adopted on 1 Mar 2012 (no delay)	N/A	Issues and Options stage completed in 2008. Preferred Option completed in 2010. Proposed Submission completed in Feb 2011. Submission made on 31/05/11. Examination in public in Sept/Oct 2012. The Full Council on 01/03/12 gave approval on adoption.
Development Management Policies DPD	Adopted in Oct 2013 (no delay)	N/A	Issues and Options stage completed in 2010. Preferred Options completed in Feb 2010. Proposed Submission completed in Sep 2012. Examination in public in May 2013. The Full Council on 24/10/13 gave approval on adoption.
Policies Map (new name for Proposals Map)	Adopted in Oct 2013 (no delay)	N/A	Changes to the 2006 UDP Proposals Map were made in the Core Strategy adopted on 1 Mar 2012. The 2006 UDP Proposals Map was fully replaced by the Policies Map incorporated in the Development Management Policies adopted on 24 Oct 2013. The Policies Map has been updated with the changes made by the Walthamstow Town Centre Area Action Plan adopted on Oct 2014. The Policies Map will be subject to further changes upon the adoption of other DPDs..
Walthamstow Town Centre Area Action Plan	Jul 2014	Adopted in Oct 2014 (3 months)	Informal engagement on Issues and Options completed in Mid 2011. Preferred Options completed in Sep 2011. Proposed Submission completed in Apr 2013. Examination in public in Dec 2013. The Full Council on 16/10/14 gave approval on adoption. Policies Map was updated according to the changes made this AAP.
Blackhorse Lane Area Action Plan	Dec 2014	Mar 2015 (3 months)	Informal engagement on Issues and Options completed in Mid 2011. Preferred Options completed in Sep 2011. Proposed Submission completed in Apr 2013. The plan was submitted to the Planning Inspectorate in February 2014. Examination was conducted through written representations. The Inspector's Report was received in October 2014, Adoption by Full Council is expected in March 2015.
Statement of Community Involvement First Review	-	Adopted in Dec 2014	Planned for review in 2013. Six-week consultation on the draft review completed in Sep 2014. Adoption by the Council on 9 Dec 2014.
Wood Street Area Action Plan	Oct 2015	Sep 2016 (11 months)	Informal engagement on Issues and Options taken. Wood Street Development Framework completed in Jan 2012. Preferred Options completed in Sept 2013. Proposed Submission consultation to be in 2015.
Northern Olympic Fringe Area Action Plan (NOF AAP)	Oct 2015	N/A	Issues and options completed in 2009. Preferred Options completed in Feb 2011. The initial Proposed Submission was approved by Cabinet in Oct 2011 but further process was delayed due to various issues. Proposed Submission to combine NOF AAP and SSA sites are being prepared for public consultation in Spring 2015.
Site Specific Allocations (SSA)	Jan 2016	N/A	Information gathering exercise - Call for Sites completed in 2009. Informal engagement on Issues and Options completed in 2011. Preferred Options completed in Sept 2013. Proposed Submission to combine NOF AAP and SSA sites are being prepared for public consultation in Spring 2015
(New) North London Waste Plan	Nov/Dec 2016	May 2017 (5 months)	The previous North London Waste Plan Submission was withdrawn because duty to co-operate had failed to engage sufficiently with planning authorities outside of the capital. Work on a new plan is being carried out. An initial consultation exercise (Regulation 18) inviting comments on the contents of the plan was undertaken from April to June 2013. Public consultation on draft plan is scheduled to be in May/June 2015. See page 100 for latest progress.
Site Allocations (SA)	-	Mar 2016	Proposed Submission - to combine NOF AAP and SSA sites are being prepared for public consultation in Spring 2015. See NOF and SSA above for previous work.

5.10 All these documents are being prepared concurrently. See below for more progress and other planning documents.

Planning Documents for Public Consultation

- 5.11** As outlined below, during the period from April 2013 to Oct 2014, ten planning documents were published for public consultation, where appropriate, accompanied by supporting documents such as equality impact assessment, sustainability appraisal, habitat regulation assessment and public consultation report. Many useful comments were received to help formulate policies and plans.

Planning Document	Consultation Period
Initial consultation exercise (Regulation 18) inviting comments on the contents of the (New) North London Waste Plan	19 Apr to 07 Jun 2013
Waltham Forest Community Infrastructure Levy Draft Charging Schedule & Revised Planning Obligations SPD Consultation	29 Jul to 30 Sep 2013
Wood Street Area Action Plan Preferred Options	29 Jul to 30 Sep 2013
Site Specific Allocations Preferred Options	29 Jul to 30 Sep 2013
Proposed Article 4 Direction for Houses in Multiple Occupation	16 Sep to 28 Oct 2013
Revised Planning Obligations SPD Consultation	01 Oct to 28 Oct 2013
Proposed Highams Park Neighbourhood Area and Forum	10 Feb to 24 Mar 2014
Walthamstow Town Centre Area Action Plan Inspectors Modifications	03 Mar to 14 Apr 2014
Draft Statement of Community Involvement First Review	11 Aug to 22 Sep 2014
Blackhorse Lane Area Action Plan Modifications	22 Aug to 03 Oct 2014

Other Planning Documents

- 5.12** Public consultation for a Non-Immediate Article Four Direction – Removal of permitted development rights for change of use from dwelling housing (C3) to HMO (C4) across the whole Borough was held from 16 Sep to 28 Oct 2013. This Article 4 came into force on 16 Sep 2014.
- 5.13** The following table shows the status/progress of the relevant planning documents being prepared.

Policy Document	Status
Public Houses SPD	Consultation being held until 16/01/2015
Article 4 Direction for Public Houses	Being prepared
Converting shops to Homes SPD	Being prepared
Shop Front Design SPD	Being prepared
Sustainability and Climate Change SPD	Being prepared
High Street Life SPD (including betting shops and estate agents) Sustainable Transport SPD Urban Design SPD Review	Proposed SPDs being considered.

Community Plans

- 5.14** In accordance with the Neighbourhood Planning Regulations 2012, the Council designated its first [Neighbourhood Area/Forum](#) on 15 July 2014. This follows an application submitted by the Highams Park Planning Group and a six-week public consultation from 10 Feb to 24 Mar 2014. The decision gives authority to the Highams Park Planning Group (as the designated Neighbourhood Forum) to prepare a neighbourhood plan for the area.
- 5.15** The designation last for 5 years and no other organisation or body can be designated to prepare a plan for any part of the area until the designation has expired or been withdrawn. The Council can withdraw the designation if it considers that the Group is no longer meeting the conditions by reference to which it was designated. The neighbourhood plan to be prepared must have regard to national planning policy and be in general conformity with the Council's adopted or emerging Local Plan.

Evidence Base

- 5.16** The following new studies/projects/publications are/will be key evidence for the Waltham Forest Local Plan.

Study/Project	Description	Status
Walthamstow Wetlands Project	The aim of the project is to open Walthamstow Reservoirs to public access and create a distinctive urban wetland centre and nature reserve. The site including the Grade II listed Coppermill and Old Marine Engine House.	The latest progress includes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • confirmation that the Stage 2 bid for £4.4m submitted to Heritage Lottery Fund has been successfully secured; • Planning application submitted and permission granted in June 2014; and • works are due to commence in 2015 with partial opening planned for 2016, and full opening in 2017.
Waltham Forest District Heating Scheme: Feasibility Study	A study on feasibility of District Heating Scheme within Town Hall and Wood Street clusters.	This report is still in draft and not published yet – as further amendments are needed due to revisions to the detail of one of the clusters
Strategic Housing Land Availability Assessment 2013	The Greater London Authority (the GLA) carried out a review with all London boroughs to increase the housing targets starting from 1 April 2015. To assess the housing capacity, a new round of the Strategic Housing Land Availability Assessment (SHLAA) led by the GLA was completed.	Final report published in Jan 2014
Town Centre Health Check 2013	This study provides a snapshot of over 200 London's town centres through 40 health check indicators. The outcomes will inform the preparation of further alterations to the London Plan and Supplementary Planning Guidance. London boroughs provided the required data and information.	Final report published in Mar 2014
Business Mapping Study	Detailed mapping of the entire business base in the borough and an analysis of the local economy; highlighting business growth sectors both in the borough and across London.	Draft findings expected mid January 2015 and full report due end of March 2015
Employment Land Study 2015	An updated review of the borough's portfolio of employment land that will make recommendations of where site should be protected for their existing uses, intensified or redeveloped to meet the needs of key high growth business sectors, or released for alternative uses.	Being commissioned – final report scheduled for end of May 2015

Study/Project	Description	Status
Town Centres and Retailing Study	This study updates the earlier one completed November 2009 and includes a new focus on the future of the borough's town centres. Taking into account the Council's aspirations to grow the local economy, the demand and supply of retail space, the growth of online retailing/multi-channel shopping and other drivers for change, it seeks to identify the policy interventions necessary to sustainably manage retail growth/change in Waltham Forest and how the borough's town centres must evolve to remain economically vibrant. It is proposed to carry out this work in 2015	Being commissioned – final report scheduled for end of May 2015
Green Belt and Metropolitan Open Land Review	The purpose of undertaking this comprehensive review of Green Belt and Metropolitan Open Land (MOL) in Waltham Forest is to determine whether the borough's existing Green Belt and MOL still meets the purposes of Green Belt as stated in the NPPF and if the current boundaries are appropriately drawn.	Being commissioned – final report scheduled for end of April 2015
Social Infrastructure Plan	The aim of this study is to update the existing Social Infrastructure Plan, which will support the Local Plan and identify future social infrastructure needs. In particular this study includes:(a) identify the social infrastructure needs of the Borough over the lifespan of the Local Plan (to 2025/6); (b) help establish the relative importance and priorities of social infrastructure needs; (c) prepare an update of the social infrastructure plan with a section on implementation and viability	Final Report scheduled end of May 2015
Placemaking Strategy for East and West Walthamstow	The purpose of this strategy is to provide a design led framework for the 2 study areas, Walthamstow Town Centre and Walthamstow St James. Within the defined area there are a number of developments coming forward and the framework will ensure that they do so in a coordinated way which contribute positively to the Town Centre. Specifically the study will provide strategic design guidance for the major sites identified – to include urban design architecture principles, advice on building heights and appropriate massing. It will also look at the relationship between the Bus Station and the Town Square.	Commissioned and due to complete by the end of March 2015
Placemaking Strategy for Leyton/Northern Olympic Park	The purpose of this strategy is to provide a design led framework for the Leyton/Northern Olympic park area. Within the defined area there are a number of developments coming forward and the framework will ensure that they do so in a coordinated way which creates a real sense of place, this will include advice on urban design and architecture principles, a public realm strategy, advice on building heights and appropriate massing. Additionally the study will look at the links between Leyton and the QEOP and Stratford and make recommendations for how these and the urban realm can be improved.	Tender for consultants to go out in January 2015
Placemaking Strategy for Lea Bridge Station Area	The purpose of this strategy is to provide a design led framework for a focused area around the new Lea Bridge Station. With the coming of the station there is a need to look at the existing mix of uses and provide a strategy for ensuring that the housing development that will follow the arrival of the station is provided in a coordinated way which contributes to the Borough's housing target and also creates a real sense of place in what is currently a very industrial area. Specifically the study will provide strategic design guidance for the major sites identified – to include urban design architecture principles, advice on building heights and appropriate massing, as well as addressing the need to retain employment generating uses.	Commissioned and due to complete by the end of March 2015

Chapter 6 Conclusions and Recommendations

- 6.1** 149 monitoring indicators have been identified in the monitoring table at Appendix 3 of the Core Strategy adopted on 1 March 2012. Though strenuous efforts have been made to collect data, unavoidably, some indicators are lack of data, particularly national indicators as they were deleted by the Government. Arrangements have been made to strengthen/upgrade the data collection systems. Where necessary, new indicators will be created and obsolete ones will be deleted to meet changing circumstances. The Council will manage the resources available in the most effective way.
- 6.2** The adoption of Walthamstow Town Centre Area Action Plan (the Plan) on 16 October 2014 is another key milestone for Waltham Forest's Local Plan. The Blackhorse Lane Area Action Plan (AAP) was submitted to the Planning Inspectorate on 28th February 2014. The Inspector's Report found the document 'sound' subject to modifications. On 9 Dec 2014, the Council's Cabinet agreed the proposed modifications for adoption by Full Council. It is now anticipated that the AAP will be formally adopted by Full Council on 5th March 2015.
- 6.3** The Council carried out a review on the Statement of Community Involvement in 2014. After a 6-week public consultation, the Council adopted the updated documents on 9 December 2014.
- 6.4** The Council continues to work with 'duty to co-operate' bodies in respect of cross-boundary strategic planning. The Inspector's final reports in 2014 for the Walthamstow Town Centre Area Acton Plan and the Blackhorse Lane Area Action Plan confirmed that the Council fulfilled its duty to co-operate.
- 6.5** After a six-week public consultation, the Council designated its first Neighbourhood Area/Forum on 15 July 2014. The designation authorises the Highams Park Planning Group (as the designated Neighbourhood Forum) to prepare a neighbourhood plan for the area.
- 6.6** Waltham Forest's £9M High Street Regeneration Programme was fully implemented in 2014 and the deliveries of other main projects are in good progress.
- 6.7** Waltham Forest completed 389 net additional housing units in 2013/14. The shortfall of 299 units (target of 688 - 389) is mainly due to the deduction of 281 units demolished for re-development of housing estates. It is estimated that the housing completions (net) in 2014/15 could be 1,120 units, given a number of large developments being built.
- 6.8** The Council's local CIL Charging Schedule was approved by the appointed Examiner from the Department of the Communities and Local Government at the Public Examination in December 2013. The Cabinet Meeting on 18 March approved the adoption of the CIL Charging Schedule.
- 6.9** Waltham Forest qualified for Phase 1 of the Carbon Reduction Commitment Energy Efficiency (CRCEE) scheme up to April 2014. The scheme covers CO2 emissions from certain categories of electricity and gas. The reporting requirements cover the corporate estate (excluding housing) and schools. For 2013-14 the emissions totalled 24,065 tonnes of CO2.

- 6.10** Four parks in Waltham Forest still hold green flag awards: Coronation Gardens, Langthorne Park, Ridgeway Park, Lloyd Park. However, Abbots Park is no longer in 2014/15 winners list
- 6.11** With an outcome of 669 per head, target of less than 720 kg per head for 2013/14 was met. With only 32.6% of household waste sent for recycling during the review year, the target of 35% was not met.
- 6.12** Waltham Forest has won £30 million from the Mayor of London's mini Holland scheme to make our streets safer and more attractive for cyclists and all residents.
- 6.13** Works for two new schools are being carried out. They are: New Willowfield Humanities College at 209-215 Blackhorse Road and Barclay Primary School adjacent to Chestnuts House, Hoe Street.
- 6.14** According to UK Business Counts 2013, there were 6880 enterprises and 7,915 local units in Waltham Forest.
- 6.15** Waltham Forest had 7053m² employment floorspace completed in 2013/14.
- 6.16** Two new schools are being built and expected to complete in 2015: Willowfield Humanities College at Blackhorse Road and Barclay Academy adjacent to Chestnuts House, Hoe Street.
- 6.17** The number of 'key out-of-work benefits' claimants in Waltham Forest decreased 2960 to 20,300 in Feb 2014. For skills level of residents, 'no qualifications' decreased from 11.1% in 2012 to 10.4% in 2013.
- 6.18** The Wetlands scheme has successfully secured Round Two Heritage Lottery Funding of £4.4m. The project will now progress to delivery phase. It has an overall value of £8m for capital works and revenue funding over three years, with Thames Water committing £1.84m to the project.
- 6.19** Leytonstone Library has been listed as Grade 2* and three War Memorials have been listed as Grade 2 in 2014
- 6.20** The Council improved the kitchen/dining facilities at 19 schools, and implemented Free Schools Meals scheme with a grant of £620,765 from the government. It means that Waltham Forest can provide 14,000 freshly cooked meals for our children every day to tackle childhood obesity.
- 6.21** The Council with the local Guardian newspaper ran the Waltham Forest Design Awards competition in 2013/14. The awards were grouped into 4 categories and were given to: Best Residential Scheme – 33 Higham Hill Road; Best Non-residential Scheme - St Saviours CofE Primary School; Best Heritage Scheme - William Morris Gallery; Best Public Realm Scheme - Leyton Shop Fronts.
- 6.22** Survey in Mar 2014 showed 70% of residents agreed that the Council was making our community a safer place.
- 6.23** To conclude, the Council's planning policies have continued to perform well in general against the objectives/targets being measured. Please see Executive Summary and Key Findings of Monitoring Indicators at Appendix 1.1 for more information and analysis.

Glossary

Disclaimer - The Glossary is neither a statement of law nor an interpretation of the law, and is only an introductory guide to planning issues. It should not be used as a source for statutory definitions or interpreted as legal advice. Please visit [Planning Portal](#) for more planning terms.

Adoption - Development Plan Documents and the Statement of Community Involvement are described as being adopted when they have been through an independent examination. When they are adopted by the Waltham Forest Council they come into force. Supplementary Planning Documents are adopted by Waltham Forest Council but do not have to go through independent examination first.

Affordable Housing - Housing, whether for rent, shared ownership or outright purchase, provided at a cost considered affordable in relation to incomes that are average or below average, or in relation to the price of general market housing.

Annual Monitoring Report - A report submitted to the government by local planning authorities or regional planning bodies assessing progress with and the effectiveness of a Local Development Framework.

Area Action Plan - A Development Plan Document which will be used to provide a planning framework for areas where changes are envisaged.

Biodiversity - the diversity of life on Earth which includes plants, animals, micro-organisms and bacteria.

Biodiversity Action Plan (BAP) - A strategy prepared for a local area aimed at conserving and enhancing biological diversity.

Borough Employment Area (BEA) - land meriting protection for employment generating uses.

Brownfield Land and Sites - Previously developed land which is or was occupied by a permanent structure, including the curtilage of the developed land and any associated fixed surface infrastructure. Also see 'Previously-Developed Land'.

Business Improvement District (BID) - defined area within which businesses pay an additional tax or fee in order to fund improvements within the district's boundaries.

'Call-in' or Called-in Planning Application - The Secretary of State can "call in" certain planning applications that local authorities propose to approve. For example, where it may have wider effects beyond the immediate locality, significant regional or national controversy, or potential conflict with national policy. These will then be subject to a public inquiry presided over by a Planning Inspector who will make recommendation to the Secretary of State who will decide the application instead of the local planning authority.

Car-free housing - car-free development means no parking provision will be allowed on site and the occupier will have no ability to obtain car parking permits, except for parking needed to meet the needs of disabled people. Car-free housing can help to reduce traffic congestion and associated pollution from new developments.

Climate Change - regional or global-scale changes in historical climate patterns arising from natural and/or man-made causes that produce an increasing mean global surface temperature.

Code for Sustainable Homes (CfSH) - Code for Sustainable Homes is a national standard to guide the design and construction of sustainable homes. The Code gives a sustainability rating to development which ranges from 1(*) to 6(*****). The higher the rating the more sustainable a home is. The assessment includes efficiency in energy, water, waste, materials, ecology and surface water run-off.

Combined Heat and Power (CHP) - the combined production of heat (usually in the form of steam) and power (usually in the form of electricity). The heat can be used as hot water to serve a district-heating scheme.

Community Infrastructure Levy (CIL) - the CIL regulations enable local authorities to apply a charge on new developments in their areas to finance the provisions of infrastructure.

Community Strategy - The long-term vision for Waltham Forest which provides the framework for regeneration and service improvement. All council policies and strategies must comply with the Community Strategy.

Conservation Area - an area of special architectural or historic interest where it is desirable to preserve or enhance the character or appearance.

Controlled Parking Zones (CPZ) - areas in which on-street parking is managed, usually through a permit system, typically where demands for limited space from residents, commuters, shoppers and others are in conflict.

Convergence - principle that regeneration of 2012 host boroughs will mean that within 20 years the communities within will have the same social and economic chances as their neighbours across London.

Core Strategy - a key Development Plan Document which sets out a long term spatial vision for Waltham Forest through strategic policies.

Development Plan - At a local level the development plan encapsulates Waltham Forest Council's planning policies for the future development of Waltham Forest and forms the basis for decisions on planning applications. The development plan for Waltham Forest will comprise the Development Plan Documents which make up the Local Development Framework. Waltham Forest's most recent development plan (the Unitary Development Plan) was adopted in March 2006. The Regional Spatial Strategy (The London Plan (see below)) sets out broader policies for the development of the Greater London is also part of Waltham Forest's development plan.

Development Plan Documents - These include the core strategy, site-specific allocations of land and, where needed, area action plans. There will also be an adopted proposals map which illustrates the spatial extent of policies. Once adopted, development control decisions must be made in accordance with them unless material considerations indicate otherwise.

Housing Land Availability (HLA) - The total amount of land reserved for residential use awaiting development.

Habitat Regulations Assessment (HRA) - an assessment undertaken for plans and projects which have the potential to affect European sites of nature conservation importance.

Homes and Communities Agency (HCA) - the HCA is the national housing and regeneration agency for England.

Household Waste - waste from a private dwelling or residential house or other such specified premises, and includes waste taken to household waste recycling centres.

House in Multiple Occupation (HMO) - small shared dwelling houses occupied by between three and six unrelated individuals as their only or main residence, who share basic amenities such as a kitchen or bathroom.

Housing Association - independent non profit making bodies that provide low-cost "social housing" for people in housing need.

Index of Multiple Deprivation (IMD) - is a Deprivation index at the small area level, created by the Department for Communities and Local Government (DCLG).

Infrastructure - a collective term for physical structures, facilities and services needed by the community, for example, buildings, roads, power supplies, health, sports and education facilities, village halls, doctors' surgeries, churches and open space.

Issues and Options; and Preferred Options - the "pre-submission" consultation stages on Development Plan Documents with the objective of gaining public consensus over proposals ahead of submission to government for independent examination.

Greenfield Land or Site - Land (or a defined site) usually farmland that has not previously been developed.

Green Infrastructure - is a strategically planned and delivered network of high quality green spaces and other environmental features.

Issues, Options and Preferred Options - The "pre-submission" consultation stages on Development Plan Documents with the objective of gaining public consensus over proposals ahead of submission to government for independent examination.

Kerbside Collection - The collection by local authorities of recyclable goods directly from households, or occasionally industrial and commercial premises.

Key Growth Areas - key areas within Waltham Forest that will be the primary focus of new development and regeneration.

Lifetime Homes - houses built to a set of design standards which meet the varying needs of occupiers as their lives change and are capable of being adapted easily.

Local Development Documents - These include Development Plan Documents (which form part of the statutory development plan) and Supplementary Planning Documents (which do not form part of the statutory development plan).

Local Development Framework - folder of Local Development Documents for Waltham Forest setting out the council's aspirations for the future development of Waltham Forest.

Local Development Scheme – sets out the timetable for preparation of Local Development Documents.

Local Economic Assessment (LEA) - provide local authorities and stakeholders with an understanding of how economic conditions and forces shape places at a range of spatial levels. That understanding needs to inform: policy, priorities, resource allocation and actions.

Local Plan - The plan for the future development of the local area, drawn up by the local planning authority in consultation with the community. In law this is described as the development plan documents adopted under the Planning and Compulsory Purchase Act 2004. Current core strategies or other planning policies, which under the regulations would be considered to be development plan documents, form part of the Local Plan. The term includes old policies which have been saved under the 2004 Act.

Local Strategic Partnership (LSP) - An overall partnership of people that brings together organisations from the public, private, community and voluntary sector within a local authority area, with the objective of improving people's quality of life.

London Plan - The Mayor of London is responsible for producing a new planning strategy for the capital. This replaces the previous strategic planning guidance for London (known as RPG3), issued by the Secretary of State. The London Plan is the name given to the Mayor's spatial development strategy.

Lower Super Output Area - unit of geography used for statistical analysis matters such as deprivation. Typically smaller than ward level, usually covering an area of population of approximately 1500.

Material Consideration - A matter that should be taken into account in deciding a planning application or on an appeal against a planning decision.

Metropolitan Open Land (MOL) - a unique designation for London which protects strategically important open spaces within the built environment.

Mixed Use Development - A well integrated mix of land uses (retail, employment, leisure and other service uses) with decent homes of different types and tenures to support a range of household sizes, ages and incomes.

Planning and Compulsory Purchase Act 2004 - The legislation which introduced the new development planning system based on Local Development Frameworks.

Previously Developed Land (PDL) or 'Brownfield' land - Previously developed land is that which is or was occupied by a permanent structure (excluding agricultural or forestry buildings), and associated fixed-surface infrastructure.

Policies Map - a map showing the designations of the sites/areas identified in the Local Development Framework.

Public Transport Accessibility Level (PTAL) - Public Transport Accessibility Levels are a measure of the extent and ease of access to the public transport network. They range from 6 (excellent) through to 1 (very poor).

Recycling - recovering re-usable materials from waste or using a waste material for a positive purpose.

Renewable Energy - Renewable energy is energy flows that occur naturally and repeatedly in the environment, for example from the wind, water flow, tides or the sun.

Saved Policies / Saved Plan - Policies within unitary development plans, local plans and structure plans that are saved for a time period during replacement production of Local Development Documents.

Section 106 agreement - A legal agreement under section 106 of the 1990 Town & Country Planning Act. Section 106 agreements are legal agreements between a planning authority and a developer, or undertakings offered unilaterally by a developer, that ensure that certain extra works related to a development are undertaken.

Sequential approach/sequential test - A planning principle that seeks to identify, allocate or develop certain types or locations of land before others. For example, brownfield housing sites before greenfield sites, or town centre retail sites before out-of-centre sites.

Site of Special Scientific Interest (SSSI) - land considered to be of special interest due to its flora, fauna, geological or geographical features under the Wildlife and Countryside Act 1981 (amended in 1985).

Site Specific Allocations - a Development Plan Document identifying sites for specific types of land use and any requirements related to them.

Small and Medium Enterprise (SME) - business with more than 10 and less than 250 employees.

Social Infrastructure - a wide variety of services that are essential to the sustainability and wellbeing of a community. This includes educational facilities, health services, sports and leisure facilities, libraries, jobs brokerage centres, community space and faith facilities, and meeting rooms, halls and pubs.

Soundness - A Development Plan Document is considered sound if it is based upon good evidence and has been prepared in accordance with all the necessary procedures including the measures set out in the authority's statement of Community Involvement.

Spatial Development - Changes in the distribution of activities in space and the linkages between them in terms of the use and development of land.

Spatial Planning - Spatial planning goes beyond traditional land use planning to bring together and integrate policies for the development and use of land with other policies and programmes which influence the nature of places and how they function. This will include policies which can impact on land use by influencing the demands on, or needs for, development, but which are not capable of being delivered solely or mainly through the granting or refusal of planning permission and which may be implemented by other means.

Stakeholder - anyone with an interest in Waltham Forest's development. This includes professionals and the community.

Statement of Community Involvement - The Statement of Community Involvement sets out the processes to be used by the local authority in involving the community in the preparation, alteration and continuing review of all local development documents and development control decisions. The Statement of Community Involvement is an essential part of the new-look Local Development Frameworks.

Strategic Environmental and Sustainability Appraisal (SEA/SA) - this is a systematic and continuous assessment of the social, environmental and economic effects of strategies and policies contained in development plans.

Strategic Industrial Location (SIL) - an industrial area identified in the London Plan as being of strategic importance for employment uses of a more industrial/manufacturing nature than Borough Employment Areas.

Sui-Generis - A term given to the uses of land or buildings, not falling into any of the use classes identified by the Use Classes Order, for example theatres, launderettes, car showrooms and filling stations.

Supplementary Planning Documents - A Supplementary Planning Document is a Local Development Document that may cover a range of issues, thematic or site specific, and provides further detail of policies and proposals in a 'parent' Development Plan Document.

Sustainability Appraisal - An appraisal of the economic, environmental and social effects of a plan from the outset of the preparation process to allow decisions to be made that accord with sustainable development.

Sustainable Communities - Places where people want to live and work, now and in the future.

Sustainable Communities Plan - A programme issued by the government to set the framework for delivering sustainable communities over the next 15-20 years. The main areas of focus are housing supply, new growth areas, decent homes and the countryside and local environment.

Sustainable Development - A widely used definition drawn up by the World Commission on Environment and Development in 1987: "Development that meets the needs of the present without compromising the ability of future generations to meet their own needs." The government has set out four aims for sustainable development in its 'A Better Quality of Life, a Strategy for Sustainable Development in the UK' to be achieved simultaneously: social progress which recognises the needs of everyone; effective protection of the environment; prudent use of natural resources; maintenance of high and stable levels of economic growth and employment.

Sustainable Transport - a term generally related to movement by forms of transport other than the private car within the urban environment. It most commonly relates to travel by public transport, walking and cycling.

Sustainable Urban Drainage Systems (SuDS) - a sequence of water management practices and facilities designed to drain surface water in a manner that will provide a more sustainable approach than the conventional practice of routing run-off through a pipe to a watercourse.

Transport for London (TfL) - the primary role of TfL, which is a functional body of the Greater London Authority, is to implement the Mayor of London's Transport Strategy and manage transport services across London.

Tree Preservation Order (TPO) - usually made by a local planning authority to protect specific trees (or a particular woodland) from deliberate damage and destruction, which could include felling, lopping, topping, uprooting or otherwise wilful damage.

Unitary Development Plan - An old-style development plan prepared by a metropolitan district and some unitary local authorities, which contains policies equivalent to those in both a structure plan and local plan. These plans will continue to operate for a time after the commencement of the new development plan system, by virtue of specific transitional provisions.

Use Classes Order - The Town and Country Planning (Use Classes) Order-87 puts uses of land and buildings into various categories. Planning permission is not needed for changes of use within the same use class.

Walthamstow Wetlands - a series of open spaces that include Walthamstow Reservoirs, Walthamstow Marshes, Marksfield Park, the Paddock Site, Tottenham Marshes, Stonebridge Lock and Springfield Marina. Improved links between these separate pockets of open space are sought under the Upper Lea Valley Landscape Strategy.

Windfall Housing - is generally any residential development that is given planning permission on land or buildings not specifically allocated for residential development in statutory development plans.

Waltham Forest Local Development Framework

For more information, please contact:

Man Lim Li

Planning Policy Team,

Growth and Regeneration

London Borough of Waltham Forest

Sycamore House, Town Hall Complex

Forest Road, Walthamstow

London, E17 4JF

Tel: 020 8496 4290

Email: man-lim.li@walthamforest.gov.uk



www.walthamforest.gov.uk/ldf